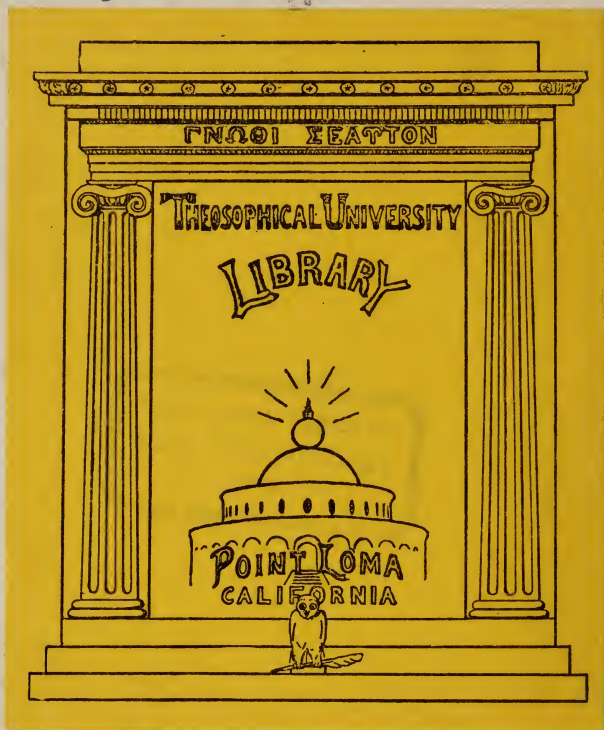


THE LIBRARY
BRIGHAM YOUNG UNIVERSITY
PROVO, UTAH



11/11/11

11/11/11

11/11/11





Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2016

SKETCHING FROM NATURE

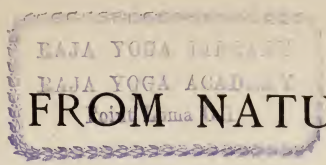






SKETCH AT PENSURST (BY H. S. MARKS).

741
El 592



SKETCHING FROM NATURE

A Handbook for Students and Amateurs

BY

TRISTRAM J. ELLIS

AUTHOR OF 'ON A RAFT AND THROUGH THE DESERT'

WITH A FRONTISPIECE AND TEN ILLUSTRATIONS

By H. STACY MARKS, R.A., and

THIRTY SKETCHES BY THE AUTHOR

SECOND EDITION

REVISED AND ENLARGED

London

MACMILLAN AND CO.

AND NEW YORK

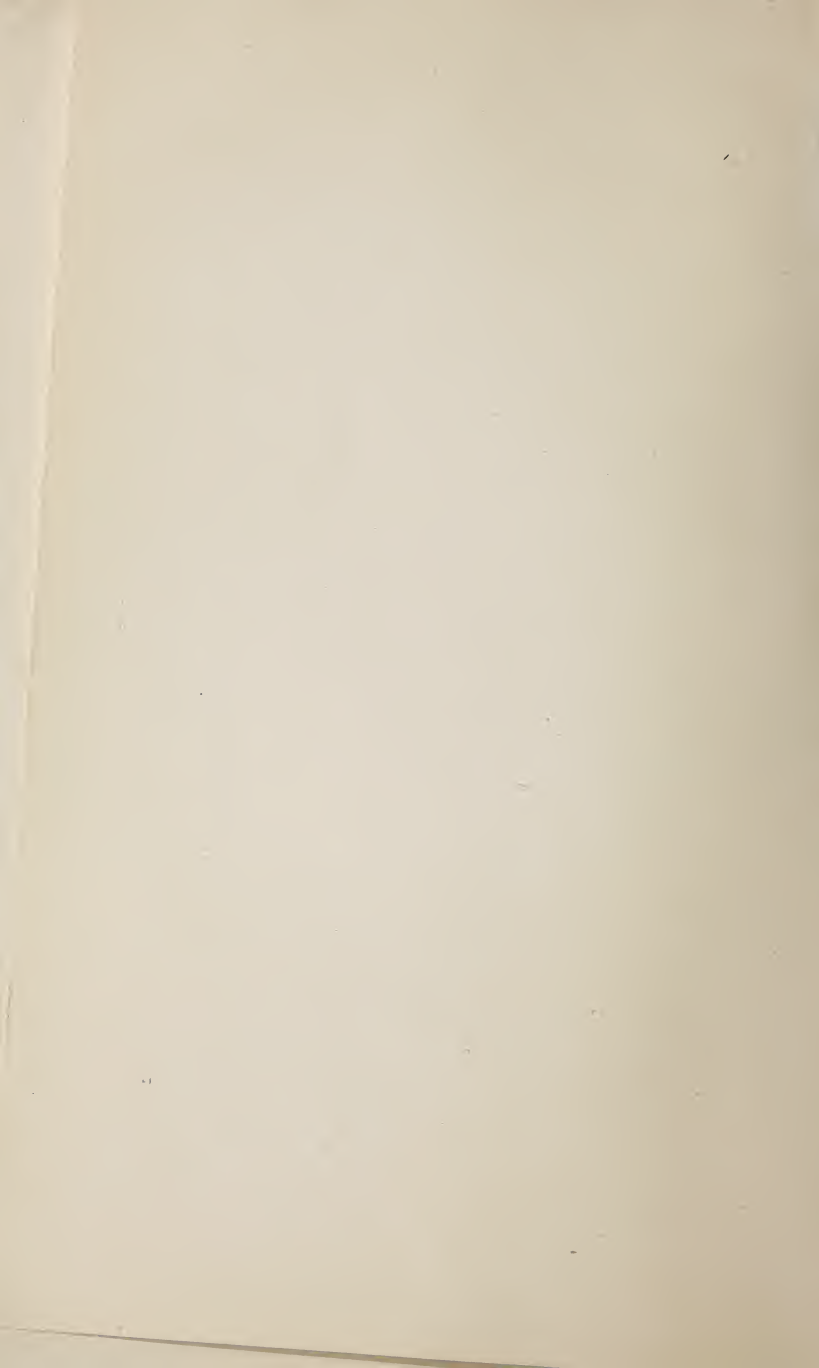
1887

Printed by R. & R. CLARK, Edinburgh.

**THE LIBRARY
BRIGHAM YOUNG UNIVERSITY
PROVO, UTAH**

CONTENTS

CHAP.	PAGE
I. INTRODUCTORY	I
II. ON BEGINNING A SKETCH	6
III. A SHORT CHAPTER ON PERSPECTIVE	16
IV. ON SKETCHING IN BLACK AND WHITE	31
V. MATERIALS AND APPARATUS	45
VI. COLOURS AND THEIR DURABILITY	52
VII. CHOICE OF COLOURS FOR SKETCHING	65
VIII. ON COMPOSITION AND SELECTION OF SUBJECT	77
IX. ON FIGURES IN LANDSCAPE	95
X. ON RELATIVE TONE OR "VALUES".	111
XI. HINTS ON MANIPULATION IN OIL COLOURS	120
XII. ON THE STUDY OF SPECIAL OBJECTS AND EFFECTS	128
XIII. ON HANDLING IN WATER-COLOURS	170
XIV. SIMPLICITY IN ART	180
APPENDIX	183
INDEX	191



LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS

SKETCH AT PENSHURST, BY H. S. MARKS *Frontispiece*

FIG.	PAGE
1. BLOCKING IN A LANDSCAPE	9
2. PERSPECTIVE OF STREET	19
3. PERSPECTIVE OF HILLY ROAD	21
4. CIRCLES IN PERSPECTIVE	23
5. STOKE POGIS CHURCH	26
6. ST. MICHAEL'S MOUNT, CORNWALL	29
7. HORSES DRINKING	35
8. ETCHING MATERIALS	38
9. EXAMPLE OF EGG-SHAPED LIGHT AND SHADE	78
10. DARK AGAINST LIGHT	78
11. GIBRALTAR FROM THE SPANISH LINES	79
12. STUDY OF BRUGES WATERGATE	80
13. PICTURE OF SAME	81
14. MAN ASLEEP, BY H. S. MARKS	85
15. SKETCH OF A WHEAT-FIELD, BY H. S. MARKS	86
16. PUSHING OFF SHORE	89
17. NEAR CAIRO	90
18. } FIGURES IN LANDSCAPE, BY H. S. MARKS .	96
19. }	

FIG.		PAGE
20.	FIGURE IN LANDSCAPE, BY H. S. MARKS .	97
21.	} EFFECT PRODUCED BY A FIGURE TOO NEAR THE EYE.	100
22.		
23.	PROPORTION OF THE HUMAN FIGURE . . .	101
24.	BOYS, BY H. S. MARKS	103
25.	EXAMPLE OF RELATIVE TONES	113
26.	} TWO STUDIES OF CLOUD AND SEA . . .	131, 132
27.		
28.	THE TOP OF HIND-HEAD IN A STORM . . .	133
29.	HIND-HEAD, SURREY	134
30.	TEMPLE OF PHILÆ	143
31.	REFLECTION IN SMOOTH WATER	144
32.	REFLECTION IN ROUGH WATER	145
33.	RUFFLED WATER AT PHILÆ	146
34.	ENGLISH FISHING-BOAT	153
35.	ARAB BOAT FROM THE RED SEA	153
36.	VIEWS OF LATEEN SAILS	154
37.	GROWTH OF TREES	156
38.	BRANCHES OF BEECH, BY H. S. MARKS . .	177
	PELICANS AND FLAMINGOES, BY H. S. MARKS	<i>Tailpiece</i>

ERRATA

Page 58, in colour list, column of Reds, No. 3 from top,

for 'Carmine,' *read* 'Carmine Madder.'

To Blues, *add* 'New Blue'

SKETCHING FROM NATURE

CHAPTER I

INTRODUCTORY



ALL who have tried to make a finished study in water-colours from nature out of doors have doubtless been surprised and disappointed at the different appearance the sketch presents when brought indoors. It is generally either too light and quite flimsy in execution, or it appears heavy and overwrought. It is nearly always too cold in colour. This unexpectedness of result may add a speculative charm to working from nature, but is often a very great drawback, especially if the study represents some place of importance to the artist and not easily revisited for the purpose of correcting mistakes. The fault generally lies, not in any want of ability, but in not carefully noting the colour and intensity of

the light in which the artist is working. Everything, as regards colour and tone, depends upon this in a way scarcely appreciated by the generality of even professional painters.

The cause of these two opposite results of flimsiness and heaviness (often produced by the same artist on two consecutive days or sittings) is not very far to seek. In the first case his eye has been distracted and dazzled by the whiteness of the paper, so that the lightest wash looks dark, and his tendency will be to make the whole as light as he possibly can, all the time feeling it is dull and colourless. The second case shows a more advanced stage of error, and it occurs when he has got his paper completely covered and begins carefully to do the detail, and works his colour darker and darker, without perceiving that, on account of the bright light in which he is working, he is getting it too dark. It must be recollected that a picture has generally to be seen in a room that is darker than the darkest cast shadow out of doors, and must be painted so as to look well in that comparative gloom,—this is obtained by making the relations of shadow to light and of one colour to another more intense, while the general tone has to be made lighter than what looks true out of doors. The aim of the artist, then, should be to paint his picture in the light

most nearly approaching that of the room (say a gallery of the Royal Academy) in which the picture has afterwards to be seen.

To do this it is necessary that the picture should be in shadow. Some artists of eminence have studios with a good north light, constructed on the spot where the study or picture is to be made, and paint looking through a window; others have portable studios that take to pieces, while others again have studios carefully fitted up and running upon wheels like a gipsy van. All these, though extremely useful, can scarcely be employed in sketching from nature as generally understood, and are only mentioned here to show the great importance artists attach to this question of light. Tents and umbrellas are about the nearest approach to the studio that can be used in sketching, and yet both are bad. The glare through a tent, if the sun is shining, casts a yellow light over the paper or canvas that is fatal to the production of good colour, and with an umbrella (when it is so thick as to be free from the above objectionable quality of the tent) the reflection from the ground frequently causes the light on the picture to be stronger below than above—the reverse of the light in which pictures are generally seen. This can be avoided, if the sun is not too vertical, by sloping the umbrella

towards the sun sufficiently to allow some white light from the sky to come from above on the picture. The best thing to have is the shadow of a rock, wall, or house, or even a thick bank of trees. The work should then be placed as nearly vertical as possible, and with one side towards the point from where the greatest illumination comes, and then the difficulty of light will be reduced to a minimum.

There are many other difficulties caused by wind, cold, heat, damp, etc., but they are all of comparatively minor importance, and ordinary and well-known precautions can be taken against them.

What an amateur, and, in fact, any beginner who has a strong desire to produce, combined with a naturally active disposition, has most to guard against, is carelessness of workmanship. Carefulness is essential to all good art, and the quicker the manipulation the closer the care required. Nearly all great artists have begun by putting as much finish into their work as their eyesight would let them. The result was not always agreeable, but by so doing the artist had laid a foundation of knowledge that lasted him his lifetime. A very notable instance of this may be seen in the work of the late John Phillip, R.A. His early pictures were so hard in their

elaborate finish that the drapery of his Spanish ladies looked like tin, yet, in his later work, few could be more free than he in the masterly sweep of the brush. Nevertheless, even in his slightest sketches, there was a strength that made all he painted stand out in a solid and real manner. He had formerly so worked out the modelling of everything by which alone solidity is obtained in painting, that it became a second nature to him, and he could produce the effect without an effort. Examples could easily be multiplied, and include the work of men of such diverse styles as Turner, Brett, Millais, and Leighton. All work, however slight, requires a certain amount of care, and if the time taken be small the more intense must be the care whilst it lasts. It follows, therefore, that to do painting quickly and well is very hard work indeed, and cannot be carried on for long, as the attention becomes weakened through the strain, and the result is carelessness, and is consequently bad. It is better to work slowly at first, for a little carelessness requires a great deal of care afterwards to correct its bad influence, and thus it often happens that a sketch worked at slowly takes less time in the end than when too great rapidity is aimed at. *Care*, above all things *care*, is required in art even when the work seems most free and dashing.

CHAPTER II

ON BEGINNING A SKETCH

ALL nature appears to the eye as a series of flat patches of colour and shade of different strengths ; the most tender are generally the most distant, while strength is characteristic of near objects. The difference, also, between shadow and light is less sudden and less strong in distant objects than in near ones. It sometimes happens that in very clear atmospheres, especially at the tops of mountains, this difference between the light and shade in distant objects even many miles away is nearly as strong as in those close by. The distance then ceases to look far off, and the spectator is deluded completely. Be very careful, then, in painting and drawing to make the light and shade in the distance approach nearly to the same depth of tone, in order to make it "go back," as in nature. When both are merged into one, so that form is only distinguished by the objects being in silhouette, the greatest appearance of distance is

obtained. This is why fog gives such an appearance of enormous size to objects close by, for they appear far off, and therefore we feel that they *must* be huge to look so large. A rocky hill, when partly shrouded in mists, impresses us with its vastness, yet when they clear away we find perhaps it is but a very small one. It is therefore almost impossible to exaggerate the importance of representing this quality of delicate difference (or simplicity) of tone in distant objects, especially in monochrome drawings, where the greys and purples of aërial perspective cannot be represented.

On account of the natural colours being varied and altered by every change of light, and also by each slight alteration of general effect, the difficulty of working in colour is so great that it is impossible to attain anything like certainty until we have gained a sound knowledge of light and shade. This, then, will be our first consideration.

Each varying tone has a relation to every other that gives a value to it which is marred or frequently lost altogether if it is not truly rendered. This is so well understood in France that special study is given to relative tones or "values," till a mastery is obtained in dealing with them, and this it is that gives the great strength and realism of the French school as opposed to the English.

Choose a subject, then, where the relative tones

are simple and plainly marked, and the masses are not too complex. This we shall obtain best in a simple landscape with stones, a wall, an open gate, or some well-marked object in the foreground, trees in the middle distance, and hills on the horizon. It is as well to place one's self looking rather towards the sun, so that three-quarters of the objects in the picture are in shade. Now take a block of not too rough paper, "Whatman's medium not hot-pressed" is best, and a hardish pencil, No. 3 of Faber. Sit in the shade, if possible, and begin to sketch in the outline. You will find the greatest difficulty in fitting your subject to the shape and size of the paper. Either it will be too square, or too large, or too long, so that when you have commenced at one point, you will find that, on the scale you have chosen, a pet stone, tree, or piece of distance cannot be got in. To obviate this difficulty it is sometimes *at first* convenient to carry a light frame of wood the size of your paper (that may be jointed so as to fold up for carrying) and hold it up vertically, in front of you. Look at what you see through the frame, and imagine it to be a picture. Move the frame about till you get what you want to draw within it. Very likely you will find that either you cannot get all you wish within the frame, or else that the scale will become too small to be

pleasant for your sketch. Do not try and arrange nature so as to bring things in that you do not see within the frame. This is a most vicious and pernicious practice for a beginner. The greatest artists *may* do it, but even they often fail in making their pictures look natural. Get as much as you conveniently can within your frame, and copy that. You will still have great difficulty in fitting it into the paper; it is as well to "block in" the masses first in the simplest possible way, using the pencil as lightly as you can, and commencing with the horizon lines, as in Fig. 1. Do not be afraid of rubbing out the whole of your work, if you are *certain* you can improve it, however much pains and time you have spent over it. A be-



FIG. 1.—BLOCKING IN A LANDSCAPE.

ginner should never have too high an opinion of his work, for it is only worth anything at all as a stepping-stone to better efforts. But do not alter it unless you are *sure* you can improve it, for this begets a habit of alteration that grows upon you till it may master you. The result then is that you will never by any chance finish your

sketch, but always go on altering and altering, hoping against hope that it will improve. Now it is the finish that is the delightful part to do, and to look at when done. But it can never be delightful unless the early part is well begun, therefore do not be afraid to take some time over this early part, for the more correctly it is done the more easy will be the finishing.

After the "blocking-in" is done as nearly true as you can, commence *outlining* the distance with the utmost delicacy, and then outline the more foreground parts. Now close one eye and hold the block upright in front of you and compare it carefully with nature. You will almost certainly find that you have exaggerated the size of the distance and made the foreground too small, also the fields far off do not look as flat as in nature, they take up too much vertical room on the paper. These faults are made more or less by every one, even experienced artists are not free from them. The reason is simple, for we *know* the objects are large in the distance, and we *think* we see them larger than we do. We must then devise some means for seeing them without taking their size for granted. This we shall do by looking at them in a fresh way, so that we shall consider the scene as a whole, not regarding each thing individually in the way we ordinarily and unconsciously do.

We can get our required result in three ways.

1. By looking at the objects in a mirror.

This is such a good and easy way that a pocket-mirror should form part of the paraphernalia of every artist. By turning your back on the object and placing the mirror in front of you, and then turning it slightly on an imaginary vertical pivot, the reflection of the object can easily be obtained. You will most likely be surprised at the way the distance shrinks, and the mountains and hills become level. It is as well to take into the reflection one's own sketch, and then very likely it will be seen that not only is the distance exaggerated, but that the vertical lines are not upright. The mirror is a most useful aid in correcting one's own work, as well as looking at nature. It is convenient to have a very small one, and it should be held close to one eye (say the right), with the corner against the nose, and the plane of the glass slightly turned away from the face. The plane of the *mirror* must be vertical, and the *sketch* should be so also, or it will appear distorted, and in endeavouring to correct the drawing you may in reality be altering it for the worse.

2. By placing the head horizontally or upside down.

Most of us have looked at things through our

legs when we were children. The landscape always looked so pretty, yet so small, and the colours appeared brighter than when looked at in the ordinary dull routine manner right way up. Things looked small because we seldom looked at anything but the distance, and, viewed in this new light, we saw them in true proportion to the foreground, and the colours looked bright because we were not looking for details in the form. Few adults will feel much inclined to try the youthful experiment, but nearly the same effect can be produced by simply turning the head on one side till it becomes horizontal. Observe carefully how the distance shrinks, while things in the immediate foreground remain the same. Yet, if we measure part of the distance against the foreground we find it is the same in both cases. If also we look at nature with both eyes and suddenly close one, a similar but not quite so marked effect will be produced.

3. By half closing the eyes, so that objects are seen through the eyelashes.

This is perhaps the most easy and useful way of helping ourselves to see nature freshly, and without knowing too much of what the objects *are*, only how they *appear*. Not only will the distance shrink to its proper size, but the most important and salient features of the landscape

will come out more strongly, the light and shade will mass itself undisturbed by all the smaller broken lights and shades, and the colour will be seen to best advantage. In fact, the simple elements of the picture will display themselves.

Our eye can also be corrected by a photograph. We know how it never gives a good idea of mountain scenery, it reduces all the heights, till mountains look like mole-hills, and it makes things in the foreground look enormous when they are really small. It is always correct in perspective, yet different lenses give very different looking pictures, depending upon the focal length. But it will be better to consider this point in the chapter on Perspective.

It is true a certain amount of latitude must be given to the artist to give more importance to distance than with perfectly correct drawings. Before we can begin to arrange a picture we must know exactly what correct drawing is, otherwise we shall soon get lost in a tangle of exaggeration that looks, and is, the result of ignorance. Also the more finished a picture is the more necessary it is to have the drawing correct, therefore accustom yourself to correct drawing from the first. Hills may have the same outline and take up the same space in the picture even when they vary vastly in actual size, for the space de-

depends on the angle which the top and base of each makes with the eye. A hill of a certain size and at a certain distance would give the same angle as a hill twice the height at twice the distance. It is only by noting its *value* or *colour* that we know how far off, and therefore how large, the hill is. We can *only* express it by these means, and *not* by unduly exaggerating its size. Exaggerated size of distance is a distinguishing mark of the work of an amateur.

Drawings that are correct will always hold their own against those that are incorrect. For this reason some distinguished amateurs habitually use the camera lucida, and their drawings become known among their friends for their correctness, that quality being recognised by every one at a glance. Yet the use of such an instrument is to be deprecated, as it rapidly takes away the power of drawing without it, and in many a fine subject its use is impossible, such as moving clouds, water, etc. It is chiefly useful in the rapid drawing of exclusively architectural subjects.

To return to the sketch. After having corrected the drawing by the methods alluded to for seeing nature correctly, draw the distant hills in delicate outlines with a No. 4 Faber, and shade in the middle distance with the same pencil but pressing a little harder. Be careful to make the

lights and shades only slightly different in depth of tone, and to make the edges of the shadows distinct and sharp, but *not hard*. Take a slightly darker pencil, No. 3 or No. 2, for the foreground, and draw in each stone if it be a wall, or each branch if a tree, and put on the shade in strong flat masses as seen with the eye half closed.

In doing this sketch, doubtless great difficulty will be experienced in getting the drawing at all correct. Much assistance to this end can be obtained from a slight knowledge of Perspective. This will form the subject of the next chapter.

CHAPTER III

A SHORT CHAPTER ON PERSPECTIVE

IF our eyes were sufficiently accurate we should only have to place our picture upright beside the subject to be drawn, shut one eye, and copy exactly from nature, in order to get a representation in perfect perspective. The writer has known such a draughtsman who, without any knowledge of perspective, yet drew nature correctly. He could see with only one eye, and therefore had seen, as it were, a picture always before him, for all our drawings are but the representation of what we see with one eye. Most people see with two eyes, and yet are unable to see things properly till they know them, so a certain knowledge of perspective becomes imperative. A complete knowledge can only be gained by studying it as a branch of Descriptive Geometry. As this is impossible to most people, a few hints and rules are given here that will be of an exclusively

practical nature, bearing directly on its use in sketching from nature.

If a sheet of glass, say the window, be placed upright between the spectator and the subject he is about to draw, and then with one eye only open, and fixed at one point,¹ he carefully draws the outline on this glass, in Chinese white or Indian ink, of everything he sees, the result will be a drawing in perfect perspective. The glass will be what is called the "plane of his picture," and the distance of his eye from that plane should be measured. If he places his eye nearer the glass he will find he can take in a greater range of subject, and, if farther, the range will be comparatively smaller. The eye ought never to be nearer to the glass than two feet, and had best be at a distance of twice the width of the picture. It is this distance of the eye from the picture that exactly corresponds with the focal length of a *simple lens* in a photographic camera. The shorter the focal length is the larger will be the range of the subject taken in by a plate of a given size, and also the amount of light let in will be greater in the same proportion, causing the photo-

¹ It is impossible to keep the eye fixed without either looking through a small hole or over a fixed point. Make a hole about half an inch in diameter through a piece of card, or look over the corner of a box or book placed upright on the table.

graph to be taken much faster. As rapidity is much sought after in photography, the focus of a lens in a small machine is often very short, even six inches or four and a half only. It is impossible to view a drawing so near, and it is only at such a short distance that the photograph will look right and not exaggerated. This is the case with the simple lens, but there are compound lenses made that, with a short focus, will give a photograph corresponding to a long focus simple lens. These special compound lenses are all very expensive and are not generally used by amateurs. If, therefore, any aid from photography is desired by the sketcher, a long focus and narrow angle lens is indispensable.

On examining the outline, and noting carefully where the sloping lines of buildings run to, he will find that those that are level in nature all run towards points on what would be the horizon if we could see it. That those running in nature directly away from him (or at right angles to the plane of the picture) go towards the centre of the picture, called the Point of Sight, and those sloping obliquely go to points to the right and left, called Vanishing Points, called so because the side of the buildings, if carried out to infinity, would vanish from sight at that point. It may here be remarked that the kind of perspective generally

taught has no exact counterpart in nature, as it supposes the earth to be flat, which it is not. The true perspective horizon is therefore imaginary, and yet it is sufficiently accurate, for ordinary purposes of a picture, to take the horizon as if it were the visible edge of the smooth sea, although the true perspective horizon is always above this.

Let us take a street as an example (Fig. 2).

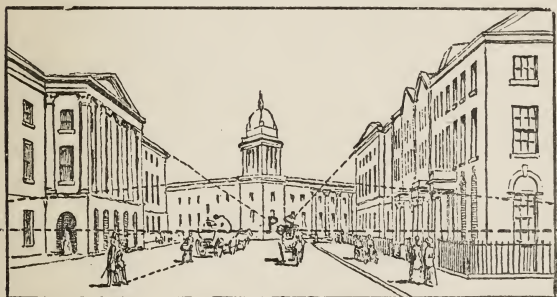


FIG. 2.—PERSPECTIVE OF STREET.

In this the near part of the street is in direct perspective, that is, the horizontal lines of the buildings go directly away from the spectator, and thus in the picture *go to the Point of Sight* (marked P. S.) The lines of the building to the right beyond the corner of the street are parallel to the plane of the picture, and must be drawn *horizontal*. The mouldings and plinths, etc., of the sides of the porticoes to the houses on the right

must be drawn horizontal, as well as all lines that run straight across from right to left. In the distance is a building at the junction of two streets that go off right and left obliquely to the plane of the picture, and here the lines run off to vanishing points right and left that are outside the picture. All the horizontal lines run to these points; the tops and sills of the windows, the cornices of the tower, and the little short plinths on the pinnacles round the dome. If the courses of the stones were shown these would also go to the same points. Each group of lines that are parallel to each other go to the same vanishing point. It will be observed that all vertical lines in *nature* are vertical in the *drawing*, and houses are *not* drawn smaller as they ascend higher. In nature they appear to do so, yet perspective is perfectly right, for if the picture be held vertically in the right place, as regards the eye, the tops of the buildings will be farther off and *appear* smaller in the exact proportion that they appear to be in nature. When also the eye of the spectator is in the right place the horizontal lines exactly facing us also taper off right and left, as in nature. In other words, *each part of a perspective picture must itself be seen in perspective in order to appear right*, and any apparent exaggeration of perspective then becomes softened down, and the drawing has a

look of reality and solidity. This has its exact counterpart in photography.

It should be the object of the artist to so place and design his picture that the spectator should naturally place himself in the right position, and obtain this air of reality that is not to be got by any other means.

In Fig. 2 it will be observed that the windows of the houses diminish in width as they recede. This diminishing can be drawn by rule, but it is better to observe nature closely in drawing from it, and copy what you see. The lines of the road and pathways go to the same points as the string-courses of the buildings if they be horizontal, but

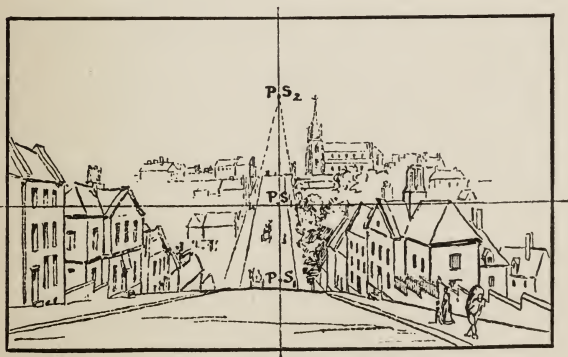


FIG. 3.—PERSPECTIVE OF HILLY ROAD.

if they descend they converge to a point below the horizon, or if they rise they converge to a

point above it. Here (Fig. 3) is an example. The street goes down at first to P. S. No. 1, and then up again to P. S. No. 2, the horizontal lines of the houses all the time going to P. S., the real point of sight of the picture. Below the horizon (the line running from right to left) the level lines of the houses run up, but above they run down, even when on the descending hill, as in the upper story of the house to the left or the top houses on the hill opposite. That hill comes above the horizon line, and it shows that its summit is above the eye of the spectator.

The *placing of figures* in a picture is usually very difficult, unless they are actually placed on the right spots in nature, and drawn as they appear with the rest. It is always best to do this, but when it is impossible, and the perspective is sufficiently accurate, they may be compared to an object of known size near to them, or else may be drawn in the very front the full dimensions of a foreground figure, and lines from the head and feet carried to a point on the horizon where the lines would pass the place where the figure is to be placed. In this way figures are introduced in the two foregoing examples. This subject is a most important one, and it will be discussed more at length in the chapter on Composition.

In perspective circles appear as ellipses.

Thus all the string-courses of a round tower must be represented as ellipses.

To draw the ellipse correctly by eye is a very difficult thing, and it is well that the pupil should do several by rule, till his hand and eye become accustomed to the exact form.

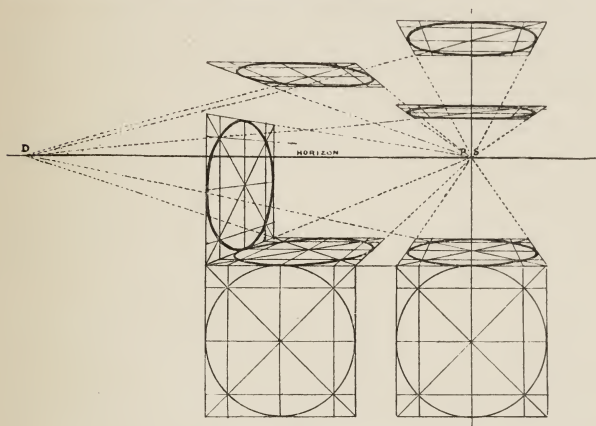


FIG. 4.—CIRCLES IN PERSPECTIVE.

Draw a line near the top of your paper, and another about an inch and a half below. Then with your compasses make two circles, two inches in diameter, exactly touching this latter line and below it. These are the two circles we are going to draw in perspective. We must first draw squares round each circle, touching them with all four sides, and connect the corners by diagonals. Where they intersect the circles, draw lines parallel

to the sides of the squares. Also draw lines through the centres parallel to the sides.

Now through the centre of one square draw a vertical line till it cuts the upper line, and call the intersection P. S. (point of sight). Let us suppose that to see our picture rightly we ought to look at it from a distance of six inches. Mark off to the left of P. S., six inches from it, a point on the upper line or horizon, and call it D.

Draw lines from the corners of both squares and from the ends of the subsidiary lines within them to P. S.; also from the same points to D. These lines will intersect the others at certain points, and from these intersections draw lines parallel to the horizon, as shown in the figure. We shall have obtained the perspective drawings of the squares with the subsidiary lines, and if they are drawn correctly we shall be able to connect the corners of our square with diagonals that shall exactly cut the intersections of the subsidiary lines, as in our figure below.

With a fine-pointed pencil and a steady hand draw in the perspective circles, cutting and touching the lines exactly as in the lower figure. You will by this means obtain an idea of the *look* of a circle in perspective that you will be able to recognise in nature afterwards in a way you would never have been able to do without

going through this at first tedious and somewhat uninteresting exercise. Having now got your eye accustomed to the appearance of a circle in perspective, it will be good practice to draw vases, cups, plates, etc., placed on a table before you.

In drawing a series of horizontal circles in perspective, as, for example, the joints in the series of drums out of which a column is built, remember that the circle nearest the horizon will be the flattest, and the other circles will become more and more rounded in exact proportion as they get farther and farther above or below that line. To illustrate this we have introduced perspective drawings of circles above and below the two just described (Fig. 4), but without adding all the lines of construction. It is not necessary that circles should be horizontal to appear elliptical in perspective. They may be vertical like a cart-wheel, or make any angle with the plane of the picture. Wherever circles, however, are parallel to the plane of the picture (on account of being seen "full face" as it is called), they appear as true circles and must be drawn as such.

In drawing a sloping roof, say of a church, the extremities of the roof must be treated as a street going up a very steep hill, that is, they must tend

to a point above the horizon. This point is generally so far above as to be completely out of the paper, and the direction of the lines must therefore be guessed at. The example (Fig. 5) is a drawing of the church at Stoke Pogis, where

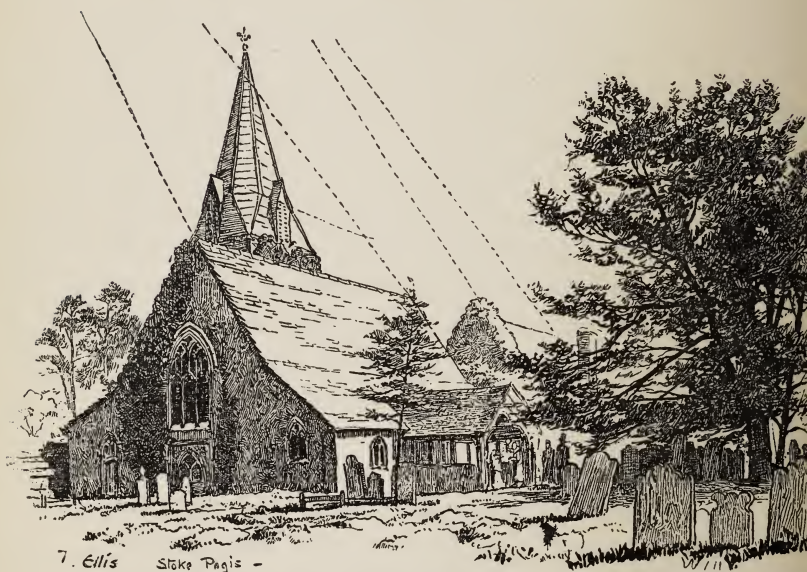


FIG. 5.—STOKE POGIS CHURCH.

Gray was supposed to have written his celebrated Elegy. The smaller roof behind is in a different plane from the larger one, and has a different slope, so the lines and edges of its extremities go to a different point, in this case a higher point, than

those of the other. To give the rules for finding all these points would expand the size of this book beyond its limits, besides being puzzling to those not initiated in mathematics. The points must therefore be guessed by eye. It is generally sufficient to make the lines at the two ends nearly, but not quite, parallel, and sloping towards each other a little at the top.

If the pupil bears these simple rules of perspective in mind he will have enough to greatly assist him in sketching from nature, but should he take up architecture as a speciality he will have to go into the subject more thoroughly. Yet perspective is very simple and easily learnt, and, if the mind once grasps the principle, rules soon become almost unnecessary.

The rays of light that come from the sun are practically parallel, though when seen through a misty atmosphere, or through air with dust in it, they *appear* to expand from a point, that point being the sun. This effect is caused by the rays being seen in perspective, and is most commonly perceived when the air is somewhat charged with moisture and the sun obscured by clouds with rugged edges. The separate rays of light coming through the apertures between the clouds become visible when the eyes are not blinded by the too direct light of the sun. The vanishing point of

these rays is of course the sun, and their perspective will be similar to that of a road going up-hill (as in Fig. 3). As we do not often meet with long straight parallel lines going up-hill, the eye is unused to judging them properly, and therefore it is so very difficult to think of these rays as being in up-hill perspective that it becomes easy to think of them as diverging instead from the sun. This is an error, and a very common one. But when we stop to consider that the sun is 101 times the diameter of the earth, and is not a *point* of light at all, we can clearly comprehend that the rays do not *diverge* from the sun in coming to the earth. Even if the sun were a real *point* of light, its distance is so great that the convergence of the rays in the comparatively short space that exists between the clouds and the earth would be inappreciable. A practical way of demonstrating this fact is by watching a beam of light coming through a hole into a darkened room. If one walks up to the part where it comes through the hole the beam seems to *converge* on to the bright spot of light that forms its farther end. On returning to that other end the beam seems to converge to the hole through which the light comes.

The perspective direction of cast shadows from the sun on flat ground is towards a point on the

horizon just below the sun and not towards the sun itself. In Fig. 6 the shadows of the two figures on the left and of the man leaving the boat on the right are shown by the dotted line to run towards a spot that has been found by letting fall

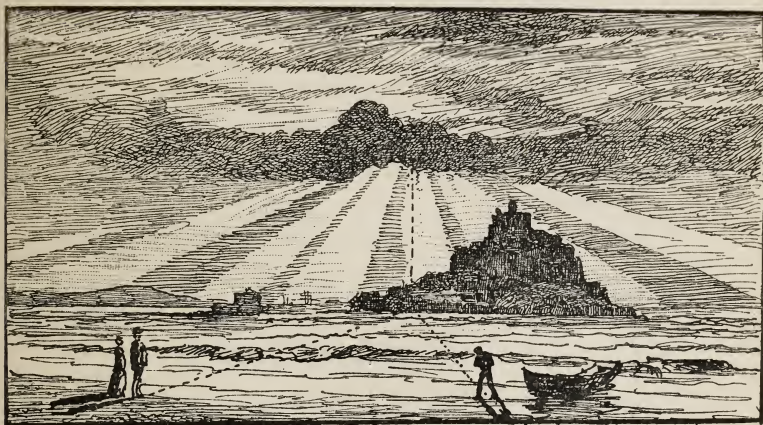


FIG. 6.—ST. MICHAEL'S MOUNT, CORNWALL.

a perpendicular line from where the sun is till it touches the horizon behind the low part of St. Michael's Mount, at one end of the harbour. In this illustration the rays of light are on very different planes, although they are all drawn converging towards the same vanishing point, which is here the sun. On account of the uneven shape of the openings of the clouds through which the

light passes, some of the rays come in front and some fall far behind St. Michael's Mount.

The perspective of light coming from a point, such as a candle, is too complex to be given here. It must be studied from the object itself.

The proper size of the sun or moon in a perspective drawing should be three-eighths of an inch if the picture is intended to be seen at a distance of three feet, and smaller or larger in proportion as the picture is to be seen nearer or farther off than that distance. In other words, its diameter should always subtend an angle of about half a degree with the eye. Though this is really the correct size it will always *appear* too small. The sun's glory cannot be given in such a narrow compass. We must therefore enlarge it a *little* to satisfy the cravings of the eye, but not much, as it would then look absurd to the educated.

CHAPTER IV

ON SKETCHING IN BLACK AND WHITE

WORKING in *Pencil* is far the easiest, and, at the same time, the most inadequate way of representing nature. It can only be used well for the merest notes. Directly anything finished is attempted where sky is introduced, the effect is poor compared with any other material for producing monochrome drawings. Some years ago J. D. Harding brought pencil work to as great a perfection as possible. It became a fashion, and like a fashion it has gone by. He made full use of all the different qualities of hardness in plumbago, and even invented different wedge-shaped forms of lead in the pencil to produce thick or thin or medium lines at pleasure.

The different qualities usually manufactured are :—

H.H.H.H. (the hardest and purest made). Only useful for mechanical drawing of the finest description on hard paper.

H.H.H. Not so hard as above. Useful sometimes for tracing and mechanical drawing.

H.H. A little blacker and softer than above. May be used for extreme distances.

H. Very useful for making outlines for water-colour drawings, also for skies and distances in pencil drawings, and even for complete drawings if the paper be hard enough.

F. (fine). Very useful for general sketching if the paper be not too hard.

H.B. (hard black). Useful for foregrounds and complete sketches on soft paper.

B. (black). Useful for foregrounds.

B.B. Ditto on very soft paper.

B.B.B. } Only useful occasionally for touching
B.B.B.B. } extreme darks on softest paper.

A very useful series of pencils are Faber's, made in numbers 1 to 4, 1 being the blackest and softest. Nos. 3 and 4 are most useful to carry for sketching purposes. The lead of all is remarkably even in texture.

Charming work may be produced in pencil if too much is not attempted. For architectural drawings it is remarkably efficient, but when any "effect" on a landscape has to be represented it is almost useless. In working in pencil be sure

and keep the lines firm and sharp. Directly rubbing or a stump is employed all the beauty of the pencil-work vanishes.

Fusain, or *Charcoal*, is a substance but little used in this country, but in France it is much liked, and so popular that many artists have earned great reputations entirely through works executed in this medium.

The method of work is completely opposite to that of pencil, for the high lights are wiped out instead of being left blank. In this it resembles oil-painting more than any other medium, and is forcible in proportion.

The charcoal is made in three qualities, No. 1 being the darkest. Nos. 1 and 2 are sometimes dipped in grease to render them more permanent on the paper, and enable the charcoal to be brought to a fine point.

In working with charcoal the masses are put in roughly at first. Then, by the aid of the finger and paper-stump, the surface of the drawing is brought to a pleasing and smooth texture, while sharpness in the lights is gained by picking off the excess of black with bread kneaded up between the finger and thumb. The bread should be about one day old, just soft enough to knead easily, but not wet enough to damp or grease the paper. By bringing this pellet of bread to a fine

point the smallest lights can be picked out with great precision and delicacy.

It is best to begin by rubbing charcoal with the finger over the whole of the paper, sufficiently dark to form the sky. Trees, houses, etc., should then be rubbed in, roughly as regards form, but carefully as regards their relative depth of tone to the sky. A white cow in the foreground should be left whiter than the sky, while the dark trees behind should be made as dark as is possible.

Here is a little sketch, though, on account of the medium in which it is reproduced, it cannot in any way resemble a *fusain* drawing. We will, however, give some hints upon the way in which it should be done in *fusain* if taken direct from nature (Fig. 7).

First, a certain amount of charcoal can be rubbed over the paper, lightest in the centre and getting darker towards the top. This had better be done with the finger-tip, or a very soft stump. Then the horses and man can be drawn in with tolerable care, more attention being paid to accuracy of general proportions than to detail. They should be made as dark as possible. The old tower behind, and the trees, may then be put in, only more slightly, and well rubbed down. The water must be worked in the same way. Now, with the bread pellet and stump, form and life

must be given to the whole. The light near the horizon should be picked out with precision and

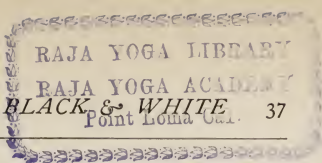


FIG. 7.—HORSES DRINKING.

strength by pressing heavily on the paper, and the form of the horse's head brought out carefully. If too much be cut off anywhere, it should be im-

mediately replaced by the point and stumped down to the same texture as the rest. Those bright horizontal clouds across the sky should also be picked out, great care being taken not to make them overlap the old tower or trees. The outline of the tower should be made exact by picking off those parts that in the first drawing have strayed too far, and filling up with stump and point to the true outline. It will be found difficult at first, on account of all this dabbing of the bread pellet, not to make the sky round the trees and tower look spotty ; but by the aid of *lightly* touching with the pellet those parts that are too dark, and *lightly* touching with the stump those places that are too pale, perfect evenness of gradation may be obtained. The point, stump, finger, and pellet are used continually ; the point to strengthen, the stump and finger to soften and give texture, and the pellet to lighten—till the whole picture is brought into shape. The final darks in the foreground should only be put in quite at the end, with Nos. 1 or 2, and the stump used slightly to give texture. The best stumps are made of paper, of all sizes and qualities of hardness, and are so cheap that, if a little worn or loose, they may be thrown away without compunction.

When finished, the drawing must be fixed at once, as the slightest touch will spoil it. An



ordinary scent-vaporiser can be used to distribute a liquid called "*fixatif*" evenly over the surface, and the drawing is rendered permanent. "*Fixatif*" may be bought of any artists' colourman selling French materials, or may easily be made by dissolving *one part by weight of hard white spirit varnish to seven parts alcohol*.

It is very good practice to try and make an even tint on a piece of paper within a space fixed by hard lines. It matters little what form this space takes, a circle, oval, square, or trapezium, but it should have distinct edges, and the tint should be brought up to them sharply. When, by the means above alluded to of darkening the lights and lightening the darker spots, a perfectly even tint seems to have been obtained when seen at the ordinary working distance on a table (about twelve inches) from the eye; then hold up your paper at least two feet off. To your surprise you will discover many unevennesses of a larger kind that you had been blind to before. These again correct, still keeping your paper far off, till perfect evenness is obtained. This exercise completed a few times will give great power to your hand and eye. It seems wonderful that such a beautiful and facile mode of representation should find so few exponents in England. The only drawback to it is that the sketch or drawing must

be fixed out of doors on the spot, or very carefully protected even from wind, and this involves a certain amount of trouble. For studying relative values *fusain* is perhaps the best medium extant, and is even preferable to chalk, which will be next considered.

Drawing in *black* or *red* chalk is much more common here than *fusain*, and is delightful for studying the figure, but for sketching from nature it is not to be compared with charcoal. Chalk is now but rarely used, except in the same manner as pencil. It can be rubbed, stumped, and picked out in a similar manner to *fusain*, but is much more difficult to work in, and cannot be recommended for use in sketching from nature.

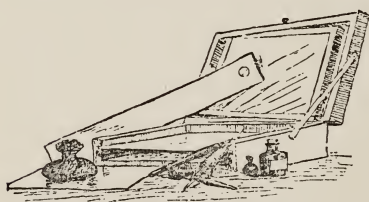


FIG. 8.—ETCHING MATERIALS.

Etching from nature is the last of the black and white media that will be here touched upon. It is very important,

as not only beautiful effects may be obtained, but they may be reproduced in great numbers by printing.

The materials requisite are—

A copper plate. (Always obtain the best quality only.)

A dabber of silk or kid.

A ball of etching-ground.

Coarse and fine etching needles.

A mirror is essential for etching buildings or any places where it is desired they should print the right way, *i.e.* that they should be drawn the reverse of nature on the copper plate. It will be found convenient to have a shallow box made, into the bottom of which the copper plate can slide. The hand should rest upon a stiff flat ruler that is kept off the copper by the sides of the box. The mirror can be most easily fastened in the lid of the box, and pivoted vertically, so that by rotating it, and also opening the lid by the hinges, any desired spot may be reflected at one side and rather behind the artist. He should of course sit with his back nearly turned towards his subject. This has its inconveniences, for when an artist etches from nature spectators generally come up behind him, so as not to inconvenience him, as they believe, whereas they really and most effectually cut off his view. For trees, etc., reversing is not required, and the mirror becomes unnecessary.

Preparing Plate.—The plate is held between the jaws of a hand-vice, and if of small size is most easily heated by being held over a gas or petroleum stove. The ball of etching-ground

must be dabbed occasionally on the top till its substance begins to come off freely, then it must be rubbed rapidly over, and the plate should be taken off before the ground commences to smoke or burn from the heat. The whole surface should then be strongly pounded with the silk dabber till it becomes of one uniform brown shiny tint. Before it has time to cool it has to be passed backwards and forwards over a smoking flame, either of a petroleum lamp or wax taper, very carefully, so that the black deposit from the smoke forms evenly and sufficiently quickly to prevent the flame from burning the film. The blackened plate is then ready for use.

It will sometimes be found convenient, if the subject has to be reversed, to sketch it carefully in pencil. Trace the sketch on tracing-paper and rub over its face some whiting or white chalk with the finger. Place the tracing afterwards face downwards on the prepared side of the plate and go over the lines with a hardish pencil. On taking off the paper, dust the plate slightly with a very soft handkerchief, and every line will be seen distinctly traced in white on the black surface. The outlines should be then gone over carefully by the point with a firm hand, those of the sky just hard enough to make sure that it is in actual contact with the copper. This can easily be felt.

There is a slight but pleasant resistance to the movement of the hand. The point must not be allowed to slide on the surface of the copper, or most probably the "ground" (or film described as dabbed on in the previous paragraph) will not be completely cut through, and an interrupted and shaky line will result. For the foreground objects the point should be dug into the copper as deeply as is compatible with retaining the power of making the lines *free* and *bold*, for this is the great advantage etching possesses over line engravings. Never lose sight of this quality of freedom, but do not let your drawing be loose and careless, for a single careless stroke in etching stands out in a staring way that is not known in a pencil, pen-and-ink, or *fusain* drawing. Even there it is bad enough, but it is not perpetuated by endless copies as in an etching. Always bear in mind that you are not working for a single copy but for a thousand, and try and put into it a thousand times more art and care than into your single pen-and-ink drawing.

In etching from nature it is almost impossible to obtain an elaborate effect. A finished sketch should be aimed at, and each stroke of the point should be made to represent as much as possible.

When every intended line of the work is complete, and after the back of the copper plate

has been protected by Brunswick black or some varnish, the plate may be put into the acid bath. The bath may be of varying strengths, and a convenient one is obtained by taking equal parts of commercial nitric acid (sp. gr. 1.32) and ordinary water. A little old liquid left from previous bitings should be added, or a few scraps of copper, to take off the first edge of its strength, as otherwise it will commence by biting too quickly. When all the lines have been bitten deeply enough for the extreme distance, the plate must be taken out, dried with blotting-paper, and the distance carefully painted over with "stopping-out" varnish; and when thoroughly dry it should be returned to the bath, that the lines intended to be stronger may be bitten more. By successively stopping-out and biting a great deal of gradation may be given to the lines. The exact amount necessary can only be found out by experience; but some idea of the depth of the lines can be obtained by feeling with the point, and if the acid is of the strength mentioned above, two minutes for the extreme distance and half an hour for the added bitings of the foreground lines may be allowed. The temperature of the air is here taken to be about 60°, but if higher this exposure will be too long, and if lower it will not be long enough. A very little difference of temperature makes

a great deal of difference in the biting. The plate may be cleaned with benzine, petroleum, or turpentine.

The "biting" with acid had better be done indoors, and the "stopping-out" should be done as much as possible on the ground, and in presence of nature; for the etcher is then better able to see what parts will require to be least bitten, and he is also sure to add good work to his plate every time he takes it to the ground.

Many artists prefer etching with very weak acid when the plate is in the bath. The foreground should then be commenced first, and the extreme distance last, so that by the time the distance is finished the foreground should be sufficiently bitten to be dark enough to come well forward. It is only by the various thickness of the lines that the effect of distance or nearness is given. The difference of thickness in the lines between the distance and foreground should be very great, much more than is necessary in a pencil sketch, for the printing nearly always levels the strength of effect. A skilful printer, however, is able to make a great deal out of a plate by leaving or taking the ink film from its surface at his own discretion; yet in that case it is the printer and not the etcher who is the artist.

It is impossible to give other than the most

meagre outline of the process of etching in this place. Lalanne's beautiful little book, translated into English (which can be obtained through any artists' colourman), will be found to do full justice to this exquisite art.

CHAPTER V

MATERIALS AND APPARATUS

PENCILS, charcoal, chalk, and etching have been described.

Of *paper* it is best to use that of Whatman's manufacture only. A very convenient form for water-colour drawing is Whatman's paper pasted on to millboard or cardboard, and known generally as Cottam's boards. They are rather heavy to carry in large quantities on a journey, but one or two will be both lighter and more convenient to carry when out sketching than either a block or drawing-board. When larger than half imperial size (21 in. by 14½ in.) they require some support at the back.

Blocks for small-sized Sketches.—When many sketches have to be made, as on a tour, it will be found most useful to have them bound like sketch-books at one side, so that each leaf as it is detached goes to form part of a book that is complete when the block is finished. Or it might be

furnished with a pocket to put the leaves in as each is removed from the others. Blocks without these adjuncts should be exclusively reserved for use in the house.

Whatman's paper is made with four kinds of surface—rough, medium, smooth, and hot-pressed. The first three are known as "Not" paper (*i.e.* not hot-pressed). Neither the first nor last should ever be used for sketching from nature. The medium quality is the most generally useful. In imperial size Whatman's paper can be obtained in different thicknesses known by numbers that indicate the weight in pounds *per* ream. Thus "90 Not medium" would mean "paper not hot-pressed, medium grain, and weighing 90 lbs. to the ream." For small blocks this is the most useful weight. Paper as light as 60 is made, but is only suitable for sketch-books. Again, for sizes over $\frac{1}{4}$ imperial it is as well to use a thicker or heavier paper, such as 140 Not. Large-sized paper is made, called double Elephant and Antiquarian, but these are too large for the convenience of amateurs sketching from nature.

Drawing-boards are best when made with a frame furnished with small points that fasten the paper to the board. The paper should be put on wet, and several sheets may be wetted and stretched together. When everything is dry the

positions of these sheets may be easily interchanged, so that several drawings may be carried about on the same board, and each one worked on at pleasure. It is always best to use the thickest paper with these boards.

Canvas is made of all widths and qualities. For sketching use single prime of a pale greyish hue, as the glare of the white canvas out of doors is very disturbing to the eye. It is better for the canvas to be smooth in surface, and not to show its texture through the work, yet it should not be so smooth that the paint does not "bite" easily. Like paper, a rough-surface canvas marks the work to a certain extent, and makes the pupil think his work is better than it is. The texture should be given by the work. The canvas should not be too fresh and moist, for if it is not dry when first used, the colour put on with varnish or rapidly drying medium will dry sooner than the "prime" on the canvas below and cause it to crack at the brush marks.

Paper for oil-painting can also be bought, and is very useful for sketches and studies made for a purpose to which no permanent value is attached. The form of tablet for oil-painting called "*Academy board*" is seldom made of a larger size than "Royal" (22 in. by 19 in.), and is extremely convenient to carry for small paintings. It is pleasant

to work upon, but it is only suitable for the slightest sketches, and the colour should be used without varnishes, maguip, or other mediums, otherwise cracks invariably occur in the sketch that after a time go right through the priming of the board.

Canvas mounted on millboard is also made and is very convenient for sketching purposes. Two of these boards put face to face, but kept from touching by a light frame of wood, protect one another and can be easily carried.

Brushes of small size for water colours are best made of yellow sable set in tin with black handles. Of large size it is scarcely worth while to have them of sable, camel's hair being more easy to handle and far cheaper. Everything should be of the best quality; it never pays in the long run to buy a cheap brush.

For oils, flat hog-hair brushes should be bought in abundance, and only a few sable, and these of small size. It is as well to have a few very small sable brushes with very long hair for painting reeds, grass, etc.

A really good *Sketching Easel* is a thing yet to be invented. It should be light, strong, steady in a wind, and adapt itself easily to uneven ground. The most generally useful is the French easel with sliding legs. Its only drawback is that, on account of its lightness, it is not very

steady in a wind. It is perhaps more convenient to place than most others, and certainly takes a shorter time to put up. All easels should be sufficiently large to enable the painter to work at them standing. Often five minutes' work at a sketch in a standing position, for correcting the drawing and tone, is worth a whole morning's work when sitting.

What is known as the "hook" easel is very convenient for oil-painting, where the three legs consist of poles that pass through brass eyes that are fixed to the frame of the canvas itself. Many artists prefer this to all other systems, and it certainly has the merit of great simplicity, though the picture cannot be raised and lowered as easily as with the French sketching easel.

A *Sketching Umbrella* in sunny weather, and where the shadow of a wall or some opaque object is not attainable, is an absolute necessity. It should always be lined with some dark colour, so as to make it quite opaque, otherwise it is worse than useless. The usual semi-transparent brown holland umbrellas should be studiously avoided, as the glare that passes through them on to the paper or canvas entirely precludes the possibility of seeing the tone of the work in the picture.

Tents are made in many forms, but all are comparatively useless, the trouble of taking them

to the spot, putting them up, and then afterwards removing them, is too great for artists engaged in sketching from nature, even if there was not the difficulty (before touched upon) of lighting the drawing inside the tent.

Sketching Stools are made in great variety. The best to sit upon is the ordinary camp-stool, but the easiest to carry is the three-legged stool which folds into a stick that can be strapped to the easel. The seats of these stools are scarcely ever made strong enough, and it is best to have one made of leather by a saddler, or else carry a spare seat or two.

There is a combination of easel and stool that is much used by some people. It has the great drawback, however, of fixing the artist at one level and one distance from his work, and hence cannot be recommended.

Pigments are treated of in the next chapter.

Of *mediums* use as little as possible. It is necessary to rub some drying oil over a first painting before the second is applied, but it should always be cleaned off as much as possible. If we want to thin the colour for fine sable brushes, when putting in small branches of trees, foreground, rushes, etc., a little *amber* or *copal varnish* thinned with oil of lavender makes an excellent medium. This may be also used in

those places where quick drying is required. Pure *copal varnish* is liable to crack, and *mastic* should not be employed except to varnish a picture after it is dry, as, if laid on before, it will rapidly make the picture turn yellow. In fact all mediums except turpentine have a tendency to turn oil-paintings yellow and finally brown or black through the oxidation of the air. Turpentine dries off completely, and if the pigments were ground with this instead of with oil they would be each and separately permanent in colour, but would have no cohesive strength. It has also the disadvantage of bringing the different pigments when mixed into such close juxtaposition that chemical action is set up, and the colours alter or destroy each other. The same pigments, when mixed with linseed oil, have no tendency to act in this way. The object of varnishing is to keep out the air, as that is the active agent of destruction. This is best done about a year after painting, when the picture is dry, first covering it over with a very thin coating of *copal varnish*. In about a week cover again thickly with *mastic*. The copal will not crack when thus protected from the air. When the mastic is dirty or yellowed it can easily be cleaned off with spirit, the thin film of copal completely protecting the picture from being cleaned away in the process.

CHAPTER VI

COLOURS AND THEIR DURABILITY

THE durability of the colour of pigments, more particularly in water-colours, is so important that a short account of what is known at the present time will be useful to the beginner. - It will be an advantage to know what colours can be employed with safety under different circumstances, and to learn to paint with those instead of with pigments that will have to be abandoned later on, even after skill has been attained in their use.

A warm discussion upon the relative durability of oil and water colours took place in a series of letters to the *Times* in 1886, commencing with a somewhat detailed account of the serious fading of many of Turner's water-colour pictures. One of the writers, who is considered an authority upon old pictures, did not believe a water-colour drawing could last longer than thirty years if exposed to full daylight in a gallery even without the direct rays of the sun. This was refuted satisfactorily by all experts who had made a

special study of the durability of colour, with the condition, however, that right pigments and right mixtures should be used.

It is a curious fact that all colours will remain unfaded even if exposed to strong sunlight, provided they are enclosed in a vessel that contains neither air nor moisture. Even if air is admitted, so long as there is no moisture, the change or fading will be extremely slight. This shows the importance of having a dry room or gallery for pictures. Oil-colours, from the protective nature of the oils and varnishes against damp, are therefore less liable to fade than water-colours. The darkening of the medium by time also reduces the intensity of the light that reaches the oil-colours, and thus still further protects them from fading. Unfortunately, this darkening of the medium destroys the beauty of the more delicate colours, so that it is not wholly an advantage.

Most colours that are permanent in oils are also permanent in water-colours, the chief exceptions being *vermilion* and *malachite green*, both of which are perfectly permanent in oils, but cannot safely be used in water-colours, as, instead of fading, they gradually become a dark grey. *Indian* and *Venetian red*, as now made, are dangerous to use in water-colours mixed with any vegetable pigments, though the old pure

material is safe. The following colours are pretty safe to use in *oil-colours*. P. is placed against those that are absolutely permanent, the others being practically so when used in sufficient "body."

<i>Reds.</i>	<i>Yellows.</i>	<i>Browns.</i>
P. Vermilion.	P. Deep Cadmium.	P. Burnt Umber.
P. Cinnabar.	P. Middle <i>do.</i>	P. Raw <i>do.</i>
P. Venetian Red.	Lemon Yellow.	P. Burnt Sienna.
P. Indian Red.	P. Aureolin.	Raw <i>do.</i>
P. Light Red.	P. Yellow Ochre.	Sepia.
P. Carmine Madder.	P. Naples Yellow.	Vandyke Brown.
P. Rose <i>do.</i>	P. Strontium.	P. Brown Madder.
P. Red <i>do.</i>	P. Roman Ochre.	P. Cologne Earth.
P. Purple <i>do.</i>		P. Cappah Brown.
		P. Mummy.
		P. Bitumen.
<i>Blues.</i>	<i>Greens.</i>	<i>Whites.</i>
P. Real Ultramarine.	P. Cobalt Green.	Flake White.
P. French <i>do.</i>	P. Malachite Green.	P. Zinc <i>do.</i>
P. Cobalt.	P. Viridian or Emerald Oxide of	
P. Ultramarine Ash.	Chromium.	
P. Ceruleum.	Terre Verte.	
Prussian Blue.		
Antwerp Blue.		
<i>Blacks.</i>		
P. Ivory.	P. Charcoal.	P. Blacklead.

The following pigments are to be avoided :—

Carmine.	All Chrome Yellows	(Avoid mixing Prussian Blue and Naples
Crimson Lake.	and Emerald Green	Yellow or Lemon
Indian Yellow.	will turn black.	Yellow ; Zinc White
Gamboge.	Hooker's Greens will	with the Madders ;
Brown Pink.	turn brown.	Indian or Venetian
Indigo.		Red of modern kind
Sap Green.		with Madder, Naples
All these will fade		Yellow, Indigo, or
rapidly.		any vegetable colours.)

In the list of REDS, the *madders* or *vermilion* and *white* must be made to take the place of *carmine*, which is a beautiful but most fugitive colour. An exposure of merely six hours to a winter sun will make an appreciable difference in the colour of *carmine*. Even the *madders*, which have hitherto been considered to be the only perfectly permanent transparent reds, have been found by Professor Church to fade slightly and to change a little in colour by a year's exposure to the sun. *Rose madder* became more purple in fading, while *carmine madder* kept its own tint, and the other madders became slightly yellower. *Cinnabar* is of the same chemical composition as *vermilion*, only a little duller; it comes from the natural rock, and is absolutely unchangeable both in oil and water-colour.

Of the YELLOWS, the well-known and useful *gamboge* and *Indian yellow* are put among the colours that should not be used. Though they do not fade away altogether, like *carmine*, they finally lose about 50 per cent of their colour. *Gamboge* gives such a raw and unpleasant green and poor kind of orange that its loss is not of much consequence, but *Indian yellow* gives very fine colours in mixture. It can be used occasionally in strong "body," as though it fades it does not change its tint, and the yellowness of the medium

in old pictures will greatly make up for its deficiency in depth. But if it is used as a glaze over thick paint with white in it, the colour is liable to disappear through absorption. It is almost impossible to paint without using *lemon yellow*, which is counted as a permanent pigment, but it is apt to turn very slightly green when mixed with oil, and therefore it should not be mixed with delicate reds in any quantity.

Of BROWNS, the useful *sepia* and *Vandyke brown* are both liable to fade somewhat, but if used in strong "body" the fading is scarcely perceptible. *Mummy* and *bitumen*, though permanent in colour, are both liable to run (if laid at all thickly upon the canvas), not at once, but in the course of years. These two colours are much used in France, where painters say that if they are mixed with enough medium or "siccatis" they remain firm. English painters have found these colours absolutely unreliable in our climate.

Of the BLUES, *indigo* is still a very unsafe colour to use. Some specimens fade with great rapidity, while others seem to be permanent. As yet we have been unable to find out the reason for either fact. Both *Prussian* and *Antwerp blues* are liable to fade, but, strangely enough, the colour that is lost by exposure to light will return completely to the pigment when it has been placed in

the dark for a while ; so that, if the painting is protected enough from the light when not being looked at, what is lost at one time can be gained at another, and the blues may be made permanent in the picture. *Real ultramarine* is the only blue that seems absolutely permanent under all circumstances, but its substitute, *French blue*, is practically so if protected from excessive damp. *Cobalt* is a vitreous pigment, and though counted permanent it has a slight tendency to become of a greenish hue when mixed with oil.

Of GREENS, the most useful is *emerald oxide of chromium*. It is transparent and glazes well. Nearly all useful greens can be produced by mixture of blue and yellow. *Emerald green* is an absolutely unsafe colour to use either in oils or in water-colours. It is a raw and ugly green, and its loss is not much to be regretted. *Malachite green* will take its place.

Of WHITES, *flake white* is the most useful, from its "body" and its power of mixing with all other colours without hurting them, but it is liable to turn black when exposed to the air of towns. This can be prevented by protecting, and, as it were, locking it up in varnish or medium. *Zinc white* is absolutely unchanged by exposure to the air, but it lacks "body" and acts injuriously upon rose madder. *Bismuth white* should be avoided

as unsafe. It will be useful to compare this chapter with the Appendix (p. 187). The colours mentioned in this Appendix are prepared on the system of M. Blockx, but have not come into general use, because they dry so slowly that most artists have not patience to wait till one painting is dry before putting on another. Slow-drying colours are distinctly disadvantageous in London or large towns, as the atmosphere is so charged with impurities that the surface of the picture will become dirty before it is dry.

The above remarks apply to *oil-colours*. With *water-colours* a slight change of the list of permanent pigments will be required, as follows :—

<i>Reds.</i>	<i>Yellows.</i>	<i>Browns.</i>
P. Cinnabar.	P. Deep Cadmium.	P. Burnt Umber.
P. Light Red.	P. Middle <i>do.</i>	P. Raw <i>do.</i>
P. Carmine.	P. Lemon Yellow.	P. Burnt Sienna.
P. Rose Madder.	P. Aureolin.	Raw <i>do.</i>
P. Red <i>do.</i>	P. Yellow Ochre.	Sepia.
P. Purple <i>do.</i>	P. Strontium.	Vandyke Brown
		P. Brown Madder.
		P. Ivory Black.
<i>Blues.</i>	<i>Greens.</i>	<i>White.</i>
P. Real Ultramarine.	P. Cobalt.	P. Chinese.
P. French <i>do.</i>	P. Viridian or Em-	
P. Cobalt.	erald Oxide of	
P. Ultramarine Ash.	Chromium.	
Prussian Blue.		
Antwerp <i>do.</i>		

(*Avoid all colours mentioned as to be avoided in the list of oil-colours.*)

From this list *vermilion*, *Indian* and *Venetian reds*, that were in the list of oil-colours, have been purposely excluded. In the way they are now made, both *Indian* and *Venetian red* contain a trace of sulphuric acid, and this soon causes them to destroy other colours, particularly *indigo*.¹ This is the reason of the saying that *Indian red* "eats up" other colours. The old *Indian red* from the mines in India is harmless, but cannot now be obtained. It is also an inconveniently heavy colour to use in water-colour painting. *Vermilion* is liable to turn dark grey, but very slowly. This is not caused by exposure to light, but simply from a tendency in itself to return to the black-coloured form of the same substance. In oil-colours the stiffness of the medium prevents this happening and thus makes *vermilion* a permanent colour. *Cinnabar* is the natural *vermilion*, and, though not quite so bright as the ordinary kind, is free from this unfortunate tendency to revert to the black form. The REDS in the list of colours to be avoided in oils are also all to be avoided in water-colours.

Of the YELLOWS, *pale cadmium* is left out as

¹ They are made from the oxide of iron left in the retort required for the manufacture of green vitriol; the lump is cut in two, and the darker half forms *Indian red*, and the lighter half makes *Venetian red*.

not being quite durable; the other two are the most lasting. All the *cadmium* yellows blacken with any admixture of *Prussian* or *Antwerp blue*. Although *lemon yellow* is generally reckoned a permanent colour, yet it slightly fades on exposure to strong sunlight, but it has no tendency to become green when mixed with water as it has when mixed with oil. Both *Indian yellow* and *gamboge* fade; the latter fades rapidly in water-colours, the former does so only very slightly, and may be used in portfolio sketches or in a sketch-book. *Aureolin* is a permanent colour when properly prepared, and it takes the place both of *Indian yellow* and *gamboge*. *Yellow ochre* is a perfectly permanent colour. *Strontium* is not easily used in water-colours on account of its weight, but it is not wanted, as *lemon yellow* will take its place.

Of the BROWNS, *burnt* and *raw umber* are permanent colours, but they are too dull when dry to be really useful in water-colour painting. The latter is the more useful of the two. *Burnt sienna* and *raw sienna* are very useful, particularly the former, which luckily is a most permanent colour, and one it would be almost impossible to do without. *Raw sienna*, however, has a slight tendency to blacken in drying, and should therefore be avoided when delicacy of colour is required.

When thoroughly dry it ceases to change. *Sepia* and *Vandyke brown* have lately been shown to be somewhat fleeting when used in a thin wash; they both fade distinctly on a short exposure to the sun, but they may be safely employed if used with tolerable "body." *Brown madder* slightly yellows on being exposed to light, unless considerable "body" is used with it. *Ivory black* may be mentioned amongst the browns, as it is certainly a brown-black. It is perfectly permanent, and by mixing it with burnt sienna and brown madder, fine warm permanent browns may be obtained to take the place of sepia or Vandyke brown, if the artist is afraid of using those colours.

Of the BLUES, *real ultramarine* is the most permanent and indestructible; but its great price prohibits its general use. *French ultramarine* is nearly always used in its place, and is quite permanent if no acid is brought into contact with it, such as when acid gums of sticky substances are used to fasten a water-colour drawing on to cardboard, or when it is mixed with the acids inseparable from the modern Indian or Venetian reds. *Good cobalt* is permanent in water-colours, and so is *ultramarine ash*. If *Prussian blue* is used in considerable "body" it is wonderfully lasting, and, as in oils, the colours lost by exposure to light

will return to it when placed in the dark. It is well to avoid it in delicate work. *Antwerp blue* is a different preparation of the same substance, but though it fades rather faster it also restores itself in darkness.

Of GREENS, we must beware of *Hooker's green* or *sap green*. They are both "made" colours, and are mixtures of fleeting blues and greens. They fade rapidly. *Cobalt green* may safely be used, and also *emerald oxide of chromium*; but it is so easy to mix greens for one's self in water-colours, that it is scarcely worth while to burden one's box with these pigments. *Emerald green* is one of the worst possible colours to use. Not only does it affect other pigments, but soon turns black itself in water-colour.

Of WHITES, there is only one to use in water-colours, and that is *Chinese white*, and this should not be mixed with the madders, as they seem to be affected by the zinc of which it is composed. *Flake white* should never be employed; it soon turns black in the air of towns, or even in rooms much used.

In the foregoing remarks the effect of sunshine in fading colours has been chiefly referred to, although, as a general rule, pictures are not exposed to it. Galleries are built on purpose to prevent the glare falling upon the pictures, which also

spoils the frames and prevents the paintings from being properly seen. It happens often in public galleries, especially at South Kensington, that, though blinds are arranged to exclude the sunlight on bright days, an occasional ray cannot be prevented from falling on the pictures. Sometimes the chance carelessness of an attendant will allow the sun to remain shining on valuable water-colours for hours at a time. Therefore in choosing colours that shall be permanent for pictures that may be exhibited in public galleries, the effect of sunlight upon them must be considered. But in an ordinary room, where the windows are low and the direct sunlight scarcely ever comes on the walls, most colours, except carmine and those affected by the state of the atmosphere, are practically permanent.

The relative strength of direct sunlight and ordinary bright daylight in a room or gallery where there is no sun has been estimated from forty to one up to four hundred to one. The extraordinary difference in these figures may be accounted for by the great differences in the kinds of light that are let into an ordinary room. Photography would seem to indicate that in an ordinary sitting-room the proportion of the lights is more like the second than the first estimate. For a lens that will take a subject in sun out of

doors in three seconds will require half an hour to take the interior of a room equally well. This is not quite an accurate test, as the length of time required to photograph an interior is chiefly due to the extreme depth of the shadows.

CHAPTER VII

CHOICE OF COLOURS FOR SKETCHING

EVEN with the small list of pigments given in the previous chapter there is such an abundance of choice that it is necessary to give a beginner some idea of the best to choose for special purposes. It is extraordinary with what few colours a great result can be produced, twelve or fourteen being the utmost any one requires for producing the most complicated effects of colour. In fact, very few artists are able to use more, for if they have them in their box they are never likely to use them all in one sitting, or even over one picture. A new colour usually takes the place of an old one, which is discarded for the time being.

The subjoined is a list of the palettes as used by some of our principal artists, and it will be observed with what very few colours they contrive to give their effects :—

LIST OF PALETTES, 1879.

Sir F. LEIGHTON, P.R.A.

Landscape.

(14 colours, 3 supplementary.)

Ivory Black.

Cappah Brown.

Burnt Sienna.

Raw *do.*

Roman Ochre.

Yellow *do.*

Jaune de Naples (French).

Aureolin.

Cadmium.

(Supplementary.)

Lemon Yellow, Pale and Dark.

Flake White.

Vermilion.

Venetian Red } *supplementary.*Indian *do.* }

Rose Madder.

Cobalt.

Emerald Oxide of Chromium.

(NOTE.—These colours are given in the order in which they are placed on the palette.)

For Skies.

Cobalt.

Pale Lemon.

Vermilion.

*For Flesh.*Cobalt and E. } *Mixed with*Oxide of Chromium } *white in*

gradations.

Vermilion } *Mixed with white*Lake } *in gradations.*

Yellow Ochre.

Roman *do.*

Burnt Sienna.

ALMA TADEMA, R.A.

(11 colours, 2 supplementary.)

White.

Naples Yellow.

Yellow Ochre.

Raw Sienna, *or* Brown Ochre.

Orange Vermilion.

Chinese *do.*Light Red, *or* Burnt Yellow Ochre.

Burnt Sienna.

Cobalt.

Green Oxide of Chromium.

Ivory Black.

(Supplementary.)

Cadmium.

Madder Lake.

VICAT COLE, R.A.

(14 colours.)

(All these colours are permanent, and may be mixed together freely without fear of deterioration, as they do not act upon each other chemically.)

Zinc White.

Cobalt Green.

Cobalt Blue.

Ultramarine.
Lemon Yellow.
Yellow Ochre.
Raw Sienna.
Burnt *do.*
Light Red.
Indian *do.*
Madder Lake.
Raw Umber.
Cadmium Yellow.
Cappah Brown.

J. C. HOOK, R.A.

(13 colours, 1 supplementary.)

(*Figure.*)

White.
Naples Yellow.
Yellow Ochre.
Roman *do.*
Vermilion.
Indian Red.
Rose, *or* Crimson Madder.
Deep Lemon Yellow and Co-
balt, *mixed.*
Purple Madder.
Cobalt.
French Ultramarine.
Vandyke Brown.
Plumbago.

(*Landscape.*)

White.
Naples Yellow.
Deep Lemon.
Yellow Ochre.
Roman *do.*
Deep Lemon Yellow and Ceru-
leum *or* Cobalt, *a mixture.*

Cobalt.
French Ultramarine.
Vermilion.
Indian Red.
Purple Madder.
Vandyke Brown.
Plumbago.

(*Exceptional.*)

Real Ultramarine.

W. Q. ORCHARDSON, R.A.

(8 colours, 5 supplementary.)

White.
Lemon Yellow.
Yellow Ochre.
Vermilion.
Indian Red.
Crimson Lake, *or* Madder.
Vandyke Brown.
Antwerp Blue.

(*Supplementary.*)

Cadmium.
Raw Sienna.
Light Red.
Gold Ochre.
Black.

W. W. OULESS, R.A.

(11 colours, 2 supplementary.)

Flake White.
Lemon Yellow (*not for flesh*).
Yellow Ochre.

Raw Sienna.
 Burnt Sienna (*never for flesh*).
 Raw Umber.
 Vandyke Brown.
 Ivory Black.
 Extract Vermilion.
 Ordinary *do*.
 Pink Madder.

(*Supplementary.*)

Cobalt.
 French Ultramarine.

PETTIE, R.A.

(11 colours, 4 supplementary.)

White.
 Lemon *or* Yellow.
 Raw Sienna.
 Yellow Ochre.
 Cadmium.
 Vermilion.
 Crimson Madder.
 Cobalt.
 Vandyke Brown.
 Ivory Black.

(*Supplementary.*)

Purple Madder.
 French Ultramarine.
 Antwerp *or* Prussian Blue.
 Caledonian Brown.

H. STACY MARKS, R.A.

(12 colours, 4 supplementary.)

White.
 Naples Yellow.

Yellow Ochre.
 Brown *do*.
 Vermilion.
 Light Red.
 Cobalt.
 Antwerp Blue.
 Burnt Sienna.
 Raw Umber.
 Caledonian Brown.
 Black.

(*Supplementary.*)

Lemon Yellow.
 Cadmium.
 Oxide of Chromium
 Madder Lake.

LUKE FILDES, A.R.A.

(14 colours, 7 supplementary.)

Flake White.
 Yellow Ochre.
 Roman *do*.
 Raw Sienna.
 Citron Yellow.
 Light Red.
 Cobalt.
 Ultramarine Ash.
 Terre Verte.
 Oxide of Chromium.
 Brown Madder.
 Bitumen (*much used*).
 Verona Brown.
 Ivory *or* Blue Black.

(*Supplementary.*)

Yellow Lake.
 Burnt Vermilion.

Rose, *or* Carmine Madder.
 Raw Umber.
 Caledonian Brown.
 Real Ultramarine.
 Emerald Green.

PETER GRAHAM, A.R.A.

Identical with Pettie's, except

Ultramarine (Real).
 Oxide Chromium,

and occasionally

Black Lead, *for skies.*

VAL. PRINSEP, A.R.A.

(11 colours, 2 supplementary.)

Flake White.
 Lemon Yellow.
 Pale Cadmium.
 Raw Sienna.
 Vermilion.
 Rose Madder.
 Indian Red.
 Venetian *do.*
 Cobalt.
 Antwerp Blue.
 Oxide of Chromium.

(Supplementary.)

Naples Yellow.
 French Ultramarine.

MARCUS STONE, A.R.A.

(10 colours, 5 supplementary.)

Flake White.
 Yellow Ochre.
 Raw Sienna.
 Burnt *do.*
 Vermilion.
 Indian Red.
 French Ultramarine.
 Raw Umber.
 Terre Verte.
 Ivory Black.

(Supplementary.)

Cobalt Green.
 Caledonian Brown.
 Lemon Yellow, *or* Cadmium.
 Crimson, *or* Rose Madder.
 Field's Extract of Vermilion.

COLIN HUNTER, A.R.A.

(15 colours.)

White.
 Naples Yellow.
 Lemon *do.*
 Yellow Ochre.
 Raw Sienna.
 Cadmium, pale and deep.
 Vermilion.
 Rose Madder.
 Cobalt.
 Antwerp Blue.
 Burnt Sienna.
 Madder Brown.
 Vandyke *do.*
 Caledonian *do.*, *or*
 Cappah *do.*

For what is ordinarily known as "Sketching from Nature," viz. landscape painting, it would scarcely be possible to have a better list than Vicat Cole's. Perhaps for quite a beginner it would be well to suppress *raw sienna* and *Indian red*, for they are colours rather difficult to work with, and our number of pigments would then be reduced to twelve.

The following are lists of colours used by water-colour artists :—

Sir JAMES LINTON, P.R.I.
(15 colours, 9 supplementary.)

Yellow Ochre.
Indian Yellow.
Madder Red.
Venetian Red.
Ultramarine Ash.
Cyanine.
Cobalt.
Indigo.
Burnt Sienna.
Raw Sienna.
Vandyke Brown.
Brown Madder.
Purple Madder.
Raw Umber.
Ivory Black.

(*Supplementary.*)

Light Cadmium.
Vermilion.
Rose Madder.
French Ultramarine.

Permanent Blue.
Ceruleum.
Terre Verte.
Burnt Umber.
Rubens Madder.

HAMILTON MACCALLUM, R.I.
(10 colours, 2 supplementary.)

Chinese White.
Yellow Ochre.
Raw Sienna.
Rose Madder.
Light Red.
Cobalt Blue.
Ceruleum.
Burnt Sienna.
Brown Madder.
Ivory Black.

(*Supplementary.*)

Pale Cadmium.
Transparent Oxide of Chromium.

THOMAS COLLIER, R.I.

(14 colours, 3 supplementary.)

Yellow Ochre.
Gamboge.
Raw Sienna.
Light Red.
Rose Madder.
Ultramarine.
Ultramarine Ash.
Cobalt.
Indigo.
Burnt Sienna.
Raw Umber.
Brown Madder.
Purple *do.*
Sepia.

(*Supplementary.*)

Brown Pink.
Prussian Blue.
Vandyke Brown.

KEELEY HALSWELLE, R.I.

(17 colours, 8 supplementary.)

Lemon Yellow.
Pale Cadmium.
Dark *do.*
Deep Yellow Madder.
Yellow Ochre.
Raw Sienna.
Venetian Red.
Rose Madder.
Cobalt.
Cyanine Blue.
Olive Green.
Terre Verte.
Burnt Sienna.
Raw Umber.

Brown Madder.
Vandyke Brown.
Purple Madder.

(*Supplementary.*)

Permanent Yellow.
Brown Pink.
Extract of Vermilion.
French Ultramarine.
Cobalt Green.
Sap *do.*
Rubens Madder.
Turner Brown.

FRANK DILLON, R.I.

(16 colours, 5 supplementary.)

Yellow Ochre.
Roman *do.*
Lemon Yellow.
Burnt Sienna.
Light Red.
Indian *do.*
Vermilion.
Orange *do.*
Madder Lake.
Cobalt Blue.
Ultramarine Ash.
French Ultramarine.
Cyanine.
Terre Verte.
Raw Umber.
Lamp Black.

(*Supplementary.*)

Aureolin.
Raw Sienna.
Venetian Red.
Rose Madder.
Prussian Blue.

E. A. WATERLOW, R.W.S.	Ultramarine Ash.
(17 colours, 4 supplementary.)	Transparent Oxide of Chromium.
Rose Madder.	Cobalt Green.
Venetian Red.	Brown Madder.
Cadmium.	Burnt Sienna.
Gamboge.	Raw Umber.
Lemon Yellow.	Turner Brown.
Yellow Ochre.	(<i>Supplementary.</i>)
Yellow Madder.	Indian Yellow.
Raw Sienna.	Aureolin.
Azure.	Vermilion.
Cobalt.	Indian Yellow.

A very useful list of colours is the following:—

REDS.	YELLOWS.	BROWNS.
1. Vermilion <i>or</i> Cinna- bar.	4. Yellow Ochre.	8. Burnt Sienna.
2. Carmine Madder.	5. Lemon Yellow.	9. Raw Umber.
3. Light Red.	6. Orange Cadmium.	10. Sepia.
	7. Aureolin.	11. Brown Madder.
BLUES.	BLACKS.	(<i>Supplementary.</i>)
12. Cobalt.	14. Ivory Black.	1. Transparent Oxide of Chromium <i>or</i> Cobalt Green.
13. French Blue.		2. Ultramarine Ash.
		3. Cyanine Blue.
		4. Raw Sienna.

With these almost any effect of colour can be imitated that is seen in nature. The list is complete without the supplementary colours, which need only be carried when great skill in mixing has been attained.

A list of six colours is here given, which con-

tains, as it were, the pith of the larger list, and very brilliant effects can be got with them.

- | | | |
|------------------|------------------|-----------------|
| 1. Aureolin. | 3. Rose Madder. | 5. Cobalt Blue. |
| 2. Yellow Ochre. | 4. Burnt Sienna. | 6. Black. |

An immense variety of GREENS, from the brightest to the most sombre, are formed by mixing *aureolin*, *yellow ochre*, or *burnt sienna* with *cobalt*. ORANGES.—Mix either of the first two with *rose madder*. BROWNS.—Mix *burnt sienna* and *black*, and warm it with *rose madder* or *aureolin*, or cool it with *cobalt*. GREYS.—Mix *burnt sienna* and *cobalt* with a little *rose madder*, or mix *cobalt*, *rose madder*, and *yellow ochre* for sunset and aërial greys. *Black* and *cobalt* will form a good grey for rain clouds, especially if warmed up afterwards by an overwash of *yellow ochre*, with perhaps a little *rose madder*.

If Chinese white is mixed with all the colours, as when grey paper is used, then Nos. 2, 7, 10, and 11 should be suppressed as too transparent. For, if they are mixed with the Chinese white in sufficient quantities to colour it well, they will in the course of years sink into the white and lose nearly all their strength. But to our list we may add *Indian red*, *raw umber*, and *ceruleum*. It is well to work in *tempera* (i.e. solid with Chinese white) with as few colours as possible, as the tendency to produce muddiness with the

mixture of many colours is far greater in solid than transparent water-colours. It should also be recollected that with *tempera* the colour should be laid on at once as nearly as possible what it is intended to be when finished, and not touched afterwards. Beware of washing one colour over another, especially if the former is mixed with white. Dulness and muddiness are almost sure to result. A transparent colour may be washed over an opaque one to intensify it or alter it slightly, but it must be done with extreme caution.

We have already referred to the idea that water-colour paintings are not so permanent as oils, and are more likely to fade. But this is only true if the water-colours are not kept in a sufficiently dry place, nor protected from the direct rays of the sun. The delicacy of their colour is generally more lasting than with oils, as there is no medium to turn dark by the oxidisation of the air. Damp is the great enemy alike to both. With water-colour it soon produces mildew, and with oils it finally rots the canvas upon which the picture is painted. If the picture is very valuable it may be worth while to remove the old canvas and put new in its place. As this cannot be done with water-colours, care should be taken to make the frame as dust and damp proof as

possible. A very good way of framing water-colours, after *thorough drying*, is to place the drawing between two sheets of glass, and lute the edges with some damp-resisting material, such as marine glue, or paste them round with water-proofed paper and paste, and again "pay them over" with varnish.¹

The only *medium* required in water-colour painting is water. Though many water-colour mediums are sold and seem at first to be useful, the practised artist very soon puts them on one side. Gum, for "bringing up" the shadows, should be avoided, as it is certain to crack and spoil the picture. Water-colour varnish may be used for this purpose, but generally ends in yellowing the parts covered. A transparent and very permanent species of varnish may be made by dissolving isinglass in boiling alcohol, but it dries up so quickly in bottle that few will persist in its use. A thin solution of isinglass in water washed over a water-colour will add greatly to the transparency of the pigments, and fix it permanently when work has to be done over it.

All these schemes for making water-colours

¹ Waterproof paste may be made by diluting some cobbler's paste with hot water. It can also be made by mixing powdered resin and alum with the ordinary flour-paste. To make it smooth, mix the materials in cold water, put the pan on the fire and stir till it boils; then stir and boil for a quarter of an hour longer.

stronger will have but a transitory interest to most artists, as they will soon learn that strength is got by a just regard to the *relative* colours and tones, and not to the particular brilliancy or intensity of the colours.

CHAPTER VIII

ON COMPOSITION AND SELECTION OF A SUBJECT

IF two artists choose the same subject, as frequently happens at well-known places abroad, and both are conscientious workers, it is, nevertheless, very unlikely that they will produce pictures at all like one another, though both may be equally like nature ; generally one will be much better in composition than the other, simply because the artist who did it knew most about composition, and therefore chose his position best. This is even more the case with photography than sketching. We frequently see photographs of places that form the most charming pictures, but more frequently we find them not forming any picture at all, though we all know their subjects to be beautiful.

A knowledge of composition is very important, and even a few rules are very useful. The two sides of a picture should nearly balance each other, either in interest, or mass, or both combined.

The most pleasing compositions are those where the masses do not balance each other,



FIG. 9.—EXAMPLE OF EGG-SHAPED LIGHT AND SHADE.

but the smallest mass should have the greater interest. One of the simplest forms of composition may be seen in an egg laid sideways and illuminated

by one point of light. A mere egg could scarcely be called a picture, but Fig. 9 is one, because



FIG. 10.—DARK AGAINST LIGHT.

the distance on the left is sufficiently interesting to balance the strong mass on the right. In

this instance dark is taken encircling light, but the reverse is equally good, as in Fig. 10. When the composition of the ground is unavoidably one-sided (as in almost any view of Gibraltar, for example) interest may be given by clouds or by large figures in the foreground, or both (Fig. 11).



FIG. 11.—GIBRALTAR FROM THE SPANISH LINES.

The great use of foreground figures is to add an interest to the picture in the right place.

In Fig. 12 is a drawing of the Porte Saint Croix at Bruges, a delightful old gate, and full of lovely colour; yet when drawn by itself it is one-sided in composition, and poor as a subject. To centralise the picture, introduce to the right one of those old Flemish barges so often seen on the canals in Belgium (see Fig. 13). A piece of sail-cloth has been spread to protect the steersman from the hot mid-day sun. It is now late afternoon, and the barge has come to rest for the

night and is moored to the right bank. The womenkind have taken the opportunity for washing clothes, and the sailors are looking after the

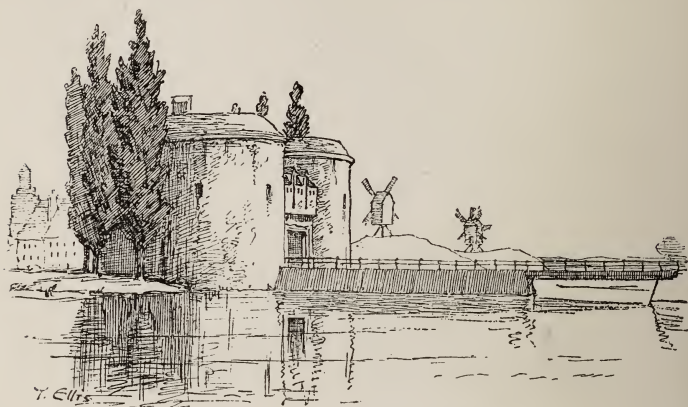


FIG. 12.—STUDY OF BRUGES WATERGATE.

condition of the rigging. This concentrates the interest too much on the barge, and to make a picture we must have minor interests in other parts also. We will therefore introduce a cart going into the gate, and more barges moored on the other side. Finally, white clouds are put in with the greatest mass behind the dark mast of the front barge, and our picture is complete.

A picture or sketch may be composed by lines as well as masses ; such as *Calais Pier*, and many others by Turner. The lines should always be in curves that have a tendency to run to two

balancing points. The curves should, if possible, never be a part of a circle, but be some irregular, yet true curve, tending towards parts of ellipses,



FIG. 13.—PICTURE OF SAME.

hyperbolas, or cycloids. Such curves we can trace in Fig. 13.

To form a good composition, not only the masses combined with interest must balance, but the light should be as much concentrated as possible upon one point and the shadow on another. The egg is a perfect example of this, but is too rigid for pleasantness, and all rules must be a little elastic. It is a great mistake to

force the light and shade into points unlike nature; but the subject should be chosen so that it does so of itself. In nature, unless the subject is artificially illuminated, the light has a tendency to arrange itself in planes of different values. Thus, the sun shining straight on to a flat field illuminates it nearly equally all over; and it is a bad and false system to improve upon nature by lighting the field strongly in one central spot and keeping every other part lower in tone.

It is unfortunate for beginners in art that so great a man as Rembrandt should have practised this system of grouping lights and shades to the extent he did. It is extremely fascinating, and inside a room or house it is perfectly just and true, but in the open air, and especially in sunlight, it is never true, though Rembrandt, who had contracted a habit of lighting his pictures and figures this way, actually carried the same out in his picture, the *Good Samaritan*, in the Louvre. So much worshipped is this great man that any number of excuses have been framed for this untruth, and it has been copied by modern artists over and over again. The vicious habit of *forcing* the lighting of a landscape is much indulged in by the modern French and Flemish schools. French artists, with whom the writer

has expostulated upon its great prevalence in their school, admitted freely that it was not in nature, but argued that it was necessary for a picture that it should be so arranged. It is a rough-and-ready way of getting interest concentrated on one spot where it would not be otherwise ; but as it is artificial it should not be practised, especially by a student sketching from nature. That it is not necessary to a good picture is amply proved by many of the best English and French landscape pictures ; those by Millais, Daubigny, and others, do not contain it. Yet if the light happens to be concentrated in nature upon one spot, as in a deep wood, or between lofty crags, or where a gleam of sun passes between a rift in dark and stormy clouds, then it is beautiful and should be copied exactly, for it is natural and not forced. For this concentration of light is a beautiful thing in itself, but when it could not possibly happen in nature its effect is totally incongruous and militates against truth and good taste. It is not uncommon to see in France moonlight pictures wherein the light falls full upon a flat field on which, near the middle, are some figures. The artist often concentrates his light on one spot near the dark figures to such an extent that to be natural the ground must be almost in a liquid condition. It

is very effective, but such a "dodge," for it can be called by no other name, should be avoided.

Of course, when the greatest dark and highest light come in juxtaposition the strongest effect is produced in a picture, yet this should always be got naturally, not artificially. We have it in Fig. 10, where the figures come against the sunset, and again in horses drinking (Fig. 7, p. 35).

Some of the easiest things to group are boats and ships on the sea. They may be placed anywhere. The different colours of the sails and hulls permit the lights and darks to be grouped even when everything is in the full glare of the sun. The play of light on the water, the forms of the waves if the sea is rough, and the reflections when it is smooth, all lend themselves easily to grouping of the most complicated and delicate kinds.

In all compositions there should be one chief point of interest. If it is large there is no limit to the number of subsidiary points of interest, graduating from the principal one down to those that are of very small value. In a sketch it is advisable not to put too many points of interest, especially for a beginner, yet he should always have more than one. This may be taken as marking the difference between a study and a sketch, for in a study the only thing aimed at is

to do some particular thing with the utmost realism. The study of a figure will be of the figure alone, but a pleasing sketch of the same will introduce some characteristic feature of interest in the background or foreground. For example (Fig. 14), here is a man asleep, who by himself would



FIG. 14.—MAN ASLEEP (BY H. S. M.)

be sufficiently uninteresting, but by the addition of surroundings a most charming and interesting sketch is made. We learn that as there is no wind he has fallen asleep at the tiller, from having nothing to do. The near sail hangs idly, a small boat is drawn up on the beach, and there is not a person moving. A delightful little incident, carrying out the calm of the picture, is the

motionless windmill at the top of the slight rise in the distance.

A sketch of a tree would have some other trees lightly indicated behind, some sheep in the shade, birds, or some other object. A sketch of a cottage might have some one coming out of the door. A sketch of a ship might show sailors



FIG. 15.—SKETCH OF WHEAT-FIELD (BY H. S. M.)

aloft, a little boat on the sea near, or scudding clouds overhead, with seagulls sailing through the air.

But it is not necessary to have life in a sketch. Here is an example without it (Fig. 15). This is a charming little sketch of a wheat-field by Mr. Marks, wherein the trees in the background, with the field beyond and the numerous little stooks,

go to make it full of interest, though there is no life whatever.

In all composition we should be careful not to put in incidents that are not likely to take place in nature, such as an elaborately-clouded sky with the landscape below in full sun ; huge pieces of wreck from an old line-of-battle ship of a hundred years ago in the foreground of a picture of modern boats painted only yesterday ; Bedowee, in full fighting costume, with long guns and still longer spears, riding up a street in Cairo or Jerusalem ; or an Italian peasant in gala costume working in the fields. Or again, in landscapes with strong effects, do not put long and strong shadows on the ground in a picture where the sun's disc is already half down, or bright high lights on the edges of things just below the moon, when near the horizon, or a ship in full sail running fast through calm water, etc. etc. Many other examples might be quoted of most common mistakes, that show a total disregard of what is likely to happen in nature, and a gross ignorance and complete want of careful study or thought.

In former times nature never seemed enough for the artist. He always added to it to make it richer than he found it. Now we know a picture may have all the requirements of a good composition and yet may be perfectly natural. The great

spread of instantaneous photography has made this abundantly plain. If we look over a number of instantaneous photographs we may pick out many that in composition and effect are beautiful pictures, and there is no possibility of contrivance in these as there is when the incidents are arranged for the slower processes of photography. It is curious to notice how the less the figures are aware that they are being taken, in other words, the more natural the composition is, the more beautiful it often becomes. Not but what there are many more examples of bad than good composition, but when it is good it has a charm about it that is only possessed by the works of the greatest masters.

We have already stated that shipping composes itself easily. This is very well seen if we look at a number of instantaneous photographs of water subjects. We can generally pick out some good ones. Here is an example (Fig. 16). The men pushing off in the boat of course form the principal object in the picture. They would seem to be a little too much to the left for free composition, and the boat on the left helps to disturb the balance and put it even more towards that side, but the point of interest made by the poor dog that is being sent unwillingly home, combined with the little boat in the distance, and row of

floats marking the net, again centralise the composition without effort or stiffness. This illustration is reproduced from a tracing made direct from the photograph, and is not altered from it in



FIG. 16.—PUSHING OFF SHORE.

the slightest, so that we have a real piece of natural composition.

Below, Fig. 17, is another instance, also traced from an instantaneous photograph. The subject is a road on the outskirts of Cairo. The town is seen in the distance cut off from the rest of the picture by a horizontal flood-bank. Over this peasants are seen descending and forming a curved line towards the front of the picture. The figures that are in the extreme foreground look as if they had been placed there on purpose to balance the composition. Three women are talking together,

but it is difficult to make them all out, as they are covered by "*melayahs*," and make a confused mass with the bundles they have been carrying. The man on the right mounted on a donkey, which turns its head to look at the women, completes the composition in an unconventional manner.



FIG. 17.—NEAR CAIRO.

There is a pond of water behind him to the right, with swallows flitting over it, while on the extreme left there are cultivated fields with spring vegetation.

Selection of a Subject.—It is strange what a long time it takes before the beginner can learn to choose a subject that composes well. Details attract him too much, such as a splendidly rugged trunk, a beautiful group of flowers, a charming

reflection, or a most rustic cottage, which one and all rivet his attention regardless of surroundings, and he is surprised when his sketch is done how poor and uninteresting it looks if put upon a wall or beside other and better compositions. We should always regard general grouping first and special interest of detail later. An admirable way of doing this is to half close the eyes, which causes the general grouping of lines and light, shade and colour, to become more easily visible on account of the attention not being drawn off by the detail. It is also a great assistance to put up the arm in front of the face, holding the part from the elbow to the wrist horizontally, and to move it up and down until you see where the subject had better be cut off for the bottom of the picture. Then the other hand may be moved along it vertically to see where the sides had better come. Sometimes the subject seems a beautiful one, as a rich and splendid bit of heather in full bloom, with perhaps some cottages and fir-trees at a little distance, rather on one side, and distant hills beyond. Yet we find it will not compose into an interesting picture, and we try in vain the moving of one arm up and down, and of one hand backwards and forwards. Suddenly a man and loaded donkey emerge from the cottage gate and come slanting across the picture towards

us, a little child stopping at the door to see him off. Immediately a good composition appears, and we only have to copy that to secure our picture. However, most probably nothing appears at all, and then we have to put our man and donkey in from some other place, but till we have imagined him it is as well not to begin our sketch unless it is indeed a mere study of heather to be used on some future occasion. In such case it should be made as finished and as careful as possible, so that in copying it we should approach as nearly as may be to working actually from nature. A study is then always done for a special purpose, of use, and ought not to be shown. You may do it to improve yourself in drawing a special thing, and may make many of them, but only show them to a master, or some one from whom it is desired to get information, and not for the purpose of giving pleasure to others, for in that you will certainly fail. A study may be produced for the purpose of using it afterwards when painting a picture, but this is going beyond the function of this book to consider.

The French consider that a landscape is no picture unless there are *three planes* or parts—the first plane or foreground, the second plane or middle distance, the third plane or extreme distance. An endless variety may be given to the

composition by varying the size and importance of the three planes, but they should always be there.

If the *third plane* is missing a close and shut-in feeling is produced. A little peep of distance should be got in somehow or other, though if this cannot be done a fine sky will sometimes act as a third plane.

If the *second plane* is not seen the effect is theatrical. Though in nature occasionally, as in mountain scenery, we may have a fine landscape without a visible second plane, we know and feel it must be there. This feeling cannot be put into a picture, but it can be suggested by an eagle or floating cloud.

If the *first plane* or foreground is omitted all strength goes out of the picture.

Lastly, if *both* the second and the third planes are wanting, the sketch is neither landscape nor picture, it is only a study. And even in a mere study (to be used perhaps as a background for figures) there had best be some break or hole, some gap in a hedge, an open gate or a window in a wall through which you can catch a glimpse of distance.

The advice of a celebrated picture-dealer to a young landscape artist was, "Never paint a picture with a shut-in composition. People inside rooms like to have pictures which when they look at

they can imagine themselves seeing *out of* to something bright and fresh beyond."

To *choose a subject* well you should perpetually think of how it will *compose* in your sketch either with or without the accessories of figures or strong effect. The most interesting sketches are those which depend upon effect or figures for their strength.

Figures play so important a part in composition that it is as well to consider them in a separate chapter.

CHAPTER IX

ON FIGURES IN LANDSCAPE

To place a figure well in a landscape without having it on the spot, so that not only it composes well but seems to stand in its place on the ground, is really a most difficult thing. Many people never learn to do it. Their figures are either too large or too small for the place they occupy.

We must have a feeling for perspective in order to place them well as regards standing in the right place for their size. To get this feeling it is as well always to introduce figures by the rules set down in the chapter on Perspective (p. 16) whenever a perspective drawing is attempted. Another way is to make some one stand on the spot where the figure is intended to be introduced, so as to get the size, which should then be measured most carefully against the distance.

The three small drawings, Figs. 18, 19, 20, from sketches taken by Mr. Marks for this very

purpose, will serve to illustrate this more fully. The position of a figure six feet high against the horizon at a distance of thirty feet, seen when the artist was standing, is represented in Fig. 18. The same figure at the same distance, drawn when the artist was kneeling, is shown in Fig. 19. Observe how in the latter sketch the landscape is reduced in vertical height, so that the horizon



FIG. 18.



FIG. 19.

FIGURES IN LANDSCAPE (BY H. S. M.)

comes about the centre of the back instead of at the shoulders as in the former sketch. The vertical reduction is proportionate throughout the landscape; for example, the spaces from the figure to the gate, and from the gate to the hedge beyond, are reduced in the same proportion as the total height. Now, if we had drawn our landscape as in Fig. 18, and then at the place where we have introduced the figure we had put one whose shoulder only reached the horizon, it would

look too small and be too small,—though with a single figure this would not be so evident as if there were a second figure correctly put in somewhere out by the gate. If the field is level, and they were drawn by the artist when he was standing, their shoulders ought to be both on the horizon ; or, if the artist was kneeling, the horizon should cut the same part of their backs.

Where the ground descends a little the horizon will come higher, as in Fig. 20, where the figure was thirty feet off. In fact a little rise and fall of the ground will make so much difference in the relative position of the head of the figure and the horizon, that it is almost impossible to put it in by rule if the ground is at all uneven ; yet if figures are placed incorrectly they do not look right. They have to be introduced very much according to the feeling of the artist as to what is right.

If, like Mr. Marks, the artist has an obliging friend who will sit and stand at various distances, it will be most excellent practice to draw him over and over again. He may not be pictur-



FIG. 20.—FIGURE IN LANDSCAPE
(BY H. S. M.)

esque, but he will be far better practice than the most picturesque figures drawn from nature, put in afterwards in places on the picture where the originals never were in nature. This practice is of course exclusively for study, the drawings are not for show. A beginner need not mind this, as nothing he does will be really worth showing.

For the right introduction of figures it is necessary that they should be well, even if roughly, drawn. It is best for the student to go through a regular course of figure-drawing from the nude at some school of art. Take every opportunity you have of drawing figures, both from nature and from memory, directly after seeing them, trying, in the latter case, to catch the *character* more than to make a pretty sketch. Never copy. It utterly stunts imagination and self-dependence. It is important not to do this, as in the long run you must depend upon yourself. A master is of use to beginners to show them how to advance step by step, but a time will come when they will have to run alone or not at all. It is best then to get into the habit of depending on yourself early on. Be self-reliant, but never forget to be at the same time humble, for your best attempts will be far behind the great masters, and *very* far behind nature.

Nearly every beginner has a tendency to make

the head of a figure too large, the legs too short, and the feet too small. This arises very much from the fact that few people notice any one carefully unless they are standing close by them. They are thus seen in violent perspective, and the head being nearest appears unduly large, with the feet proportionably small. Place the figure at least twenty feet off when drawing a full-length, or else place it on an elevation, so that your eye is nearly on a level with the centre of the body, as in this way exaggeration by perspective is reduced to a minimum. Feet are generally much larger in proportion to the figure than most people imagine. Few know that the length of the natural foot is equal to the length of the fore-arm measured from the projecting bone at the back of the wrist to the point of the elbow where the arm is bent.

To show the effect of placing the eye at different heights relative to the figure, here are two sketches traced from photographs taken fifteen feet from the sitter at two different elevations (Figs. 21 and 22). The first sketch represents the appearance of the figure with the eye five feet from the ground, or about the height of the eye of an ordinary sitter. The head and upper part of the body appear large for the legs, and the hands look particularly big as they are so close to the eye. Most beginners

would have made the hands small, even though they saw them large, and would thus have got the drawing entirely wrong at that part, when the



FIG. 21.



FIG. 22.

EFFECT PRODUCED BY HAVING A FIGURE TOO NEAR THE EYE.

simple way would have been to put the figure farther off.

The second sketch (Fig. 22) shows the appearance of the figure when the eye is only two feet

above the level on which the figure is standing. Observe how tall it makes the figure look, because the perspective reduces the size of the head and shoulders. If, then, so much difference in the appearance is produced by a difference of only three feet between the heights of the points of view, and so far off as fifteen feet, it will easily be understood what great exaggeration would result with the very common distance of eight or nine feet. For drawing the general outline, a distance of at least twenty feet is recommended.

The generally received proportion for the human figure is that of Vitruvius, as handed down to us through Leonardo da Vinci, and is given in the annexed illustration (Fig. 23). The length of the whole figure is represented as divided into eight parts. One goes to the head, three to the body to the fork of the legs, and four to the legs, divided in the middle just below the knees. The tips of the fingers should reach half-way between the hip-joint and knee. The length of the hands should equal the length of the face, and the feet should be one-sixth the length of the body.

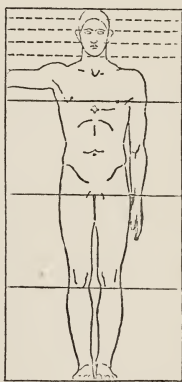


FIG. 23.—PROPORTION OF
THE HUMAN FIGURE.

It is very seldom that any one possesses these proportions exactly, though some have been known to do so, but the more nearly they tend towards them the finer or more noble will the figure appear. As a rule, in nature the head is larger, say one-seventh, the fork lower down, and consequently the legs and feet shorter. The hands nearly always keep their place on the legs, and are therefore with the arm longer than the Greek proportion. In fact we generally approach more nearly to the ape than the classical figure above. It is well, however, always to bear the true proportion in mind, and see how nearly the figure you are drawing approaches them, and then make your study. The length of one-sixth for the feet is scarcely ever found in nature, and if so it looks very large. A proportion of one-seventh is better, *i.e.* a man six feet high would have a foot ten and a half inches, or a woman five feet three inches high a foot nine inches long. These are very common dimensions, and not at all too small.

It is best to choose rustic figures for a landscape, for, besides the fact that fashionably-dressed people (especially men) look positively ugly in landscapes, the fashions change so rapidly, that in a year or two the sketch will look "out of date," and fail to give pleasure. Children and old people look nearly always well and harmonious in an

English landscape, and these, luckily, are the most easy to persuade to sit. With a little practice half an hour will suffice to make a very fair study for an introduced figure in a picture, and if the artist is staying in any country place the rustics will soon get used to his asking them to sit, and like it (if not kept too long at a time) when



FIG. 24.—BOYS (BY H. S. M.)

they find that a trifling tip is the result on each occasion.

Sometimes an opportunity occurs of an unconscious model, as in the sleeping boatman (p. 85), of which we should take advantage. Another example of good rustic figures is given here (Fig. 24). This is also reproduced from another of the clever figure studies of Mr. Marks, and represents two boys, one already asleep, and the other tending in

that direction, in the hot sunlight of a summer's day. But it is seldom that any figures we accidentally find to study ever fit into landscapes that we make away from them. Generally they remain on our hands as mere studies, or are worked into sketches by slight addition of interesting incidents. Special figures must be obtained, as a rule, to sit for introducing into a picture, or they have to be drawn without nature, and great indeed must be the knowledge of an artist before he can do that successfully. They should never be large, and should be more blocked in than drawn in. Animals, again, are even more difficult than figures, and should only be introduced after a great deal of individual study.

Photographs, especially if they are instantaneous, give a great help to the study of animals, and for a black and white drawing they may be sometimes directly copied. (This may be considered as an exception to the rule given above.) Good photographs are always instructive, the drawing is so beautifully correct in details. After turning over many, if they are well selected, it feels almost impossible to look at sketches except by the very first masters. It is said that "a photograph cannot lie;" but this is certainly not the fact. A representation of nature to be "true" must be "true" in relative values of light and shade, as well

as "true" in drawing. Now in the former particular photographs are often very wrong indeed. The clearer the air and brighter the colours the farther from nature they are. If, for example, we photograph a dahabieh or Nile boat seen in full sunlight with its white sail shining out dazzlingly against the deep blue sky, and reflected with almost equal brilliancy in the water, we shall get a photograph in which the sail will most likely appear slightly darker than the sky, and the reflection will disappear altogether. Again, a bright orange dress against an intense blue door will look like a dark dress against a pale door. In drawing, also, a photograph will be sometimes misleading, in the way mentioned (p. 99), and it is well known how a building may be made to look of a monstrous size, when it is really small, simply by contrivance in placing the figures and the height at which the camera stands or by using a lens of short focal length. High mountains may look poor and low by introducing too much foreground.

On taking liberties with Nature.—A great service has been done to art by photography. The public are more critical in the matter of character and drawing, and are better able to weed out the bad pictures from the good. At one time artists used to take liberties with nature

in a way that would not be permitted for a moment now. The great arch-liberty-taker was Turner. He would put the sun, moon, and stars into one sky if it helped his composition or interest. He would put trees growing in impossible places, and in making a view of a well-known town would put that which was behind him into the view in front, and he would pile up hills till they were mountains. Any one who now did the same things would not have his pictures looked at. And yet Turner is a great man, and we always gather knowledge and strength from looking at his works. In early days he copied nature with an almost slavish care, and the knowledge he gained was so great that he was able to take liberties with nature afterwards, and do it well. When he painted a celebrated hill, and made it appear like a mountain ten times as high, he yet made it seem to be a real mountain, as if he had actually seen it that height. If any one with less knowledge had tried to do the same he would most likely *not* have made it look like a real mountain at all, but like paint and canvas. One of the marks of a great landscape painter seems to be that he can alter nature well. Stanfield could do so, though not to the same extent as Turner, so could Crome, or, to go farther back, Claude, and Salvator Rosa. None of these men

could have done such work without having previously obtained a great knowledge of nature from careful and minute study.

All great painters, both of figures and landscape, have begun in the same careful way, and the early works of those who were afterwards freest are hard and generally disagreeable from intense study. The same path of study must be followed by the amateur, and though he will not have time to do as much, let him always carry the work in his pictures or studies as far as he can. Very likely he will end in producing a confused, hard, and disagreeable result. Let him not be discouraged, but try again. Take something very simple at first, say a cup and saucer, an apple or other fruit on the table, and go on to things more complicated, such as tree trunks. Then do branches, and finally leaves, and distance beyond them. Above all things let him be careful to get the relative values or tones correctly, for that is the only way of keeping things from confusion.

In making a sketch the only sort of liberty we may now take with nature is to slightly alter the *grouping* of the objects, such as rocks, trees, and water, so as to make them more harmonious in composition. Sometimes we have to remove objects that would just mar the whole scene. Perhaps it happens that an awkward-looking tree

or a branch close to the artist crosses his picture and spoils a view of a charming old bridge or house or castle, whilst this is the only good point from which to take the view at all. Under these circumstances the tree or branch may be omitted in the picture, provided they are not necessary to the history or character of the place and do not fill up too great a part of the sketch, as the parts hidden by them will have to be put in without being seen at the moment in front of the artist, unless he can dodge about and peep round the obstacles. As such parts are always done worse than the rest of the picture, the sketch had better not be made if they are likely to be large. Besides it is impossible to judge correctly beforehand of the effect that will be produced by leaving out any large or important part. A familiar instance of this is when a distant view looks lovely through the interlacing branches of some foreground trees, but when we get round to the other side of them we probably find the view is poor and uninteresting.

It is very dangerous to introduce an important new part in a sketch, such as a complete new foreground. To be at all good it should be done from nature, and it is difficult to make it tally with what we have already. It is apt to be put in too small, and is liable to be found in a different perspective from the rest, and then it has all to be

altered in order to fit it in. Besides this difficulty of perspective there are the values and colours, etc., which cannot be compared properly with a distance to which this foreground does not naturally belong. Hence these other qualities are almost sure to be wrong, and cause the new foreground to be a failure. Only small things, where the relative tone is easy to determine, should be introduced.

For instance, in drawing a river scene, where we look across the river and see a delightful bank and peep of distance beyond, we must beware of putting in a new foreground on our side of the river. It is possible to make a foreground by a sailing boat or some other incident, the "value" of which is easily determined if we have seen it passing before our eyes whilst we were working, and then the boat to be added can be drawn from another boat which is anchored or fixed at the right distance. A white sail and its reflection always adds wonderful interest to a river sketch.

It is much easier, having got a good foreground and middle distance, to add an extreme distance from elsewhere; the reason being that, under ordinary effects, its value as regards the other parts of the picture is pretty nearly always the same, and on account of its nearness to the horizon the perspective is generally similar. But the beginner will probably draw it on too large a scale.

The limits of the liberties that we can with any safety take in sketching from nature are narrowed into these. We may suppress an ugly object if small enough, or introduce an extreme distance into the sketch, provided that in the latter case it is not the view of a special place we are taking. On no account should we attempt to introduce a middle distance, for that is the most difficult to render well and requires the greatest care in getting its right relation of tone and colour with the rest.

This subject of relative tones or values is so important that, though it has been touched upon several times previously in this work, it is well worthy of having a chapter devoted to itself.

CHAPTER X

ON RELATIVE TONE OR "VALUES"

IN talking of "values" we may mean either the relative tone or the relative darkness of one part of a picture with another. The term has no reference to colour, for though we may sometimes talk of the value of some particular colour in a picture, when we talk of "values" we are speaking of the strength of the different tones in the picture between white and absolute black. And when we speak of the "value" of a particular shade, we take into account its relative depth to all and every other shade in the picture.

Upon the true rendering of the relation of the depth of one tone to another depends the whole of the effect of light and shade, and of the "standing out" of one part from another part in a picture. The result of the absence of this truth of rendering is one of the most marked features in the works of amateurs. They think that by making the foreground dark, or the lines thick,

they can bring it forward, when perhaps the very reverse is required. Many people again are so intent on studying the form of each individual object in the picture, and making it right in itself, that they forget to compare it carefully with what is around. So much is this the case that the pre-Raphaelites were quite unaware of the true "value" one object bore towards another. They studied each separately, and consequently their pictures are flat, the foreground does not stand out in the degree it does in nature. To the modern French school must be given the credit of carrying the study of values to its greatest refinement.

Rembrandt had a great feeling for it, and may be said to be the pioneer of *relative tone*, as he was the pioneer of etching. In the instance of things lit up by a single point of light he showed a perfect mastery of it in all its details. It is as well to study his pictures, for this reason if for no other. Velasquez is far more subtle than Rembrandt in his relations of tone, and his pictures should be much studied, and they may even be copied in black and white, though only for the purpose of studying the relative values. As a painter of nature he stands in marked advance of all the other "old masters." There is vigour and nature in every touch—he is always right in values, right in colour, and right in texture.

To *study values* it is best to commence in the house, as the subject you are about to draw can be made simple. Out of doors things are necessarily complicated in light and shade, for everything continually varies. Here is a very good subject to commence upon (Fig. 25). We have a table with a medium-coloured cloth upon

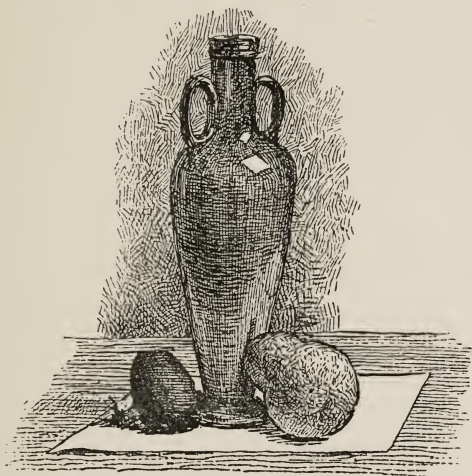


FIG. 25.—EXAMPLE OF RELATIVE TONES.

it, rather light than dark. Behind is a slightly darker wall. On the table is a sheet of white paper, and upon it a green glass Greek wine-bottle, a pear, and a black dabber for etching. It is quite unnecessary to have these exact things for study, only have something white and something

black, with two or three colours in between. The scale of tone of the objects in the example runs from white to black somewhat thus—the paper, table-cloth, pear, wall, bottle, and dabber. In drawing this use black chalk and a stump.

Begin by drawing an upright line for the centre of the bottle—it may be an empty champagne-bottle—and a horizontal one for the back of the table.

Settle the size you are going to make your picture, and leave about one-eighth of the whole height above the top of the bottle and bottom of the paper.

Draw in the outline carefully as regards the sizes of the objects and their relative position, but not necessarily *neatly*. Be careful to make the sides of the bottle the same size.

Put in the background with strokes as evenly as you can, but going in different directions, as in the sketch.

Rub in the black dabber (it may be a black cherry, black-handled knife, anything really black), and make it as black as you can.

Put in the table-cloth in the same way as the background, only make the lines more horizontal. Leave a perfectly blank space for the white paper.

And now put in the bottle, being careful to leave the high light places.

Rub down with the stump.

Compare each value in nature with the black dabber as you are doing it, and compare them also in your drawing.

When you think you have got them right, compare them with each other. Note that the top of the bottle is darker than the background and the bottom is lighter.

Do not be too solicitous about the reflected lights. Try and get the *general* tone right.

Always half shut the eyes when comparing values. It is the only way to eliminate the thousand little details that divert the attention from the values.

You will most likely find that, as related to each other and not merely to the black dabber, or to the white paper, your values are considerably wrong. Alter them to look right with each other, but always go back to the black and white, and compare them with those.

Finish with the eyes open, but keep continually comparing the values, both in your study and in nature, with the eyes half closed. Keep putting in with the point, rubbing down with the stump, and picking out with bread, as described before (p. 33) in drawing with *fusain*.

Do many of these studies, varying your light and subject.

There is no such thing as *absolute values* that can be put down on the paper at once and fall all exactly into their places. It is all relative, and depends not only on the light that falls upon your subject, but that on your paper, the intensity of the blackest mark that you can make with your chalk, or the whiteness of your paper. So you will have to try many times, and go frequently over the whole drawing, before you arrive at even a comparatively satisfactory result. When you have done this you will have learned more about relative tone than from any number of sketches taken out of doors.

You may get a more refined example of values in the study of a glass of clear water placed on the table-cloth. By means of carefully-studied values of different parts of the water against the table-cloth, and *only* by this means, can a watery appearance be given to the contents of the glass, even when the drawing is not particularly accurate.

After practising upon many objects in the house, among which may be usefully included casts of heads and hands from the antique, and always carefully studying their values against the background, you may try a sketch from nature out of doors. It would be better still to continue the practice of working in black and white, and too much detail should not be attempted. Avoid

getting tired of your work. Keep up your interest, and if colour assists you to do so, use it by all means sometimes, but it is absolutely necessary to do many studies in black and white only, and the more you do at first the quicker you will get on afterwards.

Take at first a subject with the sun rather in your face, so that the objects in front relieve themselves easily from those behind (see Fig. 9, p. 78).

Block the forms in and try and get the "values," as seen with the eyes half closed, as quickly as possible, before they have time to change. The time taken ought scarcely ever to be more than half an hour.

After acquiring sufficient skill with charcoal, oil-colours may be used. The colour will be an additional difficulty, but you should attend less to it at first than to the "values." Make small sketches, about six inches by four, as quickly as you can, without attempting any detail, but carefully noting the values and colours. These are called "impressions," and should be made in great numbers by all landscape artists. It is only thus they can get a true appreciation of natural colour and tone. Their work, after a course of them, will acquire a solidity and strength that it had no trace of before.

Effects with the sun behind the artist are the

most difficult, and should only be attempted after considerable skill is obtained in doing sketches full of shadow. Everything depends upon such slight gradation of tone, mixed with a strong shadow here and there, that unless the tones are most carefully studied it would look harsh and unnatural. When there is no sun the values are much more delicate than when there is, and although they seem always the same, yet they are constantly varying from hour to hour.

It requires a great deal of practice and much careful study before the memory is sufficiently trained to remember the values so that they shall harmonise throughout the picture. It is the constant shifting and change of effect that forms the great difficulty in out-door painting, especially in England. This may partly account for the fact that, as a school, we are particularly weak in this respect. Besides, in southern or eastern climates, where the weather is more even, it is far easier, as day after day at the same hour the effect is practically the same. An artist when painting in Italy or perhaps Egypt is often, without knowing it, much more correct in his values than in England, and when afterwards looking through his sketches he is surprised at their vigour, though perhaps without knowing the reason.

A picture or sketch in which the values are

correctly represented will *always* make another, where they have not been properly studied, look *poor*, however carefully the details of the latter are worked. Correct values in a picture are also a sign of culture in an artist.

Values are the only means of correctly representing effects.

The importance of the subject can scarcely be over-estimated, and much and long should be the study devoted to it.

If you desire to learn more about values and their importance in art, get Wm. Hunt's *Talks about Art*. It is a book in which you will find manly, sound common-sense, mixed with some delightful dashes of American humour, not introduced for the purpose of making you laugh, but because the author could best express himself that way. He has the happy knack of impressing important things on the reader.

CHAPTER XI

HINTS ON MANIPULATION IN OIL COLOURS

Setting the Palette.—Every artist has his pet way of setting his palette. A good rule, however, is to set the white in the middle of the outer edge and then the rest in a curved row, beginning with yellow and running through orange, brown, red on one side, and blue, green, and black on the other side of the white. There could not well be a better way. By placing the white on the edge it can easily be combined with any of the other colours, while there is a large space left near the middle for mixing.

Painting.—Always try and do as much as you can in the first painting. Use the brush full and somewhat flowing, and put the colour on in masses as square as possible consistent with nearly getting the forms of the objects.

Do not mix the colours on the canvas but on the palette, and when you think you have obtained the right tone and colour put it clean and square

on the canvas. This rule in the case of skies is capable of considerable amendment, but for all strong work, especially in the foreground, it is necessary to adhere to it closely.

Always use a hog-hair brush, except in the finishing, and obtain clean lines by bringing the different tints close up, and, as it were, pressing one against another. At first it will be very difficult not to make the work look rough. Never mind this so long as it is strong, and it will look strong if the relative colours and tones are right.

There are several forms of hog-hair brushes—the round, flat, and thin-flat, with either rounded or square points. The round brushes are very little used, and for ordinary sketching from nature are not required. The flat ones should be chosen with rather rounded points and full long hairs, even for painting skies. Very flat ones, with sharp square ends, are for foreground work or where great decision of outline is required. When the brushes are small and the hairs are short and ground truly to a good chisel edge, such fine work may be done with the corners that a sable brush will scarcely be required even for delicately-finished work. The finer branches of trees, grass, or long rushes in the foreground can be put in with a long-haired round sable brush of very small diameter, after as much as the general tone and

shape as is possible has been done with the hog-hair. This finishing should be put on while the other is somewhat wet, with a full brush of not too liquid colour, and must be so worked in that it may dry and look in unison with the other. When this cannot be done and it becomes necessary to put in the finishing touches over the dry paint, the latter should be rubbed over first with a little linseed oil and wiped with a rag. This thin film of oil not only forms a key or connecting link between the old and new work, but makes the old work look nearly as if it had just been painted.

Those colours that dry the quickest should be put on first and the slower driers above them, otherwise cracking is almost sure to come, even before the colours are thoroughly dry. When the slow-driers are placed over the quick-driers, their drying is much hastened and the others impeded, and the over-colours will assuredly crack. Thus the slow-drying *madders* dry rapidly when glazed over *raw umber*, *yellow ochre*, *vermilion*, and *flake white*, and if the latter are painted over the former they impede the whole drying of the picture.

This is particularly the case with *bitumen*, that tempting but ever-to-be-avoided brown, for if it is painted into or on the top of, it is sure to

cause the complete ruin of the picture. Even when it seems to dry and when used as a glaze over quick-drying colour, it will cause the varnishing to crack.

Another cause of cracking comes from the manner of laying one colour *over* another. If the second is too dry in the brush and laid on while the other is still "tacky" (sticky with not being quite dry), it will be in a manner stretched by the drawing of the brush over the surface of the picture, and will crack in its tendency to return to a normal unstretched condition. Therefore we should always paint with a wetter colour over a drier one, and then the lower one will not move appreciably, even though by no means dry.

Most colours dry with tolerable evenness of speed, still it is as well to remember that of

REDS,	YELLOWS,	BROWNS,	BLUES,
Indian Red,	Cadmium,	The Umbers,	Ceruleum,
	Strontium,	Cologne Earth,	
	Naples Yellow,	Cappah Brown,	

and flake white are quick-drying colours ; whilst the slow-drying colours should only be used for the upper painting, and are as follows :—

REDS.	YELLOWS.	BROWNS.	BLUES.
The Madders.	Aureolin.	Raw Sienna.	Ultramarine Ash.
		Mummy.	Antwerp Blue.
		Sepia.	
		Vandyke.	
WHITES.		Purple <i>or</i>	
Zinc White.		Brown Madder.	

Other colours can be used either above or below each other.

Painting with the *palette-knife* should be done but rarely. Though many fine pictures have been entirely painted in this manner, they are fine in spite of their handling, which can never be anything but rough. It is also a laborious piece of business. Still a purity of colour is obtained, combined with immense strength, and, under certain circumstances, it may be employed on parts of a picture when sketching from nature. The rough bark of a foreground tree, the sudden and bright patches in the sunset sky, and extra bright touches of high light can best be done with the palette-knife, but it should be sparingly used, and certain colours, such as Naples yellow, are liable to be injured by an iron palette-knife.

It may be taken as a maxim that every special instrument and material can produce its own special effect, but the artist must avoid using any one instrument too much, as it is pretty sure to be much worse than an ordinary tool for general purposes. The one exception is the hog-hair brush, which can scarcely be too much employed. A softening tool is particularly useful for an evenly gradated blue sky, but it gives a poor and weak effect if used all over the picture. It is not often

wanted, and is scarcely worth carrying when sketching from nature.

In painting we must be careful to avoid getting into a habit of making small short dabs with the brush on the canvas. Let each stroke be carefully put in and of a definite shape. In painting skies it is necessary to do a certain amount of blending of the colours after they have been put on the canvas ; and it is always best to blend from lighter to darker colour and to paint the whole somewhat paler than we intend it shall appear when dry, as it always "goes down," *i.e.* becomes duller or darker than when first put on. The whole sky should be painted in one day, or while the paint is wet, as this is the only way in which the proper gradation of tone and colour can be got. For if the colour is allowed to dry and another part of the sky is then painted next to it, the newly-painted part, if made to match the old, on drying will not be in right tone with the first part. This alteration can be allowed for, but it requires unusual skill and knowledge in sky-painting.

In sketching from nature it is best to begin by carefully blocking in the subject with charcoal upon the canvas and putting in the principal shades broadly, so that we may get a rough idea of the intended general effect of the picture. Without this method it is impossible to be at all certain

that we have got the subject in the best position on the canvas. With charcoal-drawing it is then fixed with "*fixatif*" (see p. 37), or the loose charcoal may be blown off and the lines put in more carefully with raw umber and turpentine. This is a good plan, even if the "*fixatif*" is also used, making a kind of monochrome drawing with the different values fairly represented. The best *spirits of turpentine* should be used and the colour put on thinly and transparently, no flake white being mixed with it. This will dry directly out of doors, and the actual painting of the picture or sketch can then be commenced.

Having got the form right, it is best to begin by painting the sky and putting in the highest light with great solidity. Some of the darker parts may be then scumbled in with transparent colour. Now that both extremes of light and shade are on the canvas, it will be easy to put in the intermediate tones with certainty. The sky and distance should be painted entirely with solid colour, but towards the foreground glazes of the quick-drying colours mixed with medium may be used, and the higher lights and half-tones may be painted with them, the original glaze on the canvas being here and there left in the shadows. This is a rapid and easy way of painting foreground work, but it requires some skill to get the glaze suffi-

ciently near the right tone and colour to leave any part of it without alteration.

Scumbling. — This is putting on the colour with a brush with very little paint in it, and rubbing it about on the canvas so as to smear the colour evenly on the surface without showing the brush marks distinctly. Scumbling is very useful for intensifying shades, when the colour should be mixed with a little medium. It should be sparingly used, otherwise a dull and rather spotty effect is produced, and it should never be employed over the higher lights.

CHAPTER XII

ON THE STUDY OF SPECIAL OBJECTS AND EFFECTS

COLOUR is as relative as tone, and we may have two pictures that are equally right, and painted in a very different key. One may be cold and another too yellow in its warmth, and yet each represents sunshine, and looks perfectly right by itself. Another may be soft in tender greys, or scintillating with brilliant colours, and yet be equally conscientiously done. It depends upon what colour we begin with, what light we work in, and what our temper of mind is at the time.

It is most easy to do a grey picture where, by adding a little of one pigment or another, we can get all our varieties of tone and colour, and it is most difficult and requires the greatest culture to paint one with brilliant colours and yet make it look right and not gaudy. If it looks right it will give a feeling of life, reality, and vigour in a way the grey one never can. This is always supposing the subject is not all grey in nature, as

in fog or mist ; in such case, of course, bright colours would be out of the question. In a picture full of brilliant colour, such as one of Fortuny's masterpieces, note what a large part grey and neutral colours play in order to produce the effect. It is the arrangement of the different colours that gives the brilliant effect, and of really pure bright colour there must be little. A very pleasing effect of brightness is given if the colours are in the proportions of the rainbow. This is roughly eight parts blue, five parts red, and three parts yellow. It is difficult to measure the amounts of different colours at first, and of course the above proportion only holds good for the colours in their brilliant hues. Yellow, for example, mixed with other colours is used nearly all over a picture, but is very attenuated. Red is in all the browns, and blue in all the shadows and blacks. The light to dark in a picture should be, as a rule, three or more to one.

1. *In painting skies* we should seek out the highest light and put that in first, and then make all the rest subservient to it. This is when there are many clouds ; but if it be a pure blue sky, begin at the top with the blue as dark as is intended, and paint downwards towards the horizon, mixing continually with a flake white tinged with yellow ochre. If you are painting a sunset

effect, it is best to begin with the brightest part and work upwards. A softening tool may be used to get the smoothness of the gradation of a sky, but it is better not to use it if it can be avoided ; but paint in the sky twice, the first time very solid, and the second more thinly, with the same colours. This is especially the case if there are many clouds, for then a softening tool should not be used.

It is a very good plan to make "impressions" of skies only, as before recommended for landscapes on small pieces of canvas. Have these always ready pinned in the lid of your paint-box, and when you see a good bit of cloud or a beautiful effect of light take a rough sketch of it, always attending more to the relative "values" of colour and tone than to the exact form. In this way, and only in this way, will anything like a true knowledge be obtained of sky, which is often, if not generally, the most important feature in a landscape. After doing many of these, perhaps one or two every time you go out sketching, you will learn to get more precision even while you work quickly, and be able to make a really fair representation of a passing effect or cloud without making it look stiff and laboured. These are the very last qualities a painting of sky should possess, for it should always be freely and lightly put in.

Take care that your clouds are grouped in

masses after the laws of composition given before (p. 77) for objects, and not scattered evenly over the sky, as sometimes happens in nature. This is ugly, and should be no more represented than an ugly and characterless face in figure drawing.

Here are two examples of "Cloudland." The first (Fig. 26) shows scattered nodules of clouds



FIG. 26.—STUDY OF CLOUD AND SEA.

nearly all of the same size and going off in perspective to the horizon. Everything is perfectly natural, but not worth doing. In the second (Fig. 27) the clouds are not only grouped, but there are two layers, one of the great "cumuli" under, piled up like mountains of cotton-wool, and the other above, the long streaks of "cirrus" clouds. The sky has become a cloudscape, and is interesting as a landscape with its hills and

sky. There may be many layers of clouds, and the more we have the more interesting the sky is sure to be. The grouping and composition have the same laws that have been given before for landscapes. On account of the transitory nature



FIG. 27.—STUDY OF CLOUD AND SEA.

of vapour, and the consequently short time we have for making a study of a cloud, complicated skies are rarely well done. It requires an immense amount of practice, and real love of the subject, to attain to anything like success in this direction.

When falling rain is coming from a cloud in

front of lighter clouds note the direction of the streaks of rain (Figs. 28 and 29). It is rather curious that if the rain is falling heavily the streaks appear at first sight to go in different directions with the same high wind, according to the distance the rain is from the spectator. The two figures

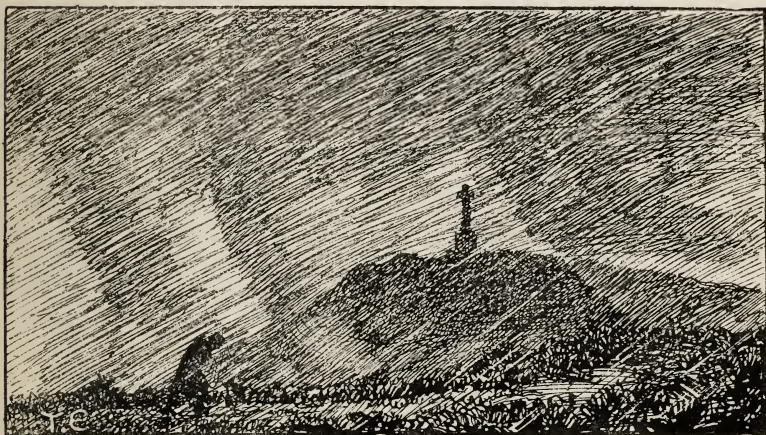


FIG. 28.—THE TOP OF HIND-HEAD IN A STORM.

(28 and 29) will explain this. In Fig. 28 the rain is supposed to be close by, and the streaks represent the lines of falling drops, the direction of the wind being from the right. When the rain is "falling in sheets," these "sheets" or waving masses of drops, flying before the wind, have a tendency to form misty streaky masses nearly at right angles to the line of the raindrops, as shown.

In the distance these "sheets" are the only things seen, and they appear as streaks, in Fig. 29 in the opposite direction to those in Fig. 28, although the wind is actually the same! The wind is of course stronger high up than near the earth, and therefore the top of the advancing cloud travels



FIG. 29.—HIND-HEAD, SURREY.

faster than its under side. This makes fast-travelling clouds appear to be sloping *away* from the wind. The same thing happens with falling rain, for the upper part travels the fastest, and therefore the "sheets" of rain *that would be vertical if there were no wind* slope over and *away* from the wind, as shown in Fig. 29. The whole storm has a movement toward the left, owing to

the wind, so that each drop falls in quite a different way from the groups or "sheets" of rain. When the rain is not heavy these "sheets" are not visible, and in the distance the shower has the general appearance of a mist. High up in the air also the streaks of rain will get twisted in all manner of directions, owing to the constant variety in the velocity of the different layers of the wind.

A simple sunset sky is one of the easiest to do, with a few long bright clouds near the horizon and torn fragments above. Be always careful to make your sky dark enough to give value to the bright clouds. You will at first inevitably make it too dark, but do not be discouraged, you will learn presently what a small difference there is between a bright sky and bright clouds, and how that difference becomes very visible when the lines of demarcation between the colours are sharp but not hard.

As the sun sets, if the sky is pure or almost unclouded, the horizon opposite will assume a beautiful rose-tint, which can be represented with *carmine madder* and *vermilion*, with *yellow ochre* above. As the sun descends this rose-tinted band will rise, showing a slate-coloured blue of *ceruleum*, with a little *black* underneath. The rose band can often be traced like a circle all round the horizon, being lowest where the sun has set. As it rises on the opposite side to the

sun it becomes fainter and fainter, till it loses itself altogether near the zenith, the grey (which is the twilight) follows it always, and finally overspreads the sky. When all trace of red has died out in the west a pale greyish-green is left. This colour can be usefully made with *yellow ochre* and *French ultramarine*, mixed with a great deal of *white*. It becomes greyer and fainter, till it disappears when it is night. It is not often that the atmosphere in England is clear enough for these effects. We may call it the ideal sunset, and it helps us to understand the gradual fading of light in other sunsets.

After the sun has set sometimes the sky at the horizon becomes darker than the sky just above, and orange clouds, which appear most brilliant over the place where the sun has disappeared, are no brighter in "value" than the greeny-white sky above them. These bright streaks of cloud should be represented with the purest reds and yellows, mixed with white, you have at command. *Cadmium*, *lemon yellow*, *vermilion*, and *rose* or *carmine madder* are most useful. Never mix more than two together at one time, or the result will be dull. Take care to give the full value to the gradation into the dark sky overhead, for by that means you will give brilliancy to your high lights.

If the clouds are fleecy and are at a great altitude they will become most brilliantly lighted a short time after the sun has set. Just as the light seems fading out of the actual sky, which begins to get the greenish hue mentioned above, the high clouds begin to be illuminated with an orange light gradually fading into red. The orange clouds make the already greenish sky look greener still by contrast, till it sometimes takes an emerald hue, very beautiful both to see and to paint. It can be rendered by putting some *lemon yellow* with the *French ultramarine* and *yellow ochre* spoken of above. The higher the clouds the later they are in reflecting the light from the setting sun, so if there are many layers one after another becomes illuminated while those below are fading. This beautiful effect requires great care in painting, so as to distinguish the cloud-layers sufficiently to prevent the colours from becoming muddled together. A wonderful example of high reflecting cloud-like substance was seen during those gorgeous sunsets in November 1883, after the eruption of Krakatoa. Here the illumination did not reach its greatest intensity till quite an hour after sunset, by which time the light had reached the higher air where the filmy ashes were floating.

Always, even with dark skies, keep them light

in tone, as otherwise they will appear to stick to the objects on the earth. It is surprising how pale even the darkest skies are. It is only long after sunset, or at least when night is close upon us, that the clouds seem to have a tone approaching that of earth. Sometimes a black cloud, with the pale green northern light under it, will then seem positively to stick to the trees and other objects that intersect it.

It is very difficult to give any rules as to what colours should be used. *Ceruleum* is preferable in the sky, and much nearer to the real colour than *French blue* or *cobalt*, though they are both very useful when mixed with it or *lemon yellow*.

For clouds in broad daylight mix a little *cobalt*, *vermilion*, and *yellow ochre* for the shadows, and a little *lemon yellow* or *yellow ochre* in the high lights. Towards the horizon a little more *yellow ochre* may be added, with a touch of *rose madder*. Almost all the pearly tints of clouds can be produced with these colours. Recollect that *vermilion* should be used with extreme caution, as it is a very powerful colour and apt to overcome the *cobalt* or other blues that are not so opaque. It should not be used with *Antwerp blue*.

Never let any more than one spot in your sky

be pure white, and generally let even the highest light be toned to pale cream-colour.

In doing light cirrus clouds it is better to touch them in with a long-haired brush over the blue sky while it is still wet; but with dense or heavy thunder clouds, never let your blue sky be previously painted under the place where they are to go, for the blue colour will inevitably shine through in time.

2. *In painting distances*, the colours should resemble somewhat those used in the sky or clouds. The tones should be kept flat, and as little detail as possible allowed to enter into the work. The outline should, except in the case of fog, be clear and distinct with very careful drawing, but should not be hard. The difference of tone between the extreme distance and the sky, and between one part of the distance and another, should be very slight. In very clear atmospheres, such as in Italy and in the East, you will sometimes see a great deal of detail in even the extreme distance, but if you compare it with the foreground you will see at once what extremely delicate differences of colour and tone produce all the detail.

3. *In studying water or sea*, remember that there are always three points to be borne in mind, viz.—

(a.) The reflection of the sky and objects.

(b.) The colour of the water.

(c.) Its transparency and power of refraction.

All these acting together at the same time give the utmost variety of colour to water, so that we shall often have to bring into play the full power of our palette in painting it.

4. *Reflections in Water.*—When water is perfectly smooth it reflects everything perfectly, as accurately as a mirror, up to a point not far distant from the eye. Nearer than that we begin to see through the water, or, if it is dirty, we shall see its colour. Close by, if the water is transparent, we shall lose the reflection altogether, and only see the objects at the bottom. It acts, in fact, exactly like a transparent sheet of glass. In cases where the water is very deep, its colours form a species of backing to the surface, and we are able to see near objects that are very bright reflected in their natural colours, but those that are very dark appear the colour of the water. This is particularly marked in the reflection of a small boat in deep water close by us. The reflection, or, as it is often wrongly called, “shadow,” simply seems to take off the glare of the sky from the surface, and one sees the colour of the water, green or blue or even brown, as the case may be. An object on the water can only cast a *shadow* when the water is comparatively opaque. In this

case we frequently see both the shadow and reflection, and most strongly if the sun is on one side of the spectator, and not too low on the horizon. The shadow is seldom represented in pictures, as it is not beautiful and takes away from the look of water. In some cases, if the sun is rather behind the spectator, and the surface is a little troubled, so as to practically destroy the reflection, and the water is very opaque, it entirely loses the look of water, and might perfectly well be dry ground. It is needless to say that water with this effect should not be selected for sketching.

Clouds produce a shadow on water, even if it is quite transparent, and the cooler shade of the shadowed water, mixed with the brighter colour of the sunlit parts, gives delightful variety to the surface of the sea and enables waves to be seen clearly and separately for painting.

Small waves appear most vigorous in form on a grey day when the light is in front, but large waves crested with foam are most effective on a bright day when the sun is rather behind the spectator.

When a boat is near a wave with the light coming from the farther side, if the keel of the boat is visible through the water, the colour of the water where the light comes in under the boat is always a beautiful green. This is caused by re-

fraction, and where it is strongest it will, as it were, blot out anything that could otherwise be seen at the bottom, even where the water is perfectly transparent.

Reflections in perfectly smooth water appear always the same depth below as the height of the object above the surface of the water. Just above the first cataract of the Nile stands the beautiful temple of Philæ, surrounded by the water of the river, banked up into a kind of small basin-like lake by the rocks. Being in a hollow the water is frequently perfectly smooth, in a way rarely if ever seen in this country of troublous winds, and we shall take it here as an example (Fig. 30). The reflection appears precisely the same as the temple would if it were exactly reversed downwards below the surface of the water. Observe then what happens. The drawing of this reversed object is not the exact counterpart of the drawing of the temple above. It is seen from a different point of view. Those things that are near the edge are higher comparatively to those that are farther behind. Some things, such as the colonnade seen behind in the gap of ruined wall, just to the right of the boat in the centre, disappear altogether in the reflection. The palm-trees appear higher compared with the temple beyond. Then again the reflection of the stones in front

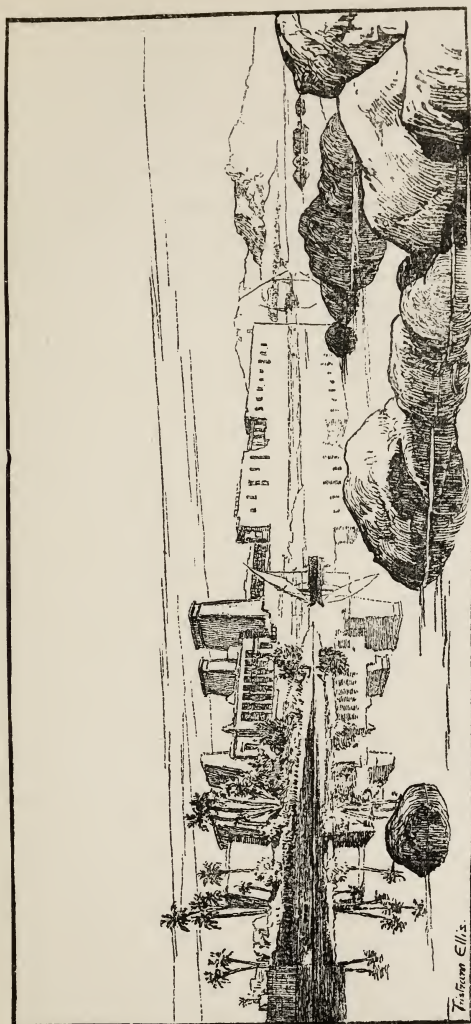


FIG. 30.—TEMPLE OF PHILÆ.

is rather smaller than the stones themselves because of their roundness. The boat's reflection looks the same height, as well as the dahabieh in the distance.

Rule for drawing the reflection of any point.—Suppose the surface of water to be carried onwards till it be exactly below that point. Mark the place where the water would reach to, and measure down vertically exactly the same distance as the height of the point above. This gives the place of the reflection.

The great and inviolable law of reflection is, that the angle of incidence is always equal to the angle of reflection. Here is a little diagram that will explain it (Fig. 31).

To the left a tower is represented standing on a low platform above the water. The eye of the spectator is seen on the right. It sees the

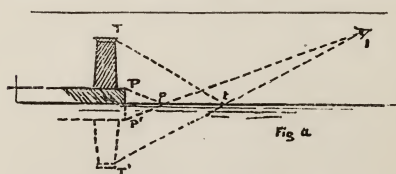


FIG. 31.—REFLECTION IN SMOOTH WATER.

reflected top of the tower, along the line from it through t to T . The angle the line from the eye

to t makes with a vertical line is the same as the angle $t T$ makes. The first is the angle of reflection, and the second the angle of incidence. Now, it is very evident that if we supposed the

tower reversed below the surface of the water, as shown by dotted lines, the line of sight to T' would be the same as the other line as far as the direction from the eye went; that is to say, it would appear in the same place as the reflected tower T . The same reasoning applies to the platform P .

Now suppose the water is a little ruffled.

Take a mirror, and place it on the level before you, and observe what is reflected in it. Now tilt it a little away from you, and you will see more of the lower part of the same objects, then tilt towards you and you will see more of the upper part. If waves have the trough running across the line of vision, the upper part of each trough on the side near you resembles the mirror in the first position, and the far side the mirror in the second position. Thus we shall have in a series of waves a series of reflections, some of the part above and some below the normal reflections.

The second diagram will illustrate this clearly. For the sake of simplicity only two waves are drawn (Fig. 32).

The principal lines of reflection are shown as before, and it will be seen that the top of the

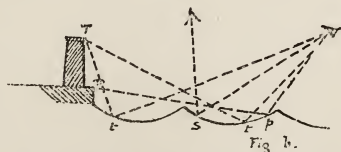


FIG. 32.—REFLECTION IN ROUGH WATER.

tower is reflected in two places, one close by

the base, and the other at the nearest part of the near wave. The platform, P, is reflected near the same place, while the part of the water that *before* reflected T now reflects the sky! This is how streaks of sky appear among the fragmentary reflections of objects on the shore. Parts of them are again reflected quite near the eye, and thus we get the rule that—

When the water is slightly ruffled the reflections are elongated, but lose in intensity, for they are broken into by fragmentary reflections from the

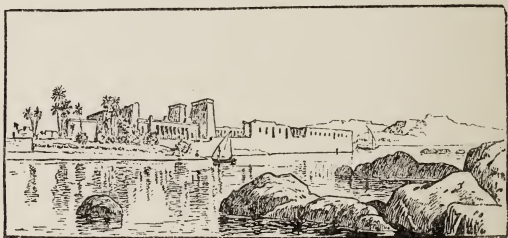


FIG. 33.—RUFFLED WATER AT PHILÆ.

sky. This is shown in the annexed illustration, where is seen the same view of Philæ as before, but with the water slightly ruffled instead of smooth (Fig. 33).

Observe the reflections of the near stones are not so much elongated as the temple and the dahabieh in the distance. If the water were still rougher, the intensity of the reflections would be so small that they would practically disappear altogether.

In the diagram (Fig. 32) we have shown the two waves as having smooth surfaces. If they were very small ones, such as those caused by a very gentle breeze, or those made by the movement of things passing on the surface when there is no wind, or by any merely slightly disturbing force, —then the surface would be smooth and we should have the streaks and flecks of sky and other objects intermingling in the reflections. But if the wind comes in any force on the water, the surface is so cut up into small reflecting and constantly moving mirrors that the eye is not able to see them all, and can only take in their general tone. That tone is chiefly from the reflection of the sky, for we see most of the surface of the waves next us that reflect the sky, as at S (Fig. 32), and the higher the waves the more the sky-reflecting surface will be seen, and the less the object-reflecting surface can be seen.

The reflection of the sun, moon, or a bright cloud, if not too high in the heavens, generally appears as a vertical streak on the water that elongates and becomes weaker as the surface gets rough. When the sun or moon touches the horizon, unless the water is very smooth, the reflection disappears altogether, as the reflecting surfaces are those on the farther and invisible side of each wave. When half down there is never

any reflection, unless the surface of the water is absolutely still ; then it would reflect a reversed half, and never by any chance show a long vertical streak.

Smooth sea reflects the sky and takes the colour of it, but each part of the sky is reversed from the horizon. In this case it is extremely difficult, and sometimes impossible, to see the horizon. The sea is never smooth enough near the British Islands to give this effect, but it is a phenomenon often seen on the Mediterranean. When the surface is slightly troubled it reflects the sky somewhat higher up, and as this is generally darker, the horizon of the sea appears dark. As it roughens still more it reflects the sky vertically above, and sometimes even slightly behind us, which, if covered with black clouds, gives a dark and threatening look to the water, and finally, when the waves rise still higher, their apparent colours combine with the actual colour of the sea itself.

When the waves are large but the surface smooth, the troughs and sides will reflect quite different parts of the sky, and an endless variety of tints are visible.

Be careful, therefore, always to make the sky and sea harmonise.

As a rule the tops of the waves are sharp

and gradating downwards towards the trough, and in drawing them in outline we only indicate the tops. In northern latitudes the crest is nearly always darker than the trough, but in southern or eastern parts this is reversed when the sun is low and behind the spectator. When the sun is in front some light will be partially seen coming through the top of the wave on account of the transparency of the water. Its colour is usually of a pale green tint.

When you are drawing a large wave you will find it is never simple and smooth, but always made up of an agglomeration of smaller wavelets that seemed piled up one above the other (see Fig. 27, p. 132). The large waves group themselves generally into very strongly marked masses, and though they sometimes form parallel ridges, it is as well not to draw them, as in Fig. 26, p. 131, for it gives a remarkably dull and uninteresting effect. A breaking wave near land often reflects the sun or sky with dazzling brilliancy, on account of its smooth surface.

We must not forget that when the sun is in front of us and shining on the water, the white foam appears dark and occasionally black at the point where the sun is reflected from the water.

5. *Wet sand* reflects objects in the same way as the surface of smooth water, and where the

horizon is bright shows as a light streak. The wet sand at the edge of the breakers generally reflects them in a misty way, chiefly as vertical streaks. A boat coming in or being dragged through the breakers always gives a very strong reflection. A very good subject to introduce upon a sketch of wet sand is a group of standing gulls, with their reflection.

6. *Foam* should be very carefully studied. As a rule, the foam left upon the water in rear of a breaking wave resembles somewhat a net with the meshes very uneven, and not a series of white points or masses. As a wave breaks the foam forms lumps of white substance that has colour and shadow like a solid. It is only its edge, where it gets blown off in spray, that shows it is not hard. Never paint in either kind of foam carelessly, but watch for a good piece, and then put it in from memory without again looking at nature. After it is finished watch again for a similar piece, and compare. With foam and waves we must be continually watching our opportunities, and then painting from memory. Luckily waves repeat themselves in form very nearly, not every wave, but every sixth or seventh. As a rule, just as a wave is curling over and on the point of breaking, the curling or inner surface becomes smooth and reflects the foam that is falling. When

the sun is shining full on the foam the reflection is very strong, and should by no means be left out. On a grey or overcast day it is not nearly so visible—indeed nearly invisible if the water should be rather thick or muddy.

The “value” of foam against the colours of the sea should be carefully noted by looking at it with the eyes half-closed, as before explained (p. 115). On a bright day and with a clear sea the foam looks much whiter than on a dull day. It also varies with the position of the sun. A sunset in front of breaking waves is often strongly reflected on the smooth flat surfaces of the water at their base, and then the foam will look dark blue-grey on these lower surfaces, and will be reflected in the same colour on the shining wetness of the sands.

When the sea is very transparent its colour greatly varies, according to the depth of the water and what is underneath. In looking from the shore, when the sun is rather behind one, on to shallow transparent water a little troubled, it will appear a beautiful green, that may easily be represented by a mixture of cobalt and lemon yellow. A little distance off there are rocks covered with seaweed, and here the sea will assume a lovely purple hue, mixed with a great deal of azure blue reflected from the sky.

7. In *river scenery* the water often has slight films on the surface that interrupt the reflections and give a great look of flatness to the water. These should always be taken advantage of, but not too liberally, or a streaky disagreeable effect will be produced. They of course should be gathered into groups, like everything else.

8. *The study of boats* could easily have a book written about it. In drawing them try if possible to understand the use of the principal ropes, and take care to put the sails all blown by the same wind. Do not draw them standing too high out of water. A boat sailing towards you is scarcely ever upright, but leans over with the wind; if drawn upright it never looks natural. In Fig. 26, p. 131, the boats have been drawn upright, and an extraordinary look of unreality is given to the whole sketch. (This figure is drawn to show what ought *not* to be done.) Observe in the companion drawing the look of life that is given by the boat being heeled over by the wind as it dances over the near wave. A little bit of the keel becomes exposed as it shoots off the crest before it dives into the hollow, and the sea nearly comes over the bulwarks.

Never make the water straight and even along your boat, it looks dull; but take a moment when it varies greatly and gives a feel-

ing that there is a chance of its coming in sometimes.

Keep in mind that the broadest part of a boat is never in the middle, but always rather forward, and that it rounds rapidly towards the front and gently off towards the stern. The lines of a forward part of a boat are very beautiful in their sweep.

Fig. 34 is an English fishing-boat; Fig. 35 shows the exaggeration of the same lines in an

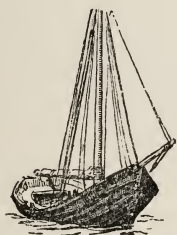


FIG. 34.
ENGLISH FISHING-BOAT.

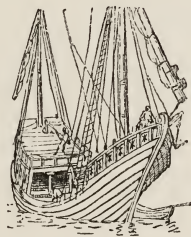


FIG. 35.
ARAB BOAT FROM THE RED SEA.

Arab boat from the Red Sea. The prow and stern that in the first rise just enough to give extra floating power in those parts for rough-weather going are here raised in an exaggerated way till all beauty is gone, though from their finish and ornamentation they are very picturesque.

The great lateen sails, that are so much used in the East, are a beautiful form of sail. They are at first very difficult to draw, as they vary so

much according to the point of view from which they are taken. Here are four different views of the same sail (Fig. 36), showing how much more varied they are in form and beautiful in line than

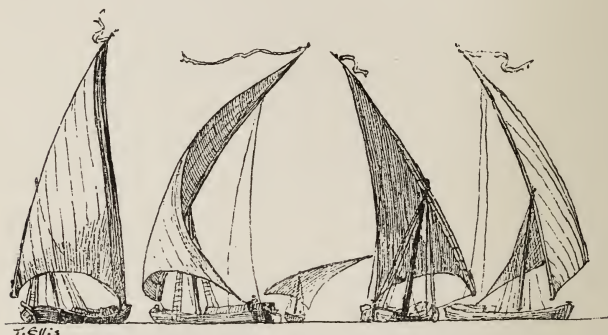


FIG. 36.—VIEWS OF LATEEN SAILS.

our square or lugsails. They are well worthy of close study.

Rigging is always a difficulty in painting in oils. The ropes should be put in, if possible, just when the background is slightly moist, and with a sable brush with long hair. It will most likely take as much time as the painting of all the rest of the ship put together, but it will be time well spent, as nothing marks so strongly the difference between good boat-painting and bad. The brush should be flowing, and the strokes put in slowly and firmly, so that they stick up from the canvas in the foreground work. For distant

ships, they may be blended with the sky in masses not too distinctly marked, and single ropes had better be left out altogether, only the commencements at the masts indicated.

With water-colours it is much easier, as the strokes with a fine brush naturally run to lines. When there is a bright light behind the rigging the ropes appear very much thinner than their real size, and sometimes disappear altogether. This should, of course, be accurately imitated in the drawing, and the fact that the rope always appears thickest where it joins the mast at an acute angle. After putting in the rigging of distant boats, it is not a bad plan to wait till the colour is just dry and then pass a wet brush rapidly over the whole. This takes off the hard and mechanical look likely to be there. When doing foreground shipping the same hard mechanical appearance must be avoided by taking every advantage of the different colours of the ropes.

9. *How to study trees*, so as to draw them quickly and easily, is a very difficult problem. They are so intensely varied in form, manner of growth, colour, density of foliage, and ruggedness of stem, that it is hard to see the general laws that govern them.

It is best to begin studying them without leaves, as then we see more readily the way in

which they grow (Fig. 37). We begin learning their anatomy in the same way as the human figure, namely, with the framework.

We find that oaks and elms have a rugged and irregular way of branching (1), the oak being



FIG. 37.—GROWTH OF TREES.

the more irregular of the two. The beech, on the contrary (2), has branches that have a tendency to grow in curves right from the ground, and end in a fan shape; the wych-elm and ash have a similar growth. The walnut and Spanish chestnut, ash and plane-tree, have in growth a combination of 1 and 2. The birch (3), again, is a somewhat modified beech, but the stem is longer, and the point towards which the curves of the branches tend is considerably above the roots. The Scotch fir, or stone pine (4), is again quite different, the branches growing erratically from the sides, but bent with a reverse curve ending upwards. The larch (5), silver fir, deodora, and Wellingtonia, have branches that sweep downwards from the stem, only that the extreme ends have a slight

tendency upwards. A pollard (7) is quite an artificial tree, and, whether of oak or ash, has the same peculiarity of the branches tending upwards, even though below the head they commence by growing downwards. A somewhat similar growth, only perfectly natural, we see in the palm-tree (6), where all the ribs of the leaves or branches, if we may so call them, grow out of one head. The beautiful feathery leaves branch out in all directions, and curve over in intersecting lines. The leaves of last year, if they have not been cut, hang down, forming a tuft of feathers below. As generally seen near large towns, the palm head is so cut about for the sake of the ribs of its leaves to make crates with, and also for the fibre that surrounds its base, that it loses half its beauty.

There are several other kinds of trees that we have not here enumerated, but enough has been said to direct the attention of the reader to the importance of noticing the manner of growth of the stems. When clothed with foliage they look very different of course, but we can always trace the manner of the branches underneath, and, by thinking of this, we are far more likely to get the character of the tree correctly.

Always bear in mind that as branches bifurcate they grow smaller in diameter. No branch, however small, is thrown out of a big one, without the

large one getting smaller. This is most important to remember, as often it is difficult to see the diminution, and we must be careful, in rough drawing, to be sure we never make it actually larger !

Do not make your tree look *flat*. Too many amateurs seem to forget that *there are branches coming towards them*, as well as on each side of the main stem, and they draw them like sections of trees, or like pressed pieces of pink seaweed. Draw most carefully those branches and leaves that come towards you, as they are the most difficult, and are very important in giving the tree-like look to the picture. We are here talking of foreground trees, those in the far distance do look flat, and should be painted as they appear.

In painting trees commence by drawing in the general form with great care, and then put in as many of the branches, and as much of the stem, as you can see, or even a little more, as often as you can trace them by the shape of the foliage. Then seek out the highest light, and put that in, and block out the general forms of the shadows by scumbling with a little *raw umber* and turpentine. This dries at once. Now put in the highest lights all over the tree, being careful to keep them all subservient to the highest light of all, and then put in your darks their true colour,

carefully comparing them always with your high lights, so as to get the right values. The intermediate tones will now come in easily. The stems and branches, except the very smallest, should be painted in at the same time as the foliage, the form being given by the cutting in, or painting over, of the foliage next to them. Where the sky appears through the tree in small patches it had better be painted in afterwards. With *shadows of trees on the ground* the spots of sunlight appear round, and the shadows as if nipped out by the light. Here, also, the sunlight should be painted, at least on its edges, over the shadow.

The greens required for tree-painting vary so much with the effect of light on the landscape that it is impossible to give a regular rule for them. For green trees, use in the foreground *French ultramarine* mixed with *cadmium*, *lemon yellow*, and *yellow ochre* for the high lights, painted into a glazing of *French blue*, *burnt sienna*, *raw sienna*, and *aureolin*. *Emerald oxide of chromium* can be used here and there, mixed with a little transparent yellow. For the middle distance, suppress most of the *cadmium*, and introduce a little *cobalt* and perhaps a little *vermilion*. For the extreme distance, use *cobalt*, *vermilion*, and *lemon yellow*, with touches of *yellow ochre* and perhaps a little

raw sienna, but very little. None of it should be transparently painted. When the orange glow of a sunset is on the landscape carry the *cadmium* and *vermilion* through all the high lights, except the most distant, where *vermilion* and *lemon yellow* will be ruddy enough.

In water-colours *vermilion* should be avoided as much as possible, but *rose madder* and *light red* may be blended with the yellow-greens of the trees with the sunset effect upon them. For ordinary daylight effects the same colours can be used as in oils, though *cadmium* should be somewhat replaced by *aureolin*. For shadows on the ground, *brown madder* and *cobalt* with a little *burnt sienna* will be found to give a good grey; and they require very careful putting in, so as to leave the lights enough rounded, as mentioned above, for the lights cannot be painted in, as with oils, unless *Chinese white* is used, which should be avoided. The same remarks apply to doing the light sky shining through the foliage. Where the sunlight shines through the leaves the *colour* is always more intense, though not so high in "value" as that where the sun is shining directly on them.

If we wish to draw our trees in sunshine, we should choose a moment when the sun illuminates the trunks and boughs most strongly just in front of the deep shadow of the foliage, and when the

shadowed part is relieved against the lighter part of the shadowed foliage. In dull weather the boughs will nearly always appear dark amid the foliage, except in the cases of silver birches and the top stems of Scotch firs.

A tree shows strongly marked the history of its growth. Every little accident leaves its indelible mark. If it has had its top-leader broken off in its youth it shows it always to the end of its days. It may have been planted too close to another, then it will lean away from it, always seeking for light and fresh air ; and this tendency will cause the same species of tree to assume various eccentricities, sometimes even entirely altering its character. Sometimes an oak, if surrounded too closely by other trees, will spring up vertically like a fir ; or a beech, with plenty of space round it and not quite depth enough of earth, will spread out broad and low like an oak. Holly-bushes will sometimes grow like birch-trees, with long slender upright stems. Stems twist round and round into a spiral, as the top of the tree seeks the light, first in one direction and then another. Make your study, then, so that this history can be read, and it will be a good study of the tree you are drawing.

10. *Rocks and earth* require most careful drawing. As they are fixed, and neither move with wind

nor tide, they would be easy to represent but for the great complication of surfaces on their faces. With a slight knowledge of geology both rocks and earth gain an interest which takes off the tedium of drawing them carefully. They should, of course, be commenced with the eyes half closed, so as to get the general scheme of light and shade, and the points of highest and lowest tones. If the rocks are in sunlight do not try to finish too much in one sitting, for if you remain working more than two hours there will be too much difference in the direction of the light between one part of the picture and another.

Remember rocks as much as trees show the history of the adventures they have passed through, only here the time goes back into the past, often for countless ages. In a shore of shingle mixed with larger stones notice the varying colour of each stone. Pick up a few and examine them. Some are of dark basalt, others of delicate pink granite, and smaller ones of white quartz. Others are green with a fine clinging seaweed that has not been washed off, or a brownish purple from another kind of growth. Endeavour to put all these things into your study, or at least indicate them, and your interest will grow till you get a strong affection for rocks, and stones, and boulders.

Use great precision in putting on your dabs of paint, and do not be afraid of making them hard, for that is their character. Be very careful over the drawing and commencement of your picture, for every bit of care you expend to get the forms correct at the beginning will repay you tenfold at the end. Of course when rocks are brown that colour must be used, but as sparingly as possible, and tempered with greys, reds, yellows, and even greens where any indications of them can be seen. In England the surface of rocks is generally so covered with coloured lichens that grey, orange, and green occur far more frequently than the local colour of the rock. A piece of bare rock is seldom interesting, it has so little history to show. Marine and other growths in the cracks and crannies, and the various lichens or shells on the surface, render a rock interesting. In very hot climates these are absent, and rocks there are chiefly admirable for the colours caused by the beautiful effects of light upon them.

11. *Sand* requires very careful study of "values." It is only by delicate differences of colour and tone that its flatness and retirement into the distance are seen. It is very like snow in the forms it takes when drifted against stones, only it has rather more variety of tone and colour. We should, if possible, choose some place where

the sand is not perfectly plain and devoid of incident, such as pools, seaweed, or pebbles ; but when this is unavoidable it is better to introduce figures, boats, or animals, than to invent roughnesses and incidents that are not there. Carefully study Mr. Brett's pictures at the Royal Academy, both sand and rocks.

Yellow ochre enters largely into the painting of sand. But though it is good for a grey effect, yet when the sun is shining this yellow will not be found sufficiently strong, and *lemon yellow* and a little *cadmium* may be sometimes added. Be careful to paint the sand grey enough as it goes into the distance. The shadows of foreshortening on any ridges are grey. *Vermilion* and *cobalt* may be conveniently mixed with the *yellow ochre* in oils, and in water-colours *cobalt* and *brown madder*, but anything sudden in the way of contrast should be avoided. The great character of sand is its evenness.

12. The work required in painting *grass*, *growing crops*, or *ploughed land* is very frequently shirked in sketching. The fact is, there is a very great deal of work in them that cannot be done without close attention. In painting grass you should seize on all little irregularities of colour and values, and accentuate these, as they are the picturesque part, and then show the patches

of bald and discoloured places according to the characteristics of the field you are drawing. Weeds, small plants, and flowers are always growing in grass-fields, and become very distinctly marked in the foreground. We cannot paint *everything* we see in nature, it is too complex ; but we must choose the most striking, the most beautiful and characteristic parts, and leave the rest.

Where the grass appears in small quantities, as in patches amongst heather or on the side of a dusty road, its greenness is part of its beauty, and the brightest green we can make will be right in the extreme foreground. But in a field of grass the greenness becomes monotonous, and we should try and find what would make any parts less green ; it also *appears* less green than a patch of grass by itself near another colour, perhaps next a red-brick wall or bank of red earth. Grass in sunlight is yellower than we are apt to think ; a shadow of a cloud passing over it shows this by contrast. Therefore if the field of grass is in full sun it must incline to yellow in the general colour, so that the picture shall still seem sunny when brought indoors.

13. With *ploughed fields*, draw in the furrows carefully in correct perspective, do not make them too markedly even, but accentuate all the little

roughnesses on their top edge with the stones and weeds that get turned up.

The remarks about browns in the painting of rocks are applicable here. Note also how quickly the colour gets grey as it retires towards the distance ; it is only quite in the foreground where the full colour of the brown is seen.

14. In representing *growing crops* perhaps there is most work, but as we seldom require to sketch them, and they do not form a satisfactory foreground, it is better to seek about for something bolder and easier to sketch.

15. *Ripe corn* is good to look upon, but an unbroken field of it is unsatisfactory to paint. It should be represented as partly cut, and the reapers and stooks of sheaves will break up the monotony. Be careful over the bases and tops of the stems. It is only by being very particular in representing how one root comes in front of another that the stems can be saved from looking like an upright solid *stripy* wall of yellow. The foreground heads generally come out dark against those behind, and the few front ones should be carefully drawn. The golden effect of the ripe corn can only be given after noting its value against the dark trees and hedges behind and the ground below. Unless you have something dark in the picture to compare it with, the corn will

not look brilliant and golden, but only yellow. This is the case as much in nature as in a picture.

16. *Ferns* cannot be represented by any "touch," but must be drawn out leaf by leaf. They take a great deal of time, and in ordinary landscape should be sparingly introduced. If they are blocked out, like the foliage of trees, they entirely lose the feathery lightness which is one of their chief beauties.

17. *Snow* requires the most careful study direct from nature. The tones and colours are very subtle, and require immense care in comparing one part with another to get them at all right. The shadows in snow take their colour very much from their reflecting the objects above or around them. As snow generally lasts but a short time in England, it is not easy to get enough time to study it well. Try, then, to make accurate studies of white things (lumps and heaps of salt, or even white paper or drapery), as this will help you to paint snow afterwards.

You should always seek to finish your picture in such a manner that you could imagine yourself walking through the fields, over the hills, or amongst the rocks. Directly you come to a part of the drawing which is so uncertain in texture or value that you can no longer imagine yourself

walking there, you will know *that* part of the picture is unfinished. It has something left out, and there is practically a blank, or, if covered, the colour or shade there is wrong. If it were right you would be able to see your way over it. To have this quality it is not necessary that the work should be very smooth or detailed, but only *true*.

In the sketch at Penshurst in Kent by Mr. Marks, that forms the frontispiece to this book, this quality is very distinctly noticeable. You can look over the front of the cottage, and feel the reality of its tiled front, its windows, and its chimney. Then you can imagine yourself walking out of the door, through the little garden to the gate where the old man is, and down the hill past the tree to the right, and along the road where the two little figures are, till you pass over the bridge, and so out beyond sight ; or else you can fancy you will stray in the fields where the haymakers are to the left, or enter the thick wood on the right and climb the hills behind. You can do all this without meeting with a single place that is blank and represents nothing, yet the drawing is only a sketch in lines. Notice also the interest given by the figures. The road would be dull without the people on it, and the old man harmonises well with the dilapidated gate and cottage of last century.

If we look at many of Mr. Hook's pictures, especially his earlier work, we shall see this quality of truth clearly, though the work is anything but smooth. Again, it is well marked in Mr. Millais's best landscapes, though the texture of these is perhaps rougher still.

In fine, all foreground landscape work requires much time and patience, unless it is very simple, so the advice to all who desire to make rapid sketches from nature is—choose simple foregrounds, and, if necessary, relieve their monotony by figures.

CHAPTER XIII

ON HANDLING IN WATER-COLOURS

MOST of what has been previously said about studying sky, water, boats, trees, rocks, and foreground applies equally well to both water-colour and oils. The actual manipulation of the two is entirely different. In water-colours we leave the high lights ; in oils we put them in.

In painting a sky the strongest characteristics of the two methods come out distinctly. It is best in water-colours to begin with the blue sky at the top with the colour very liquid in the brush, and leaving the white clouds if they are large. For a pure blue sky, cover the whole surface, making the wash as even as possible, and not too dark. It will be generally necessary to go over this blue once or twice again, as, if made the full depth at once, the colour is liable to be too uneven for future correction. We shall find that with all our care the blue is too pale in parts, and too dark in others. The pale parts should be stippled

up with a brush containing very pale blue, and the dark parts washed down with a hardish sable, and dabbed (but not rubbed) with a clean rag. The stippling should be washed over with pure water when quite dry to blend the stipple marks.

Pale white clouds, in streaks like mares' tails and mackerel, can now be taken out by wetting the paper in the shape required, and rubbing lightly over with a clean rag. The whitest parts can be produced by wetting the place again with clean water, dabbing with the rag, and then rubbing over lightly with india-rubber. This will remove the surface of the paper, and often make rather a hard edge, that must be softened down with the tip of a stiff sable brush. For very diaphanous clouds on a blue sky, india-rubber or ink-eraser applied when the colour is dry will often reduce the tone quite enough. Successive washes of *pale yellow* or *orange* towards the horizon may be laid over the sky to give it sufficient warmth and tone. The grey of the clouds must be produced with transparent colours only, opaque ones will always look heavy. *Cobalt*, *rose madder*, and *burnt sienna* are most useful colours for this purpose.

In a sunset sky the bright streaks of cloud must be painted upon pure white paper always—that is to say, if we require many washes to get the exact tone of sky we desire. To make the

streaks we must rub down to white paper and then put pure colour on that. It is not possible to wash over the whole sky with colour, after having put in the bright clouds, without impairing their brilliancy.

Cadmium is almost a useless colour in such effects, for it is too dull and opaque when dry. *Lemon yellow* and *aureolin* should alone be used. *Rose madder* for the red, but a little *orange vermillion* is sometimes useful, mixed with *aureolin*, but never with *lemon yellow*, as it looks brick colour in a pure sky. They may, however, very usefully be laid pure beside each other in some cases.

The delicate green of a sunset sky had best be made with the purest colours at your command—*lemon yellow* with *cobalt*, and the rawness taken off with a little, but very little, *rose madder*. Frequent washings, with stippling up between them, are generally requisite to get evenness of texture.

For the distance, where the tones are flat, similar methods of manipulation are necessary; but when we come to the foreground, the colours should, from the first, be put on as nearly as possible the full tone intended. When the effect is at all delicate this is practically impossible, as the glare of the white paper puzzles the eye too much,

yet it should always be attempted. It is often convenient to put on a wash of the colour of the objects in high light, and then put the shadows over with a slight tendency to a colour that shall be the complement of the former. Thus a cold high light should have warm shadows, and *vice versa*. Never use browns in the shadows of a landscape, unless they be very much altered by positive colour—that is, with a good deal of purple, red, or green in them.

Practise to lay on the colour evenly without retouching ; it will look much fresher. Bring the edge of one colour close up against the other, but do not let it overlap, rather let a small space of light appear in between. In finished work the white can be touched out by the point of a fine brush ; in sketches it often helps to give vigour.

Figures ought, if possible, to be sketched in at the beginning ; but, as this cannot always be done, they may be put in with *Chinese white*, if not too large, and yet sufficiently in the foreground. Always put the colour on thickly and strongly, for if it is put on too thinly it gradually sinks into the paper, and the ground colour comes through. In doing so it mixes with that above, and the result is muddy and disagreeable. If put in strongly enough it stands well, but transparent colour should only be worked over it with caution

and rather strongly. If it be washed over with thin transparent colour, it gives a beautiful effect for the time, but soon the white comes through, and the part is then far too high in value.

It is better to avoid *Chinese white* altogether. A great deal can be done in obtaining whites by carefully washing over the place with water, then dabbing it with a handkerchief or rag, and rubbing with india-rubber. This is the same process as with clouds, with the difference that in this case the hard edge should be left. It requires a little practice to rub out the colour without tearing the paper. The rubber should be passed at first quickly and lightly over the place, and the pressure gradually intensified. The colour all round should be thoroughly dry, and even then a little of it is sometimes accidentally picked off. This should be restored by stippling with the point of the brush. The figure may be then painted transparently on the white prepared place.

Stippling is an extremely useful way of patching up unavoidable mistakes or unevennesses, but it should not show itself, and should never be employed as a means of producing a texture all over a picture.

In painting *water* it is necessary to be especially careful in putting on the colours evenly and at once. The groundwork or colour of the high

lights is generally reflected from the sky, and is of the same colour, only a little duller. As mentioned before, p. 148, the part of the sky reflected depends upon the roughness of the surface of the water. The darks should be put on their full depth at once, any patching up or alteration is fatal to the watery look we wish to get. Hence they must be placed deliberately and with great attention to form. The brush must be kept well in hand, and no trust put in chance shapes that the dabs of colour may take.

Rough texture, to the *surface of rock*, may be sometimes conveniently given by passing the brush full of nearly dry colour over the surface of the paper, when the colour will stick to the highest parts only. Or else by painting it rather too dark and rubbing it with a slightly damp and hard brush, when the colour will be taken off the highest points only, the rest being left in the interstices.

A *variety of texture* may be obtained by employing a hog-hair brush occasionally. Delicate hazy effects or misty distances can be readily given, but great care is required not to produce a muddy look. The colour should generally be employed very pure.

With the exception of figures, perhaps *trees* are the most difficult things to paint in water-

colours. A wash, of the colour of the highest light, can be put over most of the space to be occupied by the tree, chiefly for the purpose of taking away the disturbing effect on the eye of the white paper. The general darks (but not the extreme darks) should next be washed in, noting the shape of them carefully in nature by half shutting the eye. The paler and deeper darks can then be introduced with a not too-flowing brush. Note the highest light and deepest shade that you see in nature, and be careful not to let other lights and shades compete with them.

For trees with light feathery foliage the hog-hair brush will be found often useful, but it requires great care in manipulation in order not to show the shape of the end of the brush too plainly in each dab. A tolerably dry yellow sable will often do equally well, particularly if the point be a little blunted by wear. Try and make your touch resemble the foliage of the tree before you, and do not try to have a touch for each species of tree—one for oak, elm, ash, etc. etc.; such “touches” rapidly become mere habits of hand, and are bad, for they tend to destroy appreciation of the individual character of the tree you are drawing. If, on the contrary, you carefully copy the tree, and at the same time know it to be an oak, elm, etc., then you will, after a time, get into

a certain way of doing these different kinds of trees, but it is a way that you will be a master of, and not a servant to, as in the other case.

In foregrounds it is often best to outline each leaf, flower, rush, or stone. It requires much patience to delineate the leaves, if there are any large branches of trees in front. In wet weather it is good practice to fetch a branch from a tree indoors, and draw it carefully in outline, as in Fig. 38, which represents a branch of beech. The leaves that have their edges turned towards you require the greatest attention, and oblige you to think over where each should join the stem, even if you cannot see its stalk.



FIG. 38.—BRANCHES OF BEECH (BY H. S. M.)

There is very little to say more than has

been said already in the study of rocks, sand, ferns, etc. Always endeavour to put in at once, and with full colour, the thing you see before you.

The preliminary pencil sketch for water-colours must be much more detailed than for oils, as it is not blotted out by the colours, and is useful to the last, while alteration is much more difficult.

Chinese white is not very useful in sketching from nature, but it may sometimes be employed as a wash or coat of white on the bare paper, which may afterwards be worked upon in transparent colour. It requires great skill and very delicate handling to paint thus without disturbing the Chinese-white ground, but it produces great brilliancy of effect when well done. It was employed by William Hunt in his fruit and flower pictures when he wished to get one part particularly bright, such as a cherry or plum. The Chinese white has to be laid on some time before it becomes sufficiently hard to be easily worked on, and this in itself renders it generally unsuited for sketching from nature. Some artists have covered the whole paper with Chinese white, under the impression that the bleaching materials used in whitening the paper-pulp have a deleterious effect upon the pigments, and they wish to introduce a shield, as it were, to protect them. But the pulp of the best paper (and no other should be used) is too

thoroughly washed and cleaned for there to be a chance of hurting the colours. They may more likely be hurt by the natural damp of the paper, helped by the atmosphere, and this the Chinese white has no influence upon.

CHAPTER XIV

SIMPLICITY IN ART

WE all know how strongly a single life-sized figure, or even a head, if well painted, with only a simple toned background, will stand out in a gallery of miscellaneous paintings. The others, with their complicated masses of detail, seem poor and weak beside it. Now, this is merely on account of the simplicity of the masses, resulting from the choice of a single figure with the plain background, which causes it to look stronger than the rest. If incidents be introduced into the background so as to render it full of small lights and shades of nearly equal strength to the figure, not only will the figure not stand out as it ought to do, but the whole picture will be rendered weak ; in one word, it will have lost its simplicity.

Not that it is requisite for a picture to be poor in detail in order to be artistically simple. Baldness is not simplicity. It is only necessary that the lights and darks should not compete with

each other in force. To make a good picture (not necessarily an interesting one) there should always be a highest point or place of light, and a greatest point or place of dark.

We here naturally recur to Rembrandt's pictures, which represent the climax of simplicity in art. See how any one of his portraits stands out from every other picture round it. He always leads up to some central light on the forehead, and he never burdens his background with incidents. In his subject pictures, and especially in his etchings, he works the greatest detail into the background and everywhere else, but he keeps it all so low in tone that you have generally to seek for it before you see it. There are not two shades or two lights that are of the same strength, and thus we have variety as well as simplicity.

Study works by well-known French artists—Laurens, Meissonnier, Bouguereau, Bonnat ; or in landscape, Pelouse, Troyon, Corot, Daubigny, Allongé—and see how simply their pictures are painted, and yet how full they are all over. There is always some central interest to which everything is subservient, yet there is nothing forced, it all looks natural. Everything depends upon the choice of subject if you desire to secure this simple and natural effect.

Do not therefore sketch something because you

want to sketch, but only when you have found such a good subject that you cannot resist sketching it.

When you cannot find a subject make a study, make many studies merely for study's sake.

Be careful of your values.

Keep up your interest in your work. Directly that flags the work suffers. It follows, then, that if you cannot keep up your interest when doing mere studies you had better leave art alone, for to succeed it is necessary to study much.



PELICANS AND FLAMINGOES (BY H. S. M.)

APPENDIX

CHOICE OF COLOURS AND MATERIALS

THE following notes are taken from a little work, *Peinture à l'huile*, etc.,¹ by M. Jacques Blockx fils, of Ghent, a gentleman who has made this subject his special study for many years. He has had great facilities given him by the Government of Belgium for the examination of ancient pictures, and he is considered in that country to be a great authority on the subject.

The causes of the alteration in pictures are the following :—

1. The bad preparation of the ground, and its too premature use.
2. The employment of oils of bad quality.
3. The use of siccatives and varnish.
4. The abuse of spirits of turpentine.
5. The vicious manner of applying the colours.
6. The use of fading colours, or those which act unfavourably on each other in mixtures.
7. The too hasty varnishing after completion.

¹ “ *Peinture à l'huile. Matériaux, Définitions des Couleurs fixes et Conseils Pratiques, Suivis d'une notice sur l'ambre dissous. Compendium à l'usage des artistes peintres.* Par Jacques Blockx, fils.—Gand. Imprimerie de Eugène Vanderhaeghen, Rue des Champs 60.—1881.”

PREPARATION OF THE GROUND.

The ground that covers the canvas ought to be of pure white lead mixed with linseed or poppy oil, and only enough should be applied just to fill up the pores, not to form a thick bed. The prepared canvas should not be used till this white ground is so dry that the nail makes a grating noise when passed over it. Whiting and glue should never be used, for, though the mixture lasts well if kept thoroughly dry, damp must ruin it in time.

For panels the same ground of white lead should be used, and *both* back and front painted. Ochre should not be used below the white-lead ground. The best wood is either mahogany or cedar, the latter preferably. Oak should not be employed, it shrinks unevenly, and is liable to be attacked by worms.

OILS.

Oils should never be beaten up with acid, nor clarified by quick chemical processes, for these destroy their fatness, which is their most valuable quality. To remove their sticky and objectionable qualities, and yet leave their fatty ones, prolonged repose, frequent washings, and exposure to the rays of the sun are necessary. When thus purified linseed oil should be of a fine transparent gold colour, and will be a tolerably drying oil. It should never be boiled or oxidised artificially by metallic salts to make it dry quickly.

The best two oils are linseed and poppy. The first is the fatter, and gives more solidity to the colours.

Unfortunately it yellows in drying, even after having been clarified. Poppy oil keeps its colour, and is preferable for mixing with flake white, blue, violet and the paler madders.

VARNISH.

Science does not possess a good theory for the manufacture of varnishes, and in spite of numerous experiments nothing is more confused than the principles upon which they are manufactured. The durability of varnishes is not known, it depends upon the quality of the gums or resins from which they are made, but they all become friable sooner or later unless there is a very large quantity of oil in their composition, and unless they dry slowly.

The quick-drying varnishes, made with alcohol, benzoline, or chloroform, have poor lasting qualities, and should not be used.

Varnishes made with oils are the best. In their manufacture several resins are melted together and drying oil added, and finally a little turpentine to bring it to a proper consistency. The resins used are copal, yellow amber, turpentine of Venice, pounce, mastic, camphor, *anime*, *elemi*, and balm of copaiba.

Varnish should be applied *thinly* to pictures after they are quite dry.

DESICCATION AND SICCATIVES.

The desiccation or drying of colours is produced by the solidification of the oils. These last absorb oxygen from the air, and become heavier and more bulky. Open air and heat greatly favour desiccation, but it is always variable and uncertain in rapidity. It is at first

slow, but quickens as soon as the oil solidifies. This is why a colour dries faster when it is applied a second time. Colours formed by oxides of metals generally favour drying, while vegetable colours retard it. The colours that absorb oxygen slowly and regularly have much solidity, and present a smooth and horny surface when dry. The rapid driers become dull and granular.

To produce a solid result each colour must be allowed its natural time for drying, and the employment of siccatives is inadmissible.

When the painting is thoroughly dry there is no longer any absorption of oxygen, the colours petrify and shrink. If they do so in a quiet and regular manner no harm is done to the painting, but if they are forced by siccatives, cracks are caused by their shrinking unevenly. As a corollary we may mention that cracks generally appear in the blacks, browns, and lakes, for as these dry with difficulty they are usually mixed with siccatives in their manufacture.

TURPENTINE.

Spirits of turpentine acts upon oils in an unfavourable manner by destroying their fat qualities. It should therefore never be employed by itself for thinning the colours, as a very small quantity will destroy the oil with which the colour is ground, and in mixtures it brings the different pigments into too close a contact.

PRACTICE OF USING THE MATERIALS.

It is always necessary to ungrease a canvas before using it. This can be done by water, turpentine, or

soap and a scrubbing-brush, according to the tenacity of the surface grease. As soon as water will stick evenly to the surface all over it is perfectly clean. Then dry it and rub a little fresh oil over it. For preparing the surface of an old picture for correction rub well with the cut face of a raw potato.

A picture is best done at "one painting," what we might call a single "coat"; it then retains its freshness longest. Those with many paintings or glazings are more liable to deteriorate. When it is absolutely necessary to use more than one painting the last should cover the whole picture, otherwise it loses its freshness, and each under painting should be perfectly dry before the next is put over. For the under painting use the colours that dry fastest, and paint *thinly*. For the last painting take the slower drying colours, and paint thickly. Never put a quick drier over a slow one; it is therefore dangerous to sketch in a picture with black, cassel earth, bitumen, or burnt sienna. Employ in preference mars brown, mars yellow, cadmium, ultramarine blue, green oxide of chromium, cobalt violet, or the ochres. Sketch in thinly and rub out with turpentine all lines that are not wanted, as they serve to break the key between the ground and the painting.

COLOURS.

The following is a list of colours experimented on by J. Dyckmans in 1847. They were placed on two panels in patches of the pure colour, and then also the same shaded with white up to the half-tone. In all 150 shades and mixtures of these colours.

Bistre.	Mummy.
Bitumen.	Natural Ochres.
Cobalt Blue.	Burnt <i>do.</i>
Russian <i>do.</i>	Mars Orange.
French Ultramarine.	Green Ultramarine.
Brown Pink.	Patent Yellow.
Iron Brown.	English Red.
Ivory <i>do.</i>	Mars <i>do.</i>
Vandyke <i>do.</i>	Naples <i>do.</i>
Carmine.	Saturn <i>do.</i>
Carmine Madder.	Indian <i>do.</i>
Cinnabar.	Vandyke <i>do.</i>
Crimson Lake.	Cassel Earth.
Mars Scarlet.	Italian <i>do.</i>
Antimony Yellow.	Raw Sienna.
Cadmium <i>do.</i>	Burnt <i>do.</i>
Mars <i>do.</i>	Terre Verte.
Sulphur <i>do.</i>	<i>Do.</i> Burnt.
Naples <i>do.</i>	Cobalt Green.
Naples <i>do.</i> of Rome.	Green Oxide of Chromium.
Madder Lakes.	Malachite Green.
Robert's Lakes, 1 to 7.	Vermilion.
Smyrna Lake.	Verona Green.
Lemon Yellow.	Mars Violet.

The panels were exposed to light and air, one in the house and the other outside.

After noting carefully the effects of time and exposure on these colours, and gathering much information from other sources, such as old pictures, etc., M. Blockx has come to the conclusion that the following colours can safely be mixed with flake white. Those marked with an asterisk can be *mixed together* also without danger. Those not marked, when mixed by themselves or with the others, do not alter in any appreciable manner.

*English Red.

*Mars *do.*

*Venetian *Red.*

*Indian *do.*

Madder, Carmine, Rose, <i>and those not burnt.</i>	Cobalt Blue.
*Burnt Sienna.	*French Ultramarine.
*Mars Orange.	*Real Ultramarine.
Cadmium Yellows.	Cobalt Violet.
*Yellow Ochre.	Mars <i>do.</i>
*Mars Yellow.	*Brown Ochre.
*Italian Earth.	*Mars Brown.
Green Oxide of Chromium.	Ivory Black.
	Vine <i>do.</i>

Dark madders and cassel earth discolour when mixed with white ; vermilion blackens. Naples yellow must not be mixed with any colour containing iron.

Flake white is the best to use in oil-painting, and, if pure and properly mixed with oil, it is a permanent white.

The following is a list of colours that should not be used in painting :—

Blanc de Neige.	Scheele Green.
Carmine.	Schweinfurt <i>do.</i>
Carmine Lake.	Cinnabar <i>do.</i>
Burnt Madder.	Green Lakes.
Chrome Yellows.	Malachite Green.
Laque de Gaude.	Cobalt <i>do.</i>
Indian Yellow.	Mineral Blue.
Zinc <i>do.</i>	Prussian <i>do.</i>
Antimony <i>do.</i>	Violet Lakes.
Raw Sienna.	Raw Umber.
Terre Verte.	Burnt <i>do.</i>
Verona Earth.	Bitumen.
Green Ochres.	Mummy.
Paris Green.	Ivory Brown, <i>and many others.</i>

They are not all unpermanent colours by themselves, but they have other drawbacks—either they are too siccative and cause unequal drying when mixed with other colours, or they never dry (as bitumen), or they destroy other colours when mixed with them.

INDEX

- "ACADEMY BOARD," 47.
 Alteration in pictures, causes of, 183.
 Amateur, mark of the, 14.
 Amateurs, advice to, on keeping up interest in their work, 182.
 Animals, photographs of, 104.
Appendix, 183.
 Artists, French, 82.
 Art, simplicity in, 180.
 Atmosphere, effect of clear, 6.

 BEECH, branch of, 177.
 Black and White, Sketching in, 31, 116.
 "Blocking in," 9.
 Blocks for small sketches, 45.
 Blockx, M. Jacques, 58, 183.
 Blues, 54, 56, 58, 61, 72, 73, 123.
 Boats, English and foreign, 153.
 Boats, how to draw, 84, 152.
 Boys, sketch of, 103.
 Browns, 54, 56, 58, 60, 72, 73, 123.
 Bruges, Porte Saint Croix at, 79.
 Brushes, 48, 121.

 CAIRO, sketch near, 89.
 Camera lucida, objections to, 14.
 Canvas, 47.
 Carefulness, need of, 4.
 Causes of pictures fading, 53.

 Charcoal, or Fusain, sketching from nature in, 34.
 Chinese White ground, 178.
 Choosing a subject, 94.
 Claude, 106.
 "Cloudland," examples of, 131.
 Clouds in water-colours, 170.
 Clouds in broad daylight, 138.
 Cole, R.A., Vicat, palette of, 66.
 Collier, R.I., Thomas, palette of, 71.
 Colours, choice of, 65.
 Colours to be avoided, list of, 54.
 Colours, list of tested, 187.
 Colours, quick and slow driers, 122, 123.
 Colours not to be used, list of, 189.
 Composition, rules for, 77.
 Cracking in pictures, 122, 123.
 Crome, 106.

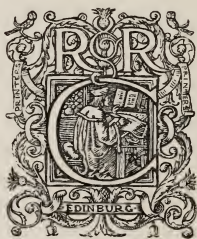
 DESICCATION, 185.
 Dillon, R.I., Frank, palette of, 71.
 Distances, how to paint, 139.
 Drawing-boards, 46.
 Drawings, correct, 14.
 Dyckmans, J., 187.

 EARTH, 161.

- Easel, Sketching, 48.
 Egg-shaped light and shade, 78.
 Etching, acid bath for plate, 42.
 Etching from nature, 38.
 Etching materials, 38.
 Etching, preparing plate for, 39.
 Eyes, half closing the, 12.
- FADING of water-colours, discussion upon, 52, 74.
 Falling rain, how to paint, 132.
 Ferns, 167.
 Figure, proportion of, 101.
 Figures, how to draw, 99.
 Figures in landscapes, 22, 95.
 Fildes, A.R.A., Luke, palette of, 68.
 Finishing a picture, what to aim at in, 167.
 "*Fixatif*," how to make, 37.
 "*Fixatif*," how to use, 37, 126.
 Flimsiness, cause of, 2.
 Foam, 150.
 Foot, length of, 102.
 Foregrounds, how to introduce, 108.
 Framing water-colours, 75.
 French artists, 181.
 Fusain, or charcoal, 33.
 "Fusain," to get an even tint in, 37.
- GIBRALTAR, 79.
 Graham, A.R.A., Peter, palette of, 69.
 Grass, 164.
 Greens, 54, 57, 58, 62, 73.
 Greens for transparent water, 151.
 Greens for trees, 159, 160.
 Grouping of objects, 107.
 Growing crops, 164, 166.
- HALSWELLE, R.I., Keeley, palette of, 71.
 Handling in water-colours, 170.
- Harding, J. D., pencil work of, 31.
 Head, how to place the, 11.
 Heaviness, cause of, 2.
 Hills, how to draw, 13.
 Hog-hair brush, 121, 124, 175.
 Hook, pictures by, 169.
 Hook, R.A., J. C., palette of, 67.
 Horses drinking, sketch of, 34.
 Hunter, A.R.A., Colin, palette of, 69.
 Hunt, Wm., *Talks about Art*, 119.
- KRAKATOA, effects of the eruption of, 137.
- LALANNE, book on etching by, 44.
 Leighton, P.R.A., Sir F., palette of, 66.
 Lenses, focal lengths of, 17, 18.
 Liberties, on taking, 105, 110.
 Linton, P.R.I., Sir J., palette of, 70.
- MACCALLUM, R.I., Hamilton, palette of, 70.
 Man asleep, sketch of, 85.
 Manipulation, hints on, 120.
 Marks, R.A., H. Stacy, palette of, 68.
 Mastic, 51.
 Materials, way of using the, 186.
 Mediums, 50, 75.
 Mirror, reversing objects in, 11.
 Moonlight pictures, French, 83.
- OILS, 184.
 Orange colour, 73.
 Orchardson, R.A., W. Q., palette of, 67.
 Oules, R.A. W. W., palette of, 67.
- PAINTING, hints on, 120.

- Paintings, permanency of, 74.
 Palette, setting the, 120.
 Palette-knife, painting with, 124.
 Palettes, list of, 66.
 Paper, choice of, 8, 45, 46.
Peinture à l'huile, by M. Jacques Blockx, 183.
 Pelicans, etc., tailpiece, 182.
 Pencils, choice of, 8, 14, 31.
 Penshurst, sketch at, 168.
 Perspective, 16.
 Perspective, circles in, 23.
 Perspective, how to draw a picture in, 19.
 Perspective of cast shadows, 28.
 Perspective of figures, 99.
 Perspective of hilly road, 21.
 Perspective of rays of light, 27.
 Perspective of roofs, 26.
 Pettie, R.A., J., palette of, 68.
 Philæ, view of Temple at, 143.
 Phillip, R.A., the late John, 4.
 Photographs, reduction of heights by, 13.
 Photographs, use of, 88, 104.
 Photograph, sketch from, 89.
 Pigments, list of permanent, 54, 58.
 Plane of picture, 17.
 Planes, the three, in landscape, 92.
 Ploughed land, 165.
 Point of sight, 19.
 Points, vanishing, 18.
 Preparation of the ground, 184.
 Prinsep, A.R.A., Val., palette of, 69.
 Proportion of figure, 101.
 REDS, 54, 55, 58, 59, 72, 73, 123.
 Reflections, rule for drawing, 144.
 Relative colours, 76.
 Relative strength of sunlight and daylight, 63.
 Relative tones, 76, 110, 111.
 Rembrandt, *Good Samaritan* by, 82.
 Rembrandt, portraits by, 181.
 Rembrandt, result of style of, 82.
 Rigging, 154.
 Ripe corn, 166.
 River scenery, 152.
 Rocks, 161.
 Rosa, Salvator, 106.
 Rough water, reflections in, 145.
 Ruffled water at Philæ, 146.
 SAILS, lateen, 154.
 Sand, 163.
 Sand, wet, 149.
 Scumbling, 127.
 Sea, smooth, 148.
 Sea, studying, 139.
 Ships, 84.
 Siccatives, 185.
 Sketching-stools, 50.
 Skies, how to paint, 129.
 Skies in water-colours, 170.
 Sky and sea, to harmonise, 148.
 Smooth water, reflections in, 144.
 Snow, 167.
 Stanfield, R.A., 106.
 Stippling in water-colours, 174.
 Stoke Pogis Church, 26.
 Stone, A.R.A., Marcus, palette of, 69.
 Study, difference between sketch and, 84.
 Study, necessity of shadow for making a, 3.
 Subjects, selection of, 77, 90.
 Sun or moon, proper size in a picture of, 30.
 Sun or moon, reflection of, 147.
 Sunset, oil-colours for, 135.
 Sunset, water-colours for, 171.
 "TACKY," colours when, 123.
 Tadema, R.A., Alma, palette of, 66.

- Tempera*, working in, 73.
 Tents, objections to, 49.
 Texture in water-colours, 175.
 Trees, anatomy of, 156.
 Trees, how to paint, 158.
 Trees, how to study, 155.
 Trees in sunshine, 160.
 Trees, shadows of, 159.
 Turner, R.A., 106.
 Turner, *Calais Pier* by, 80.
 Turpentine, 51, 186.
- UMBRELLA, Sketching, 49.
- "VALUES," 7, 111, 113, 119.
 Values not absolute, 116.
 Vanishing points, 18.
 Varnishes, 51, 185.
 Velasquez, 112.
- WATER, reflections in, 140.
 Water, studying, 139.
- Water in glass, how to paint, 116.
 Water-colours, medium for, 75.
 Water-colours, to paint water in, 174.
 Water-colour sketching, list of colours for, 72.
 Waterlow, R.W.S., E. A., palette of, 72.
 Waterproof paste, 75.
 Waves, breaking, 149.
 Waves, large, 149.
 Waves, very small, 147.
 Whatman's four kinds of paper, 46.
 Wheat-field, sketch of, 86.
 White, flake, colours to mix with, 187.
 Whites, 54, 57, 58, 62, 73, 123, 174.
 White, study of, 116, 167.
- YELLOWS, 54, 55, 58, 59, 72, 73, 123.



MESSRS. MACMILLAN & CO.'S PUBLICATIONS.

A Primer of Art. By JOHN COLLIER. With Illustrations. 18mo. 1s.

A Beginner's Drawing-Book. By PHILIP H. DELAMOTTE, F.S.A., Professor of Drawing in King's College and School, London. Progressively arranged. With upwards of Fifty Plates. Third Edition, Revised and Improved. Crown 8vo. 3s. 6d.

Linear Perspective and Model Drawing. A School and Art-Class Manual, with Questions and Exercises for Examination, and Examples of Examination Papers. Illustrated. By LAWRENCE ANDERSON. Royal 8vo. 2s.

The Minor Arts: Porcelain Painting, Wood Carving, Stencilling, Modelling, Mosaic Work, &c. By CHARLES G. LELAND. Illustrated. Crown 8vo. 2s. 6d.

Talks about Art. By WILLIAM HUNT. With a Letter from Sir J. E. MILLAIS, Bart., R.A. Crown 8vo. 3s. 6d.

By P. G. HAMERTON.

Etching and Etchers. Third Edition, revised. With Forty-eight Plates, none of which appeared in the two preceding Editions. Columbian 8vo.

A Painter's Camp in the Highlands. Second and Cheaper Edition. 1 Vol. Extra fcap. 8vo. 6s.

The Intellectual Life. With Portrait of LEONARDO DA VINCI, Etched by LEOPOLD FLAMENG. Third Edition. Crown 8vo. 10s. 6d.

Thoughts about Art. New Edition, revised, with Notes and Introduction. Crown 8vo. 8s. 6d.

Human Intercourse. Third Thousand. Crown 8vo. 8s. 6d.

Sketching Rambles in Holland. By G. H. BOUGHTON, A.R.A., and E. A. ABBEY. With numerous Illustrations. Fcap. 4to. 21s.

Papers on Art. By J. COMYNS CARR. Extra Crown 8vo. 8s. 6d.

The Life of Peter de Wint. By J. COMYNS CARR. Illustrated with Twenty Photogravures from the Artist's pictures. Medium 4to.

[In preparation.]

MACMILLAN AND CO., LONDON.

MESSRS. MACMILLAN & CO.'S PUBLICATIONS.

Jean François Millet, Peasant and Painter. Translated by Miss DE KAY from the French of ALFRED SENSIER. Small 4to. 16s.

Our Sketching Club. Letters and Studies on Landscape Art. By the Rev. R. ST. JOHN TYRWHITT, M.A. With an authorised Reproduction of the Lessons and Woodcuts in Prof. Ruskin's "Elements of Drawing." Third Edition. Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.

House Decoration. Suggestions for House Decoration, in Painting, Woodwork, and Furniture. By RHODA and AGNES GARRETT. With Illustrations. New Edition. Crown 8vo. 2s. 6d.

The Dining-Room. By Mrs. LOFTIE. With numerous Illustrations. New Edition. Crown 8vo. 2s. 6d.

The Bedroom and Boudoir. By Lady BARKER. With numerous Illustrations. New Edition. Crown 8vo. 2s. 6d.

Needlework. By ELIZABETH GLAISTER, Author of "Art Embroidery." Illustrated. Crown 8vo. 2s. 6d.

Lectures on Art and the Formation of Taste. By LUCY CRANE. With Illustrations by THOMAS and WALTER CRANE. Crown 8vo. 6s.

The Sirens Three. A Poem. Written and Illustrated by WALTER CRANE. Royal 8vo. 10s. 6d.

Grimm's Fairy Tales. A Selection from the Household Stories. Translated from the German by LUCY CRANE, and done into Pictures by WALTER CRANE. Crown 8vo. 6s.

Lectures on Art. Delivered in support of the Society for Protection of Ancient Buildings. By REGD. STUART POOLE, Professor W. B. RICHMOND, E. J. POYNTER, R.A., J. T. MICKLETHWAITE, and WILLIAM MORRIS. Crown 8vo. 4s. 6d.

Days with Sir Roger de Coverley. From *The Spectator*. With numerous Illustrations by HUGH THOMSON. Fcap. 4to. Extra gilt. 6s.

MACMILLAN AND CO., LONDON.

Catalogue of Books

PUBLISHED BY

MACMILLAN AND CO.

BEDFORD STREET, COVENT GARDEN, LONDON

May, 1891.

NOTE.—In the following Catalogue the titles of books belonging to any Series will only be found under the Series heading.

	PAGE		
Art at Home Series	3	ÆSCHYLUS	See pp. 2, 31, 32.
Classical Writers	8	BLACK (William).	See p. 28.
English Citizen Series	12	BOLDREWOOD (Rolf).	See pp. 5, 29.
English Classics	12	CÆSAR	See pp. 31, 32.
English Men of Action	13	CICERO	See pp. 8, 31, 32.
English Men of Letters	13	CRAIK (Mrs.)	See pp. 9, 29.
Twelve English Statesmen.	13	CRAWFORD (F. M.)	See pp. 9, 29.
Globe Editions	16	DEMOSTHENES	See p. 32.
Globe Readings from Standard Authors	17	EURIPIDES.	See pp. 13, 31, 32.
Golden Treasury Series	17	HARDY (Thomas)	See p. 29.
Historical Course for Schools	21	HARTE (Bret)	See p. 29.
Indian Text-Books	22	HERODOTUS	See pp. 20, 32.
Six-Shilling Novels	28	HOMER	See pp. 21, 31, 32.
Three-and-Sixpenny Series	29	HORACE	See pp. 21, 31, 32.
Two-Shilling Novels	29	JAMES (Henry).	See pp. 23, 28, 29.
Half-Crown Books for the Young	30	JUVENAL	See pp. 24, 32.
Elementary Classics	30	KEARY (A.)	See pp. 24, 28, 29.
Classical Series for Schools and Colleges	32	LIVY	See pp. 26, 31, 32.
Geographical Series	33	OLIPHANT (Mrs.)	See pp. 29, 39.
Science Class-Books	33	OVID	See pp. 31, 32.
Progressive French and German Courses and Readers	34	PHÆDRUS	See p. 31.
Foreign School Classics	35	PLATO	See pp. 32, 33, 41.
Primary Series of French and German Reading Books	35	PLAUTUS	See pp. 33, 41.
Nature Series	39	PLINY	See pp. 33, 41.
Science, History, and Literature Primers	42	PLUTARCH	See pp. 33, 41.
		POLYBIUS	See pp. 33, 41.
		SALLUST	See pp. 33, 44.
		SCHILLER	See p. 35.
		SHAKESPEARE	See pp. 12, 45.
		TACITUS	See pp. 33, 47.
		THUCYDIDES	See pp. 32, 35, 49.
		XENOPHON	See pp. 31—33, 54.

- ABBOTT (Rev. E. A.).—A SHAKESPEARIAN GRAMMAR. Extra fcp. 8vo. 6s.
- CAMBRIDGE SERMONS. 8vo. 6s.
- OXFORD SERMONS. 8vo. 7s. 6d.
- FRANCIS BACON: AN ACCOUNT OF HIS LIFE AND WORKS. 8vo. 14s.
- BIBLE LESSONS. Crown 8vo. 4s. 6d.
- PHILOMYTHUS. Crown 8vo. 3s. 6d.
- ABBOTT (Rev. E. A.) and RUSHBROOKE (W. G.).—THE COMMON TRADITION OF THE SYNOPSIS GOSPELS, IN THE TEXT OF THE REVISED VERSION. Crown 8vo. 3s. 6d.
- ABBOT (Francis).—SCIENTIFIC THEISM. Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.
- THE WAY OUT OF AGNOSTICISM; or, The Philosophy of Free Religion. Cr. 8vo. 4s. 6d.
- ADAMS (Sir F. O.) and CUNNINGHAM (C.).—THE SWISS CONFEDERATION. 8vo. 14s.
- ÆSCHYLUS.—THE "SEVEN AGAINST THEBES." With Introduction, Commentary, and Translation by A. W. VERRALL, Litt.D. 8vo. 7s. 6d.
- AGAMEMNON. With Introduction, Commentary, and Translation, by A. W. VERRALL, Litt.D. 8vo. 12s.
- THE SUPPLICES. Text, Introduction, Notes, Commentary, and Translation, by Prof. T. G. TUCKER. 8vo. 10s. 6d.
- See also pp. 31, 32.*
- ÆSOP—CALDECOTT.—SOME OF ÆSOP'S FABLES, with Modern Instances, shown in Designs by RANDOLPH CALDECOTT. 4to. 5s.
- AGASSIZ (LOUIS): HIS LIFE AND CORRESPONDENCE. Edited by ELIZABETH CARY AGASSIZ. 2 vols. Crown 8vo. 18s.
- AINGER (Rev. Alfred).—SERMONS PREACHED IN THE TEMPLE CHURCH. Extra fcp. 8vo. 6s.
- AIRY (Sir G. B.).—TREATISE ON THE ALGEBRAICAL AND NUMERICAL THEORY OF ERRORS OF OBSERVATION AND THE COMBINATION OF OBSERVATIONS. Crown 8vo. 6s. 6d.
- POPULAR ASTRONOMY. With Illustrations. Fcp. 8vo. 4s. 6d.
- AN ELEMENTARY TREATISE ON PARTIAL DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS. Cr. 8vo. 5s. 6d.
- ON SOUND AND ATMOSPHERIC VIBRATIONS. With the Mathematical Elements of Music. 2nd Edition. Crown 8vo. 9s.
- GRAVITATION. An Elementary Explanation of the Principal Perturbations in the Solar System. 2nd Edit. Crn. 8vo. 7s. 6d.
- AITKEN (Sir W.).—THE GROWTH OF THE RECRUIT AND YOUNG SOLDIER. With a view to the selection of "Growing Lads" for the Army, and a Regulated System of Training for Recruits. Crown 8vo. 8s. 6d.
- ALBEMARLE (Earl of).—FIFTY YEARS OF MY LIFE. 3rd Edit., revised. Cr. 8vo. 7s. 6d.
- ALDIS (Mary Steadman).—THE GREAT GIANT ARITHMOS. A MOST ELEMENTARY ARITHMETIC. Illustrated. Globe 8vo. 2s. 6d.
- ALDRICH (T. Bailey).—THE SISTERS' TRAGEDY, WITH OTHER POEMS, LYRICAL AND DRAMATIC. Fcp. 8vo. 3s. 6d. net.

- ALEXANDER (T.) and THOMSON (A.).—ELEMENTARY APPLIED MECHANICS. Part II. Transverse Stress; upwards of 150 Diagrams, and 200 Examples carefully worked out. Crown 8vo. 10s. 6d.
- ALLBUTT (Dr. T. Clifford).—ON THE USE OF THE OPHTHALMOSCOPE. 8vo. 15s.
- AMIEL (Henri Frederic).—THE JOURNAL INTIME. Translated by Mrs. HUMPHRY WARD. 2nd Edition. Crown 8vo. 6s.
- AN AUTHOR'S LOVE. Being the Unpublished Letters of PROSPER MÉRIMEE'S "Inconnue." 2 vols. Ex. cr. 8vo. 12s.
- ANDERSON (A.).—BALLADS AND SONNETS. Crown 8vo. 5s.
- ANDERSON (L.).—LINEAR PERSPECTIVE AND MODEL DRAWING. Royal 8vo. 2s.
- ANDERSON (Dr. McCall).—LECTURES ON CLINICAL MEDICINE. Illustrated. 8vo. 10s. 6d.
- ANDREWS (Dr. Thomas): THE SCIENTIFIC PAPERS OF THE LATE. With a Memoir by Profs. TAIT and CRUM BROWN. 8vo. 18s.
- ANGLO-SAXON LAW: ESSAYS ON. Med. 8vo. 18s.
- APPLETON (T. G.).—A NILE JOURNAL. Illustrated by EUGENE BENSON. Crown 8vo. 6s.
- ARATUS.—THE SKIES AND WEATHER FORECASTS OF ARATUS. Translated by E. POSTE, M.A. Crown 8vo. 3s. 6d.
- ARIOSTO.—PALADIN AND SARACEN. Stories from Ariosto. By H. C. HOLLWAY-CALTROP. Illustrated. Crown 8vo. 6s.
- ARISTOPHANES.—THE BIRDS. Translated into English Verse, with Introduction, Notes, and Appendices. By Prof. B. H. KENNEDY, D.D. Crown 8vo. 6s.
- HELP NOTES FOR THE USE OF STUDENTS. Crown 8vo. 1s. 6d.
- ARISTOTLE ON FALLACIES; OR, THE SOPHISTIC ELENCHI. With Translation and Notes by E. POSTE, M.A. 8vo. 8s. 6d.
- ARISTOTLE.—THE FIRST BOOK OF THE METAPHYSICS OF ARISTOTLE. Translated with marginal Analysis and Summary. By a Cambridge Graduate. 8vo. 5s.
- THE POLITICS. Translated with an Analysis and Critical Notes by J. E. C. WELLDON, Litt.D. 2nd Edition. 10s. 6d.
- THE RHETORIC. By the same Translator. Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.
- ARMY PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION, Specimens of Papers set at the, 1882-89. With Answers to the Mathematical Questions. Crown 8vo. 3s. 6d.
- ARNAULD, ANGELIQUE. By FRANCES MARTIN. Crown 8vo. 4s. 6d.
- ARNOLD (Matthew).—THE COMPLETE POETICAL WORKS. New Edition. 3 vols. Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d. each.—Vol. I. Early Poems, Narrative Poems, and Sonnets.—Vol. II. Lyric and Elegiac Poems.—Vol. III. Dramatic and Later Poems.
- COMPLETE POETICAL WORKS. 1 vol. With Portrait. Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.

- ARNOLD (M.).—ESSAYS IN CRITICISM. 6th Edition. Crown 8vo. 9s.
- ESSAYS IN CRITICISM. Second Series. With an Introductory Note by Lord COLERIDGE. Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.
- ISAIAH XL.—LXVI. WITH THE SHORTER PROPHECIES ALLIED TO IT. With Notes. Crown 8vo. 5s.
- ISAIAH OF JERUSALEM. In the Authorised English Version, with Introduction, Corrections, and Notes. Crown 8vo. 4s. 6d.
- A BIBLE-READING FOR SCHOOLS. The Great Prophecy of Israel's Restoration (Isaiah xl.-lxvi.) 4th Edition. 18mo. 1s.
- HIGHER SCHOOLS AND UNIVERSITIES IN GERMANY. Crown 8vo. 6s.
- DISCOURSES IN AMERICA. Cr. 8vo. 4s. 6d.
- JOHNSON'S LIVES OF THE POETS, THE SIX CHIEF LIVES FROM. With Macaulay's "Life of Johnson." With Preface by MATTHEW ARNOLD. Crown 8vo. 4s. 6d.
- EDMUND BURKE'S LETTERS, TRACTS AND SPEECHES ON IRISH AFFAIRS. Edited by MATTHEW ARNOLD. Crown 8vo. 6s.
- REPORTS ON ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS, 1852-82. Edited by the Right Hon. Sir FRANCIS SANDFORD, K.C.B. Cr. 8vo. 3s. 6d.
- ARNOLD (T.).—THE SECOND PUNIC WAR. By the late THOMAS ARNOLD, D.D. Edited by WILLIAM T. ARNOLD, M.A. With Eight Maps. Crown 8vo. 5s.
- ARNOLD (W. T.).—THE ROMAN SYSTEM OF PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION. Crn. 8vo. 6s.
- ART AT HOME SERIES. Edited by W. J. LOFTIE, B.A.
- MUSIC IN THE HOUSE. By JOHN HULLAH. Fourth Edition. Crown 8vo. 2s. 6d.
- THE DINING-ROOM. By Mrs. LOFTIE. With Illustrations. 2nd Edition. Crown 8vo. 2s. 6d.
- THE BEDROOM AND BOUDOIR. By Lady BARKER. Crown 8vo. 2s. 6d.
- AMATEUR THEATRICALS. By WALTER H. POLLOCK and Lady POLLOCK. Illustrated by KATE GREENAWAY. Crown 8vo. 2s. 6d.
- NEEDLEWORK. By ELIZABETH GLAISTER. Illustrated. Crown 8vo. 2s. 6d.
- THE LIBRARY. By ANDREW LANG, with a Chapter on English Illustrated Books, by AUSTIN DOBSON. Crown 8vo. 3s. 6d.
- ARTEVELDE. JAMES AND PHILIP VAN ARTEVELDE. By W. J. ASHLEY. Cr. 8vo. 6s.
- ATKINSON (J. B.).—AN ART TOUR TO NORTHERN CAPITALS OF EUROPE. 8vo. 12s.
- ATKINSON (J. C.).—FORTY YEARS IN A MOORLAND PARISH. Crn. 8vo. 8s. 6d. net.
- AUSTIN (Alfred).—POETICAL WORKS. New Collected Edit. In 6 vols. Cr. 8vo. 5s. each. Monthly Vols. from December, 1890:
- Vol. I. THE TOWER OF BABEL.
- Vol. II. SAVONAROLA, etc.
- Vol. III. PRINCE LUCIFER.
- Vol. IV. THE HUMAN TRAGEDY.
- Vol. V. NARRATIVE POEMS.
- Vol. VI. LYRICAL POEMS.
- SOLILOQUIES IN SONG. Crown 8vo. 6s.
- AT THE GATE OF THE CONVENT; AND OTHER POEMS. Crown 8vo. 6s.
- AUSTIN (A.).—MADONNA'S CHILD. Crown 4to. 3s. 6d.
- ROME OR DEATH. Crown 4to. 9s.
- THE GOLDEN AGE. Crown 8vo. 5s.
- THE SEASON. Crown 8vo. 5s.
- LOVE'S WIDOWHOOD: AND OTHER POEMS. Crown 8vo. 6s.
- ENGLISH LYRICS. Crown 8vo. 3s. 6d.
- AUTENRIETH (Dr. G.).—AN HOMERIC DICTIONARY. Translated from the German, by R. P. KEEP, Ph.D. Crown 8vo. 6s.
- BABRIUS. With Introductory Dissertations, Critical Notes, Commentary, and Lexicon, by W. G. RUTHERFORD, LL.D. 8vo. 12s. 6d.
- "BACCHANTE." THE CRUISE OF H.M.S. "BACCHANTE," 1879-1882. Compiled from the private Journals, Letters and Note-books of PRINCE ALBERT VICTOR and PRINCE GEORGE OF WALES. By the Rev. Canon DALTON. 2 vols. Medium 8vo. 52s. 6d.
- BACON (FRANCIS): ACCOUNT OF HIS LIFE AND WORKS. By E. A. ABBOTT. 8vo. 14s.
- BAINES (Rev. Edward).—SERMONS. With a Preface and Memoir, by ALFRED BARRY, D.D., late Bishop of Sydney. Crn. 8vo. 6s.
- BAKER (Sir Samuel White).—ISMAILIA. A Narrative of the Expedition to Central Africa for the Suppression of the Slave Trade, organised by ISMAIL, Khedive of Egypt. Crown 8vo. 6s.
- THE NILE TRIBUTARIES OF ABYSSINIA, AND THE SWORD HUNTERS OF THE HAMRAN ARABS. Crown 8vo. 6s.
- THE ALBERT N'YANZA GREAT BASIN OF THE NILE AND EXPLORATION OF THE NILE SOURCES. Crown 8vo. 6s.
- CYPRUS AS I SAW IT IN 1879. 8vo. 12s. 6d.
- CAST UP BY THE SEA: OR, THE ADVENTURES OF NED GRAY. With Illustrations by HUARD. Crown 8vo. 6s.
- THE EGYPTIAN QUESTION. Letters to the *Times* and the *Pall Mall Gazette*. 8vo. 2s.
- TRUE TALES FOR MY GRANDSONS. Illustrated by W. J. HENNESSY. Cr. 8vo. 3s. 6d.
- WILD BEASTS AND THEIR WAYS: REMINISCENCES OF EUROPE, ASIA, AFRICA, AND AMERICA. Illustrated. Ex. cr. 8vo. 12s. 6d.
- BALCH (Elizabeth).—GLIMPSES OF OLD ENGLISH HOMES. Illustrated. Gl. 4to. 14s.
- BALDWIN (Prof. J. M.).—HANDBOOK OF PSYCHOLOGY: SENSES AND INTELLECT. 2nd Edition. 8vo. 12s. 6d.
- BALFOUR (The Right Hon. A. J.).—A DEFENCE OF PHILOSOPHIC DOUBT. Being an Essay on the Foundations of Belief. 8vo. 12s.
- BALFOUR (Prof. F. M.).—ELASMOBRANCH FISHES. With Plates. 8vo. 21s.
- COMPARATIVE EMBRYOLOGY. With Illustrations. 2 vols. 2nd Edition. 8vo.—Vol. I. 18s.—Vol. II. 21s.
- THE COLLECTED WORKS. Memorial Edition. Edited by M. FOSTER, F.R.S., and ADAM SEDGWICK, M.A. 4 vols. 8vo. 67. 6s.
- Vols. I. and IV. Special Memoirs. May be had separately. Price 73s. 6d. net.

- BALL** (Sir R. S.).—**EXPERIMENTAL MECHANICS.** Illustrated. New Ed. Cr. 8vo. 6s.
- BALL** (W. Platt).—**ARE THE EFFECTS OF USE AND DISUSE INHERITED?** An Examination of the View held by Spencer and Darwin. Crown 8vo. 3s. 6d.
- BALL** (W. W. R.).—**THE STUDENT'S GUIDE TO THE BAR.** 5th Edition, revised. Crown 8vo. 2s. 6d.
- **A SHORT ACCOUNT OF THE HISTORY OF MATHEMATICS.** Crown 8vo. 10s. 6d.
- BALLANCE** (C. A.) and **EDMUNDS** (W.).—**LIGATION IN CONTINUITY.** 8vo.
- BARKER** (Lady).—**FIRST LESSONS IN THE PRINCIPLES OF COOKING.** 3rd Ed. 18mo. 1s.
- **A YEAR'S HOUSEKEEPING IN SOUTH AFRICA.** Illustrated. Crown 8vo. 3s. 6d.
- **STATION LIFE IN NEW ZEALAND.** Crown 8vo. 3s. 6d.
- **LETTERS TO GUY.** Crown 8vo. 5s.
- BARNES.** **LIFE OF WILLIAM BARNES, POET AND PHILOLOGIST.** By his Daughter, **LUCY BAXTER** ("Leader Scott"). Cr. 8vo. 7s. 6d.
- BARRY** (Bishop).—**FIRST WORDS IN AUSTRALIA:** Sermons. Crown 8vo. 5s.
- BARTHOLOMEW** (J. G.).—**LIBRARY REFERENCE ATLAS OF THE WORLD.** With Index to 100,000 places. Folio. 2l. 12s. 6d. net. Also issued in Monthly Parts. Part I. March, 1891, 5s. net.
- **PHYSICAL AND POLITICAL SCHOOL ATLAS.** With 80 maps. 4to. 7s. 6d.; half mor. 10s. 6d.
- **ELEMENTARY SCHOOL ATLAS.** 4to. 1s.
- BARWELL** (Richard, F.R.C.S.).—**THE CAUSES AND TREATMENT OF LATERAL CURVATURE OF THE SPINE.** Crown 8vo. 5s.
- **ON ANEURISM, ESPECIALLY OF THE THORAX AND ROOT OF THE NECK.** 3s. 6d.
- BASTIAN** (H. Charlton).—**THE BEGINNINGS OF LIFE.** 2 vols. Crown 8vo. 28s.
- **EVOLUTION AND THE ORIGIN OF LIFE.** Crown 8vo. 6s. 6d.
- **ON PARALYSIS FROM BRAIN DISEASE IN ITS COMMON FORMS.** Crown 8vo. 10s. 6d.
- BATHER** (Archdeacon).—**ON SOME MINISTERIAL DUTIES, CATECHIZING, PREACHING, &c.** Edited, with a Preface, by C. J. VAUGHAN, D.D. Fcp. 8vo. 4s. 6d.
- BEASLEY** (R. D.).—**AN ELEMENTARY TREATISE ON PLANE TRIGONOMETRY.** With numerous Examples. 9th Edition. Crown 8vo. 3s. 6d.
- BEAUMARCHAIS.** **LE BARBIER DE SEVILLE, OU LE PRÉCAUTION INUTILE.** Comédie en Quatre Actes. Edited by L. P. BLOUET, B.A., Univ. Gallic. Fcp. 8vo. 3s. 6d.
- BEESELY** (Mrs.).—**STORIES FROM THE HISTORY OF ROME.** Fcp. 8vo. 2s. 6d.
- BEHAGHEL** (OTTO).—**THE GERMAN LANGUAGE.** Translated by EMIL TRECHMANN, B.A., Ph.D. Globe 8vo.
- BELCHER** (Rev. H.).—**SHORT EXERCISES IN LATIN PROSE COMPOSITION, AND EXAMINATION PAPERS IN LATIN GRAMMAR.** 18mo. 1s. 6d.—**KEY** (for Teachers only). 3s. 6d.
- BELCHER** (Rev. H.).—**SHORT EXERCISES IN LATIN PROSE COMPOSITION. Part II. On the Syntax of Sentences.** With an Appendix. 18mo. 2s.
- **KEY** (for Teachers only). 18mo. 3s.
- BENHAM** (Rev. W.).—**A COMPANION TO THE LECTIONARY.** Crown 8vo. 4s. 6d.
- BERLIOZ** (Hector): **AUTOBIOGRAPHY OF.** Transl. by RACHEL and ELEANOR HOLMES. 2 vols. Crown 8vo. 21s.
- BERNARD** (M.).—**FOUR LECTURES ON SUBJECTS CONNECTED WITH DIPLOMACY.** 8vo. 9s.
- BERNARD** (St.). **THE LIFE AND TIMES OF ST. BERNARD, ABBOT OF CLAIRVAUX.** By J. C. MORISON, M.A. Crown 8vo. 6s.
- BERNERS** (J.).—**FIRST LESSONS ON HEALTH.** 18mo. 1s.
- BETHUNE-BAKER** (J. F.).—**THE INFLUENCE OF CHRISTIANITY ON WAR.** 8vo. 5s.
- **THE STERNNESS OF CHRIST'S TEACHING, AND ITS RELATION TO THE LAW OF FORGIVENESS.** Crown 8vo. 2s. 6d.
- BETSY LEE:** **A FO'C'S'LE YARN.** Extra fcp. 8vo. 3s. 6d.
- BETTANY** (G. T.).—**FIRST LESSONS IN PRACTICAL BOTANY.** 18mo. 1s.
- BIGELOW** (M. M.).—**HISTORY OF PROCEDURE IN ENGLAND FROM THE NORMAN CONQUEST.** The Norman Period, 1066-1204. 8vo. 16s.
- BIKÉLAS** (D.).—**LOUKIS LARAS; OR, THE REMINISCENCES OF A CHIOTE MERCHANT DURING THE GREEK WAR OF INDEPENDENCE.** Translated by J. GENNADIUS, Greek Minister in London. Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.
- BINNIE** (the late Rev. William).—**SERMONS.** Crown 8vo. 6s.
- BIRKS** (Thomas Rawson, M.A.).—**FIRST PRINCIPLES OF MORAL SCIENCE; OR, FIRST COURSE OF LECTURES DELIVERED IN THE UNIVERSITY OF CAMBRIDGE.** Cr. 8vo. 8s. 6d.
- **MODERN UTILITARIANISM; OR, THE SYSTEMS OF PALEY, BENTHAM, and MILL EXAMINED AND COMPARED.** Crown 8vo. 6s. 6d.
- **THE DIFFICULTIES OF BELIEF IN CONNECTION WITH THE CREATION AND THE FALL, REDEMPTION AND JUDGMENT.** 2nd Edition. Crown 8vo. 5s.
- **COMMENTARY ON THE BOOK OF ISAIAH, CRITICAL, HISTORICAL, and PROPHETICAL; INCLUDING A REVISED ENGLISH TRANSLATION.** 2nd Edition. 8vo. 12s. 6d.
- **THE NEW TESTAMENT.** Essay on the Right Estimation of MS. Evidence in the Text of the New Testament. Cr. 8vo. 3s. 6d.
- **SUPERNATURAL REVELATION; OR, FIRST PRINCIPLES OF MORAL THEOLOGY.** 8vo. 8s.
- **MODERN PHYSICAL FATALISM, and THE DOCTRINE OF EVOLUTION.** Including an Examination of Mr. Herbert Spencer's "First Principles." Crown 8vo. 6s.
- **JUSTIFICATION AND IMPUTED RIGHTEOUSNESS.** Being a Review of Ten Sermons on the Nature and Effects of Faith by JAMES THOMAS O'BRIEN, D.D., late Bishop of Ossory, Ferns, and Leighlin. Cr. 8vo. 6s.

BJÖRNSSON (B.).—SYNNÖVE SOLBAKKEN. Translated by JULIE SUTTER. Cr. 8vo. 6s.

BLACK (William). See p. 28.

BLACKBURN. LIFE OF THE RIGHT HON. FRANCIS BLACKBURN, late Lord Chancellor of Ireland, by his son, EDWARD BLACKBURN. With Portrait. 8vo. 12s.

BLACKIE (Prof. John Stuart.).—GREEK AND ENGLISH DIALOGUES FOR USE IN SCHOOLS AND COLLEGES. 3rd Edition. Fcp. 8vo. 2s. 6d.

—GREEK PRIMER, COLLOQUIAL AND CONSTRUCTIVE. Globe 8vo.

—HORÆ HELLENICÆ. 8vo. 12s.

—THE WISE MEN OF GREECE; IN A SERIES OF DRAMATIC DIALOGUES. Cr. 8vo. 9s.

—GOETHE'S FAUST. Translated into English Verse. 2nd Edition. Crown 8vo. 9s.

—LAY SERMONS. Crown 8vo. 6s.

—MESSIS VITÆ: Gleanings of Song from a Happy Life. Crown 8vo. 4s. 6d.

—WHAT DOES HISTORY TEACH? Two Edinburgh Lectures. Globe 8vo. 2s. 6d.

BLAKE (J. F.).—ASTRONOMICAL MYTHS. With Illustrations. Crown 8vo. 9s.

BLAKE. LIFE OF WILLIAM BLAKE. With Selections from his Poems and other Writings. Illustrated from Blake's own Works. By ALEXANDER GILCHRIST. 2nd Edition. 2 vols. cloth gilt. Medium 8vo. 2l. 2s.

BLAKISTON (J. R.).—THE TEACHER: HINTS ON SCHOOL MANAGEMENT. Cr. 8vo. 2s. 6d.

BLANFORD (H. F.).—THE RUDIMENTS OF PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY FOR THE USE OF INDIAN SCHOOLS. 12th Edition. Illustrated. Globe 8vo. 2s. 6d.

—A PRACTICAL GUIDE TO THE CLIMATES AND WEATHER OF INDIA, CEYLON AND BURMA, AND THE STORMS OF INDIAN SEAS. 8vo. 12s. 6d.

—ELEMENTARY GEOGRAPHY OF INDIA, BURMA, AND CEYLON. Illus. Gl. 8vo. 2s. 6d.

BLANFORD (W. T.).—GEOLOGY AND ZOOLOGY OF ABYSSINIA. 8vo. 21s.

BLYTH (A. Wynter).—A MANUAL OF PUBLIC HEALTH. 8vo. 17s. net.

BÖHM-BAWERK (Prof.).—CAPITAL AND INTEREST. Translated by W. SMART, M.A. 8vo. 14s.

—THE POSITIVE THEORY OF CAPITAL. Translated by W. SMART, M.A. 8vo.

BOISSEVAIN (G. M.).—THE MONETARY PROBLEM. 8vo, sewed. 3s. net.

BOLDREWOOD (Rolf).—A COLONIAL REFORMER. 3 vols. Crn. 8vo. 31s. 6d. See also p. 29.

BOLEYN (ANNE): A Chapter of English History, 1527-1536. By PAUL FRIEDMANN. 2 vols. 8vo. 28s.

BONAR (James).—MALTHUS AND HIS WORK. 8vo. 12s. 6d.

BOOLE (George).—A TREATISE ON THE CALCULUS OF FINITE DIFFERENCES. Edited by J. F. MOULTON. 3rd Edition. Cr. 8vo. 10s. 6d.

—THE MATHEMATICAL ANALYSIS OF LOGIC. 8vo. Sewed, 5s.

BOTTOMLEY (J. T.).—FOUR-FIGURE MATHEMATICAL TABLES. Comprising Logarithmic and Trigonometrical Tables, and Tables of Squares, Square Roots and Reciprocals. 8vo. 2s. 6d.

BOUGHTON (G. H.) and ABBEY (E. A.).—SKETCHING RAMBLES IN HOLLAND. With Illustrations. Fcp. 4to. 21s.

BOUTMY (M.).—STUDIES IN CONSTITUTIONAL LAW. Translated by Mrs. DICEY, with Preface by Prof. A. V. DICEY. Crown 8vo. [In the Press.]

—THE ENGLISH CONSTITUTION. Translated by Mrs. EADEN, with Introduction by Sir F. POLLOCK, Bart. Crown 8vo. 6s.

BOWEN (H. Courthope).—FIRST LESSONS IN FRENCH. 18mo. 1s.

BOWER (Prof. F. O.).—A COURSE OF PRACTICAL INSTRUCTION IN BOTANY. Cr. 8vo. 10s. 6d.

BRADSHAW (J. G.).—A COURSE OF EASY ARITHMETICAL EXAMPLES FOR BEGINNERS. Globe 8vo. 2s. With Answers. 2s. 6d.

BRAIN. A JOURNAL OF NEUROLOGY. Edited for the Neurological Society of London, by A. DE WATTEVILLE. Published Quarterly. 8vo. 3s. 6d. Yearly Vols. I. to XII. 8vo, cloth. 15s. each.

BREYMANN (Prof. H.).—A FRENCH GRAMMAR BASED ON PHILOLOGICAL PRINCIPLES. 3rd Edition. Extra fcp. 8vo. 4s. 6d.

—FIRST FRENCH EXERCISE BOOK. 2nd Edition. Extra fcp. 8vo. 4s. 6d.

—SECOND FRENCH EXERCISE BOOK. Extra fcp. 8vo. 2s. 6d.

BRIDGES (John A.).—IDYLLS OF A LOST VILLAGE. Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.

BRIGHT (John).—SPEECHES ON QUESTIONS OF PUBLIC POLICY. Edited by THOROLD ROGERS. 2nd Edit. 2 vols. 8vo. 25s.—*Cheap Edition.* Extra fcp. 8vo. 3s. 6d.

—PUBLIC ADDRESSES. Edited by THOROLD ROGERS. 8vo. 14s.

BRIGHT (H. A.).—THE ENGLISH FLOWER GARDEN. Crown 8vo. 3s. 6d.

—A YEAR IN A LANCASHIRE GARDEN. New Edition. Crown 8vo. 3s. 6d.

BRIMLEY (George).—ESSAYS. Globe 8vo. 5s.

BRODIE (Sir Benjamin).—IDEAL CHEMISTRY. Crown 8vo. 2s.

BROOKE, Sir Jas., THE RAJA OF SARAWAK (Life of). By GERTRUDE L. JACOB. 2 vols. 8vo. 25s.

BROOKE (Stopford A.).—PRIMER OF ENGLISH LITERATURE. 18mo. 1s.

Large Paper Edition. 8vo. 7s. 6d.

—EARLY ENGLISH LITERATURE. 2 vols. 8vo. [Vol. I. in the Press.]

—RIQUET OF THE TUFT: A LOVE DRAMA. Extra crown 8vo. 6s.

—POEMS. Globe 8vo. 6s.

—MILTON. Fcp. 8vo. 1s. 6d.

Large Paper Edition. 8vo. 21s. net.

—DOVE COTTAGE, WORDSWORTH'S HOME, FROM 1800-1808. Globe 8vo. 1s.

- BROOKS** (Rev. Phillips).—THE CANDLE OF THE LORD, AND OTHER SERMONS. Cr. 8vo. 6s.
 — SERMONS PREACHED IN ENGLISH CHURCHES. Crown 8vo. 6s.
 — TWENTY SERMONS. Crown 8vo. 6s.
 — TOLERANCE. Crown 8vo. 2s. 6d.
 — THE LIGHT OF THE WORLD, AND OTHER SERMONS. Crown 8vo. 3s. 6d.
- BROOKSMITH** (J.).—ARITHMETIC IN THEORY AND PRACTICE. Crown 8vo. 4s. 6d.
 KEY. Crown 8vo. 10s. 6d.
- BROOKSMITH** (J. and E. J.).—ARITHMETIC FOR BEGINNERS. Globe 8vo. 1s. 6d.
- BROOKSMITH** (E. J.).—WOOLWICH MATHEMATICAL PAPERS, for Admission in the Royal Military Academy, 1880—1888. Edited by E. J. BROOKSMITH, B.A. Crown 8vo. 6s.
 — SANDHURST MATHEMATICAL PAPERS, for Admission into the Royal Military College, 1881—89. Edited by E. J. BROOKSMITH, B.A. Crown 8vo. 3s. 6d.
- BROWN** (J. Allen).—PALÆOLITHIC MAN IN NORTH-WEST MIDDLESEX. 8vo. 7s. 6d.
- BROWN** (T. E.).—THE MANX WITCH: AND OTHER POEMS. Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.
- BROWNE** (J. H. Balfour).—WATER SUPPLY. Crown 8vo. 2s. 6d.
- BRUNTON** (Dr. T. Lauder).—A TEXT-BOOK OF PHARMACOLOGY, THERAPEUTICS, AND MATERIA MEDICA. 3rd Edition. Medium 8vo. 21s.
 — DISORDERS OF DIGESTION: THEIR CONSEQUENCES AND TREATMENT. 8vo. 10s. 6d.
 — PHARMACOLOGY AND THERAPEUTICS; OR, MEDICINE PAST AND PRESENT. Cr. 8vo. 6s.
 — TABLES OF MATERIA MEDICA: A COMPANION TO THE MATERIA MEDICA MUSEUM. 8vo. 5s.
 — THE BIBLE AND SCIENCE. With Illustrations. Crown 8vo. 10s. 6d.
 — CROONIAN LECTURES ON THE CONNECTION BETWEEN CHEMICAL CONSTITUTION AND PHYSIOLOGICAL ACTION. Being an Introduction to Modern Therapeutics. 8vo.
- BRYANS** (Clement).—LATIN PROSE EXERCISES BASED UPON CAESAR'S "GALLIC WAR." With a Classification of Caesar's Phrases, and Grammatical Notes on Caesar's Chief Usages. Pott 8vo. 2s. 6d.
 KEY (for Teachers only). 4s. 6d.
- BRUCE** (James, M.P., D.C.L.).—THE HOLY ROMAN EMPIRE. 8th Edition. Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.—*Library Edition*. 8vo. 14s.
 — TRANSCAUCASIA AND ARARAT. 3rd Edition. Crown 8vo. 9s.
 — THE AMERICAN COMMONWEALTH. 2nd Edition. 2 vols. Extra Crown 8vo. 25s.
- BUCHHEIM** (Dr.).—DEUTSCHE LYRIK. 18mo. 4s. 6d.
 — DEUTSCHE BALLADEN UND ROMANZEN. 18mo. [*In the Press*].
- BUCKLAND** (Anna).—OUR NATIONAL INSTITUTIONS. 18mo. 1s.
- BUCKLEY** (Arabella).—HISTORY OF ENGLAND FOR BEGINNERS. With Coloured Maps and Chronological and Genealogical Tables. Globe 8vo. 3s.
- BUCKNILL** (Dr.).—THE CARE OF THE INSANE. Crown 8vo. 3s. 6d.
- BUCKTON** (G. B.).—MONOGRAPH OF THE BRITISH CICADÆ, OR TETTIGIDÆ. In 8 parts, Quarterly. Part I. January, 1890. 8vo. I.—V. ready. 8s. each net.—Vol. I. 8vo. 33s. 6d. net.
- BUMBLEBEE BOGO'S BUDGET**. By a RETIRED JUDGE. Illustrations by ALICE HAVERS. Crown 8vo. 2s. 6d.
- BURDON** (Dean).—POEMS. Ex. fcp. 8vo. 4s. 6d.
- BURKE** (Edmund).—LETTERS, TRACTS, AND SPEECHES ON IRISH AFFAIRS. Edited by MATTHEW ARNOLD, with Preface. Cr. 8vo. 6s.
 — REFLECTIONS ON THE FRENCH REVOLUTION. Ed. by F. G. SELBY. Gl. 8vo. 5s.
- BURN** (Robert).—ROMAN LITERATURE IN RELATION TO ROMAN ART. With Illustrations. Extra Crown 8vo. 14s.
- BURNS**.—THE POETICAL WORKS. With a Biographical Memoir by ALEXANDER SMITH. In 2 vols. fcp. 8vo. 10s.
- BURY** (J. B.).—A HISTORY OF THE LATER ROMAN EMPIRE FROM ARCADIOUS TO IRENE, A.D. 390—800. 2 vols. 8vo. 32s.
- BUTLER** (Archer).—SERMONS, DOCTRINAL AND PRACTICAL. 11th Edition. 8vo. 8s.
 — SECOND SERIES OF SERMONS. 8vo. 7s.
 — LETTERS ON ROMANISM. 8vo. 10s. 6d.
- BUTLER** (George).—SERMONS PREACHED IN CHELTENHAM COLLEGE CHAPEL. 8vo. 7s. 6d.
- BUTLER'S HUDIBRAS**. Edited by ALFRED MILNES. Fcp. 8vo. Part I. 3s. 6d. Part II. and III. 4s. 6d.
- CÆSAR**. See pp. 31, 32.
- CAIRNES** (Prof. J. E.).—POLITICAL ESSAYS. 8vo. 10s. 6d.
 — SOME LEADING PRINCIPLES OF POLITICAL ECONOMY NEWLY EXPOUNDED. 8vo. 14s.
 — THE SLAVE POWER. 8vo. 10s. 6d.
 — THE CHARACTER AND LOGICAL METHOD OF POLITICAL ECONOMY. Crown 8vo. 6s.
- CALDERON**.—SELECT PLAYS OF CALDERON. Edited by NORMAN MACCOLL, M.A. Crown 8vo. 14s.
- CALDERWOOD** (Prof.).—HANDBOOK OF MORAL PHILOSOPHY. Crown 8vo. 6s.
 — THE RELATIONS OF MIND AND BRAIN. 2nd Edition. 8vo. 12s.
 — THE PARABLES OF OUR LORD. Crown 8vo. 6s.
 — THE RELATIONS OF SCIENCE AND RELIGION. Crown 8vo. 5s.
 — ON TEACHING. 4th Edition. Extra fcp. 8vo. 2s. 6d.
- CAMBRIDGE**. COOPER'S LE KEUX'S MEMORIALS OF CAMBRIDGE. Illustrated with 90 Woodcuts in the Text, 154 Plates on Steel and Copper by LE KEUX, STORER, &c., including 20 Etchings by R. FARREN. 3 vols. 4to half levant morocco. 10l. 10s.

- CAMBRIDGE SENATE-HOUSE PROBLEMS AND RIDERS, WITH SOLUTIONS:**
1848—51. RIDERS. By JAMESON. 8vo. 7s. 6d.
1875. PROBLEMS AND RIDERS. Edited by Prof. A. G. GREENHILL. Crown 8vo. 8s. 6d.
1878. SOLUTIONS BY THE MATHEMATICAL MODERATORS AND EXAMINERS. Edited by J. W. L. GLAISHER, M.A. 8vo. 12s.
- CAMEOS FROM ENGLISH HISTORY.**
See p. 54, under YONGE.
- CAMPBELL (Dr. John McLeod).—THE NATURE OF THE ATONEMENT.** 6th Edition. Crown 8vo. 6s.
—REMINISCENCES AND REFLECTIONS. Ed., with an Introductory Narrative, by his Son, DONALD CAMPBELL, M.A. Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.
—RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE GIFT OF ETERNAL LIFE. Compiled from Sermons preached at Row, in the years 1829—31. Crown 8vo. 5s.
—THOUGHTS ON REVELATION. 2nd Edit. Crown 8vo. 5s.
- CAMPBELL (J. F.).—MY CIRCULAR NOTES.** Cheaper issue. Crown 8vo. 6s.
- CANDLER (H.).—HELP TO ARITHMETIC.** 2nd Edition. Globe 8vo. 2s. 6d.
- CANTERBURY (His Grace Edward White, Archbishop of).—BOY-LIFE: ITS TRIAL, ITS STRENGTH, ITS FULLNESS.** Sundays in Wellington College, 1859—73. 4th Edition. Crown 8vo. 6s.
- THE SEVEN GIFTS. Addressed to the Diocese of Canterbury in his Primary Visitation. 2nd Edition. Crown 8vo. 6s.
- CHRIST AND HIS TIMES. Addressed to the Diocese of Canterbury in his Second Visitation. Crown 8vo. 6s.
- CARLES (W. R.).—LIFE IN COREA.** 8vo. 12s. 6d.
- CARLYLE (Thomas).—REMINISCENCES.** Ed. by CHARLES ELIOT NORTON. 2 vols. Crown 8vo. 12s.
- EARLY LETTERS OF THOMAS CARLYLE. Edited by C. E. NORTON. 2 vols. 1814—26. Crown 8vo. 18s.
- LETTERS OF THOMAS CARLYLE. Edited by C. E. NORTON. 2 vols. 1826—36. Crown 8vo. 18s.
- GOETHE AND CARLYLE, CORRESPONDENCE BETWEEN. Edited by C. E. NORTON. Crown 8vo. 9s.
- CARNOT—THURSTON.—REFLECTIONS ON THE MOTIVE POWER OF HEAT, AND ON MACHINES FITTED TO DEVELOP THAT POWER.** From the French of N. L. S. CARNOT. Edited by R. H. THURSTON, LL.D. Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.
- CARPENTER (Bishop W. Boyd).—TRUTH IN TALE.** Addresses, chiefly to Children. Cr. 8vo. 4s. 6d.
- THE PERMANENT ELEMENTS OF RELIGION: Bampton Lectures, 1887. Cr. 8vo. 6s.
- CARR (J. Comyns).—PAPERS ON ART.** Cr. 8vo. 8s. 6d.

- CARROLL (Lewis).—ALICE'S ADVENTURES IN WONDERLAND.** With 42 Illustrations by TENNIEL. Crown 8vo. 6s. net.
- People's Edition.* With all the original Illustrations. Crown 8vo. 2s. 6d. net.
- A GERMAN TRANSLATION OF THE SAME. Crown 8vo, gilt. 6s. net.
- A FRENCH TRANSLATION OF THE SAME. Crown 8vo, gilt. 6s. net.
- AN ITALIAN TRANSLATION OF THE SAME. Crown 8vo, gilt. 6s. net.
- ALICE'S ADVENTURES UNDER-GROUND. Being a Facsimile of the Original MS. Book, afterwards developed into "Alice's Adventures in Wonderland." With 27 Illustrations by the Author. Crown 8vo. 4s. net.
- THROUGH THE LOOKING-GLASS AND WHAT ALICE FOUND THERE. With 50 Illustrations by TENNIEL. Cr. 8vo, gilt. 6s. net.
- People's Edition.* With all the original Illustrations. Crown 8vo. 2s. 6d. net.
- People's Edition* of "Alice's Adventures in Wonderland," and "Through the Looking-Glass." 1 vol. Crown 8vo. 4s. 6d. net.
- THE GAME OF LOGIC. Cr. 8vo. 3s. net.
- RHYME? AND REASON? With 65 Illustrations by ARTHUR B. FROST, and 9 by HENRY HOLIDAY. Crown 8vo. 6s. net.
- A TANGLED TALE. Reprinted from the "Monthly Packet." With 6 Illustrations by ARTHUR B. FROST. Crn. 8vo. 4s. 6d. net.
- SYLVIE AND BRUNO. With 46 Illustrations by HARRY FURNISS. Cr. 8vo. 7s. 6d. net.
- THE NURSERY "ALICE." Twenty Coloured Enlargements from TENNIEL's Illustrations to "Alice's Adventures in Wonderland," with Text adapted to Nursery Readers. 4to. 4s. net.
- THE HUNTING OF THE SNARK, AN AGONY IN EIGHT FITS. With 9 Illustrations by HENRY HOLIDAY. Cr. 8vo. 4s. 6d. net.
- CARSTARES (WM.): A Character and Career of the Revolutionary Epoch (1649—1715).** By R. H. STORY. 8vo. 12s.
- CARTER (R. Brudenell, F.C.S.).—A PRACTICAL TREATISE ON DISEASES OF THE EYE.** 8vo. 16s.
- EYESIGHT, GOOD AND BAD. Cr. 8vo. 6s.
- MODERN OPERATIONS FOR CATARACT. 8vo. 6s.
- CASSEL (Dr. D.).—MANUAL OF JEWISH HISTORY AND LITERATURE.** Translated by Mrs. HENRY LUCAS. Fcp. 8vo. 2s. 6d.
- CAUCASUS: NOTES ON THE.** By "Wanderer." 8vo. 9s.
- CAUTLEY (G. S.).—A CENTURY OF EMBLEMS.** With Illustrations by the Lady MARIAN ALFORD. Small 4to. 10s. 6d.
- CAZENOVE (J. Gibson).—CONCERNING THE BEING AND ATTRIBUTES OF GOD.** 8vo. 5s.
- CHALMERS (J. B.).—GRAPHICAL DETERMINATION OF FORCES IN ENGINEERING STRUCTURES.** 8vo. 24s.
- CHASSERESSE (D.).—SPORTING SKETCHES.** Illustrated. Crown 8vo. 3s. 6d.

CHATTERTON: A BIOGRAPHICAL STUDY.
By Sir DANIEL WILSON, LL.D. Crown 8vo. 6s. 6d.

CHERRY (Prof. R. R.).—LECTURES ON THE GROWTH OF CRIMINAL LAW IN ANCIENT COMMUNITIES. 8vo. 5s. net.

CHEYNE (C. H. H.).—AN ELEMENTARY TREATISE ON THE PLANETARY THEORY. Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.

CHEYNE (T. K.).—THE BOOK OF ISAIAH CHRONOLOGICALLY ARRANGED. Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.

CHOICE NOTES ON THE FOUR GOSPELS, drawn from Old and New Sources. Crown 8vo. 4 vols. 4s. 6d. each. (St. Matthew and St. Mark in 1 vol. 9s.)

CHRISTIE (J.).—CHOLERA EPIDEMICS IN EAST AFRICA. 8vo. 15s.

CHRISTIE (J. R.).—ELEMENTARY TEST QUESTIONS IN PURE AND MIXED MATHEMATICS. Crown 8vo. 8s. 6d.

CHRISTMAS CAROL, A. Printed in Colours, with Illuminated Borders from MSS. of the Fourteenth and Fifteenth Centuries. 4to. 21s.

CHURCH (Very Rev. R. W.).—THE SACRED POETRY OF EARLY RELIGIONS. 2nd Edition. 18mo. 1s.

— **HUMAN LIFE AND ITS CONDITIONS.** Cr. 8vo. 6s.

— **THE GIFTS OF CIVILISATION,** and other Sermons. 2nd Edition. Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.

— **DISCIPLINE OF THE CHRISTIAN CHARACTER,** and other Sermons. Crown 8vo. 4s. 6d.

— **ADVENT SERMONS, 1885.** Cr. 8vo. 4s. 6d.

— **MISCELLANEOUS WRITINGS.** Collected Edition. 5 vols. Globe 8vo. 5s. each.

Vol. I. MISCELLANEOUS ESSAYS. II. DANTE: AND OTHER ESSAYS. III. ST. ANSELM. IV. SPENSER. V. BACON.

— **THE OXFORD MOVEMENT. 1833—45.** 8vo. 12s. 6d. net.

CHURCH (Rev. A. J.).—LATIN VERSION OF SELECTIONS FROM TENNYSON. By Prof. CONINGTON, Prof. SEELEY, Dr. HESSEY, T. E. KEBBEL, &c. Edited by A. J. CHURCH, M.A. Extra fcp. 8vo. 6s.

— **STORIES FROM THE BIBLE.** Illustrated. Crown 8vo. 5s.

CICERO. THE LIFE AND LETTERS OF MARCUS TULLIUS CICERO. By the Rev. G. E. JEANS, M.A. 2nd Edition. Crown 8vo. 10s. 6d.

— **THE ACADEMICA.** The Text revised and explained by J. S. REID, M.L. 8vo. 15s.

— **THE ACADEMICS.** Translated by J. S. REID, M.L. 8vo. 5s. 6d.

See also pp. 31, 32.

CLARK. MEMORIALS FROM JOURNALS AND LETTERS OF SAMUEL CLARK, M.A. Edited by his Wife. Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.

CLARK (L.) and SADLER (H.).—THE STAR GUIDE. Royal 8vo. 5s.

CLARKE (C. B.).—A GEOGRAPHICAL READER AND COMPANION TO THE ATLAS. Cr. 8vo. 2s.

— **A CLASS-BOOK OF GEOGRAPHY.** With 18 Coloured Maps. Fcp. 8vo. 3s.; swd., 2s. 6d.

— **SPECULATIONS FROM POLITICAL ECONOMY.** Crown 8vo. 3s. 6d.

CLASSICAL WRITERS. Edited by JOHN RICHARD GREEN. Fcp. 8vo. 1s. 6d. each.

EURIPIDES. By Prof. MAHAFFY.

MILTON. By STOPFORD A. BROOKE.

LIVY. By the Rev. W. W. CAPES, M.A.

VERGIL. By Prof. NETTLESHIP, M.A.

SOPHOCLES. By Prof. L. CAMPBELL, M.A.

DEMOSTHENES. By Prof. BUTCHER, M.A.

TACITUS. By CHURCH and BRODRIBB.

CLAUSIUS (R.).—THE MECHANICAL THEORY OF HEAT. Translated by WALTER R. BROWNE. Crown 8vo. 10s. 6d.

CLERGYMAN'S SELF-EXAMINATION CONCERNING THE APOSTLES' CREED. Extra fcp. 8vo. 1s. 6d.

CLIFFORD (Prof. W. K.).—ELEMENTS OF DYNAMIC. An Introduction to the Study of Motion and Rest in Solid and Fluid Bodies. Crown 8vo. Part I. Kinematic. Books I.—III. 7s. 6d. Book IV. and Appendix, 6s.

— **LECTURES AND ESSAYS.** Ed. by LESLIE STEPHEN and Sir F. POLLOCK. Cr. 8vo. 8s. 6d.

— **SEEING AND THINKING.** With Diagrams. Crown 8vo. 3s. 6d.

— **MATHEMATICAL PAPERS.** Edited by R. TUCKER. With an Introduction by H. J. STEPHEN SMITH, M.A. 8vo. 30s.

CLIFFORD (Mrs. W. K.).—ANYHOW STORIES. With Illustrations by DOROTHY TENNANT. Crown 8vo. 1s. 6d.; paper covers, 1s.

CLOUGH (A. H.).—POEMS. New Edition. Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.

— **PROSE REMAINS.** With a Selection from his Letters, and a Memoir by his Wife. Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.

COAL: ITS HISTORY AND ITS USES. By Profs. GREEN, MIALI, THORPE, RÜCKER, and MARSHALL. 8vo. 12s. 6d.

COBDEN (Richard.).—SPEECHES ON QUESTIONS OF PUBLIC POLICY. Ed. by J. BRIGHT and J. E. THOROLD ROGERS. Globe 8vo. 3s. 6d.

COCKSHOTT (A.) and WALTERS (F. B.).—A TREATISE ON GEOMETRICAL CONICS. Crown 8vo. 5s.

COHEN (Dr. Julius B.).—THE OWENS COLLEGE COURSE OF PRACTICAL ORGANIC CHEMISTRY. Fcp. 8vo. 2s. 6d.

COLENZO (Bp.).—THE COMMUNION SERVICE FROM THE BOOK OF COMMON PRAYER, WITH SELECT READINGS FROM THE WRITINGS OF THE REV. F. D. MAURICE. Edited by BISHOP COLENZO. 6th Edition. 16mo. 2s. 6d.

COLERIDGE.—THE POETICAL AND DRAMATIC WORKS OF SAMUEL TAYLOR COLERIDGE. 4 vols. Fcp. 8vo. 31s. 6d.

Also an Edition on Large Paper, 2l. 12s. 6d.

COLLECTS OF THE CHURCH OF ENGLAND. With a Coloured Floral Design to each Collect. Crown 8vo. 12s.

COLLIER (Hon. John).—A PRIMER OF ART. 18mo. 1s.

COLSON (F. H.).—FIRST GREEK READER. Stories and Legends. With Notes, Vocabulary, and Exercises. Globe 8vo. 3s.

COMBE. LIFE OF GEORGE COMBE. By CHARLES GIBBON. 2 vols. 8vo. 32s.

— EDUCATION: ITS PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICE AS DEVELOPED BY GEORGE COMBE. Edited by WILLIAM JOLLY. 8vo. 15s.

CONGREVE (Rev. John).—HIGH HOPES AND PLEADINGS FOR A REASONABLE FAITH, NOBLER THOUGHTS, LARGER CHARITY. Crown 8vo. 5s.

CONSTABLE (Samuel).—GEOMETRICAL EXERCISES FOR BEGINNERS. Cr. 8vo. 3s. 6d.

COOK (E. T.).—A POPULAR HANDBOOK TO THE NATIONAL GALLERY. Including, by special permission, Notes collected from the Works of Mr. RUSKIN. 3rd Edition. Crown 8vo, half morocco. 14s.

Also an Edition on Large Paper, limited to 250 copies. 2 vols. 8vo.

COOKE (Josiah P., jun.).—PRINCIPLES OF CHEMICAL PHILOSOPHY. New Ed. 8vo. 16s.

— RELIGION AND CHEMISTRY. Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.

— ELEMENTS OF CHEMICAL PHYSICS. 4th Edition. Royal 8vo. 21s.

COOKERY. MIDDLE CLASS BOOK. Compiled for the Manchester School of Cookery. Fcp. 8vo. 1s. 6d.

CO-OPERATION IN THE UNITED STATES: HISTORY OF. Edited by H. B. ADAMS. 8vo. 15s.

COPE (E. D.).—THE ORIGIN OF THE FITTEST. Essays on Evolution. 8vo. 12s. 6d.

COPE (E. M.).—AN INTRODUCTION TO ARISTOTLE'S RHETORIC. 8vo. 14s.

CORBETT (Julian).—THE FALL OF ASGARD: A Tale of St. Olaf's Day. 2 vols. 12s.

— FOR GOD AND GOLD. Crown 8vo. 6s.

— KOPHETUA THE THIRTEENTH. 2 vols. Globe 8vo. 12s.

CORE (T. H.).—QUESTIONS ON BALFOUR STEWART'S "LESSONS IN ELEMENTARY PHYSICS." Fcp. 8vo. 2s.

CORFIELD (Dr. W. H.).—THE TREATMENT AND UTILISATION OF SEWAGE. 3rd Edition, Revised by the Author, and by LOUIS C. PARKES, M.D. 8vo. 16s.

CORNELL UNIVERSITY STUDIES IN CLASSICAL PHILOLOGY. Edited by I. FLAGG, W. G. HALE, and B. I. WHEELER. I. The CUM-Constructs: their History and Functions. Part I. Critical. 1s. 8d. net. Part II. Constructive. By W. G. HALE. 3s. 4d. net. II. Analogy and the Scope of its Application in Language. By B. I. WHEELER. 1s. 3d. net.

COSSA.—GUIDE TO THE STUDY OF POLITICAL ECONOMY. From the Italian of Dr. LUIGI COSSA. Crown 8vo. 4s. 6d.

COTTERILL (Prof. James H.).—APPLIED MECHANICS: An Introduction to the Theory of Structures and Machines. 2nd Edition. Med. 8vo. 18s.

COTTERILL (Prof. J. H.) and SLADE (J. H.).—LESSONS IN APPLIED MECHANICS. Fcp. 8vo. 5s. 6d.

COTTON (Bishop).—SERMONS PREACHED TO ENGLISH CONGREGATIONS IN INDIA. Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.

COUES (Elliott).—KEY TO NORTH AMERICAN BIRDS. Illustrated. 8vo. 2l. 2s.

— HANDBOOK OF FIELD AND GENERAL ORNITHOLOGY. Illustrated. 8vo. 10s. net.

COX (G. V.).—RECOLLECTIONS OF OXFORD. 2nd Edition. Crown 8vo. 6s.

CRAIK (Mrs.).—POEMS. New and Enlarged Edition. Extra fcp. 8vo. 6s.

— CHILDREN'S POETRY. Ex. fcp. 8vo. 4s. 6d.

— SONGS OF OUR YOUTH. Small 4to. 6s.

— CONCERNING MEN: AND OTHER PAPERS. Crown 8vo. 4s. 6d.

— ABOUT MONEY: AND OTHER THINGS. Crown 8vo. 6s.

— SERMONS OUT OF CHURCH. Cr. 8vo. 6s.

— AN UNKNOWN COUNTRY. Illustrated by F. NOEL PATON. Royal 8vo. 7s. 6d.

— ALICE LEARMONT: A FAIRY TALE. With Illustrations. 4s. 6d.

— AN UNSENTIMENTAL JOURNEY THROUGH CORNWALL. Illustrated. 4to. 12s. 6d.

— OUR YEAR: A CHILD'S BOOK IN PROSE AND VERSE. Illustrated. 2s. 6d.

— LITTLE SUNSHINE'S HOLIDAY. Globe 8vo. 2s. 6d.

— THE ADVENTURES OF A BROWNIE. Illustrated by Mrs. ALLINGHAM. 4s. 6d.

— THE LITTLE LAME PRINCE AND HIS TRAVELLING CLOAK. A Parable for Old and Young. With 24 Illustrations by J. McL. RALSTON. Crown 8vo. 4s. 6d.

— THE FAIRY BOOK: THE BEST POPULAR FAIRY STORIES. 18mo. 4s. 6d.

See also p. 29.

CRAIK (Henry).—THE STATE IN ITS RELATION TO EDUCATION. Crown 8vo. 3s. 6d.

CRANE (Lucy).—LECTURES ON ART AND THE FORMATION OF TASTE. Cr. 8vo. 6s.

CRANE (Walter).—THE SIRENS THREE. A Poem. Written and Illustrated by WALTER CRANE. Royal 8vo. 10s. 6d.

CRAVEN (Mrs. Dacre).—A GUIDE TO DISTRICT NURSES. Crown 8vo. 2s. 6d.

CRAWFORD (F. Marion).—A CIGARETTE MAKER'S ROMANCE. Crown 8vo. 6s.

— KHALED. 2 vols. Globe 8vo.

See also p. 29.

CROSS (Rev. J. A.).—BIBLE READINGS SELECTED FROM THE PENTATEUCH AND THE BOOK OF JOSHUA. 2nd Ed. Globe 8vo. 2s. 6d.

CROSSLEY (E.), GLEDHILL (J.), and WILSON (J. M.).—A HANDBOOK OF DOUBLE STARS. 8vo. 21s.—CORRECTIONS TO THE SAME. 8vo. 1s.

- CUMMING** (Linnæus).—ELECTRICITY. An Introduction to the Theory of Electricity. With numerous Examples. Cr. 8vo. 8s. 6d.
- CUNNINGHAM** (Rev. John).—THE GROWTH OF THE CHURCH IN ITS ORGANISATION AND INSTITUTIONS. Being the Croall Lectures for 1886. 8vo. 9s.
- CUNNINGHAM** (Rev. W.).—THE EPISTLE OF ST. BARNABAS. A Dissertation, including a Discussion of its Date and Authorship. Together with the Greek Text, the Latin Version, and a New English Translation and Commentary. Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.
- CHRISTIAN CIVILISATION, WITH SPECIAL REFERENCE TO INDIA. Crown 8vo. 5s.
- THE CHURCHES OF ASIA: A METHODOICAL SKETCH OF THE SECOND CENTURY. Crown 8vo. 6s.
- CUNYNGHAME** (Gen. Sir A. T.).—MY COMMAND IN SOUTH AFRICA, 1874—78. 8vo. 12s. 6d.
- CURTEIS** (Rev. G. H.).—DISSENT IN ITS RELATION TO THE CHURCH OF ENGLAND. Bampton Lectures for 1871. Cr. 8vo. 7s. 6d.
- THE SCIENTIFIC OBSTACLES TO CHRISTIAN BELIEF. The Boyle Lectures, 1884. Cr. 8vo. 6s.
- CUTHBERTSON** (Francis).—EUCLIDIAN GEOMETRY. Extra fcp. 8vo. 4s. 6d.
- DAGONET THE JESTER**. Cr. 8vo. 4s. 6d.
- DAHN** (Felix).—FELICITAS. Translated by M. A. C. E. Crown 8vo. 4s. 6d.
- "DAILY NEWS."—CORRESPONDENCE OF THE WAR BETWEEN RUSSIA AND TURKEY, 1877. TO THE FALL OF KARS. Cr. 8vo. 6s.
- CORRESPONDENCE OF THE RUSSO-TURKISH WAR. FROM THE FALL OF KARS TO THE CONCLUSION OF PEACE. Crown 8vo. 6s.
- DALE** (A. W. W.).—THE SYNOD OF ELVIRA, AND CHRISTIAN LIFE IN THE FOURTH CENTURY. Crown 8vo. 10s. 6d.
- DALTON** (Rev. T.).—RULES AND EXAMPLES IN ARITHMETIC. New Edition. 18mo. 2s. 6d.
- RULES AND EXAMPLES IN ALGEBRA. Part I. New Edit. 18mo. 2s. Part II. 2s. 6d.
- KEY TO ALGEBRA. Part I. Crn. 8vo. 7s. 6d.
- DAMIEN** (Father): A JOURNEY FROM CASHMERE TO HIS HOME IN HAWAII. By EDWARD CLIFFORD. Portrait. Crown 8vo. 2s. 6d.
- DANIELL** (Alfred).—A TEXT-BOOK OF THE PRINCIPLES OF PHYSICS. With Illustrations. 2nd Edition. Medium 8vo. 21s.
- DANTE**.—THE PURGATORY OF DANTE ALIGHIERI. Edited, with Translations and Notes, by A. J. BUTLER. Cr. 8vo. 12s. 6d.
- THE PARADISO OF DANTE. Edited, with a Prose Translation and Notes, by A. J. BUTLER. 2nd Edit. Crown 8vo. 12s. 6d.
- DE MONARCHIA. Translated by F. J. CHURCH. 8vo. 4s. 6d.
- DANTE: AND OTHER ESSAYS. By DEAN CHURCH. Globe 8vo. 5s.
- READINGS ON THE PURGATORIO OF DANTE. Chiefly based on the Commentary of Benvenuto Da Imola. By the Hon. W. W. VERNON, M.A. With an Introduction by DEAN CHURCH. 2 vols. Crn. 8vo. 24s.
- DARWIN** (CHAS.): MEMORIAL NOTICES, reprinted from *Nature*. By T. H. HUXLEY, G. J. ROMANES, ARCHIBALD GEIKIE, and W. THISELTON DYER. With a Portrait. Crown 8vo. 2s. 6d.
- DAVIES** (Rev. J. Llewellyn).—THE GOSPEL AND MODERN LIFE. 2nd Edition, to which is added MORALITY ACCORDING TO THE SACRAMENT OF THE LORD'S SUPPER. Extra fcp. 8vo. 6s.
- WARNINGS AGAINST SUPERSTITION. Ex. fcp. 8vo. 2s. 6d.
- THE CHRISTIAN CALLING. Ex. fcp. 8vo. 6s.
- THE EPISTLES OF ST. PAUL TO THE EPHESIANS, THE COLOSSIANS, AND PHILEMON. With Introductions and Notes. 2nd Edition. 8vo. 7s. 6d.
- SOCIAL QUESTIONS FROM THE POINT OF VIEW OF CHRISTIAN THEOLOGY. 2nd Ed. Crown 8vo. 6s.
- ORDER AND GROWTH AS INVOLVED IN THE SPIRITUAL CONSTITUTION OF HUMAN SOCIETY. Crown 8vo.
- DAWKINS** (Prof. W. Boyd).—EARLY MAN IN BRITAIN AND HIS PLACE IN THE TERTIARY PERIOD. Medium 8vo. 25s.
- DAWSON** (Sir J. W.).—ACADIAN GEOLOGY, THE GEOLOGICAL STRUCTURE, ORGANIC REMAINS, AND MINERAL RESOURCES OF NOVA SCOTIA, NEW BRUNSWICK, AND PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND. 3rd Ed. 8vo. 21s.
- DAWSON** (James).—AUSTRALIAN ABORIGINES. Small 4to. 14s.
- DAY** (H. G.).—PROPERTIES OF CONIC SECTIONS PROVED GEOMETRICALLY. Crown 8vo. 3s. 6d.
- DAY** (Rev. Lal Behari).—BENGAL PEASANT LIFE. Crown 8vo. 6s.
- FOLK TALES OF BENGAL. Cr. 8vo. 4s. 6d.
- DAY** (R. E.).—ELECTRIC LIGHT ARITHMETIC. Pott 8vo. 2s.
- DAYS WITH SIR ROGER DE COVERLEY**. From the *Spectator*. With Illustrations by HUGH THOMSON. Fcp. 4to. 6s.
- DEÁK** (FRANCIS): HUNGARIAN STATESMAN. A Memoir. 8vo. 12s. 6d.
- DEAKIN** (R.).—RIDER PAPERS ON EUCLID Books I. and II. 18mo. 1s.
- DELAMOTTE** (Prof. P. H.).—A BEGINNER'S DRAWING-BOOK. Progressively arranged. With Plates. 3rd Edit. Crn. 8vo. 3s. 6d.
- DEMOCRACY: AN AMERICAN NOVEL**. Crown 8vo. 4s. 6d.
- DE MORGAN** (Mary).—THE NECKLACE OF PRINCESS FIORIMONDE, AND OTHER STORIES. Illustrated by WALTER CRANE. Extra fcp. 8vo. 3s. 6d. Also a Large Paper Edition, with the Illustrations on India Paper. 100 copies only printed.
- DEMOSTHENES**.—See p. 32.
- DE VERE** (Aubrey).—ESSAYS CHIEFLY ON POETRY. 2 vols. Globe 8vo. 12s.
- ESSAYS, CHIEFLY LITERARY AND ETHICAL. Globe 8vo. 6s.
- DICEY** (Prof. A. V.).—LECTURES INTRODUCTORY TO THE STUDY OF THE LAW OF THE CONSTITUTION. 3rd Edition. 8vo. 12s. 6d.

- DICEY (Prof. A. V.).—LETTERS ON UNIONIST DELUSIONS. Crown 8vo. 2s. 6d.
— THE PRIVY COUNCIL. Crown 8vo 3s. 6d.
- DICKENS (Charles).—THE POSTHUMOUS PAPERS OF THE PICKWICK CLUB. With Notes and numerous Illustrations. Edited by CHARLES DICKENS the younger. 2 vols. Extra crown 8vo. 21s.
- DICKSON (R.) and EDMOND (J. P.).—ANNALS OF SCOTTISH PRINTING, FROM THE INTRODUCTION OF THE ART IN 1507 TO THE BEGINNING OF THE SEVENTEENTH CENTURY. Dutch hand-made paper. Demy 4to, buckram, 2l. 2s. net.—Royal 4to, 2 vols. half Japanese vellum, 4l. 4s. net.
- DIDEROT AND THE ENCYCLOPÆDISTS. By JOHN MORLEY. 2 vols. Globe 8vo. 10s.
- DIGGLE (Rev. J. W.).—GODLINESS AND MANLINESS. A Miscellany of Brief Papers touching the Relation of Religion to Life. Crown 8vo. 6s.
- DILETTANTI SOCIETY'S PUBLICATIONS.—ANTIQUITIES OF IONIA. Vols. I. II. and III. 2l. 2s. each, or 5l. 5s. the set, net. Vol. IV., folio, half mor., 3l. 13s. 6d. net.
— PENROSE (Francis C.). An Investigation of the Principles of Athenian Architecture. Illustrated by numerous engravings. New Edition. Enlarged. Folio. 7l. 7s. net.
- SPECIMENS OF ANCIENT SCULPTURE: EGYPTIAN, ETRUSCAN, GREEK, AND ROMAN. Selected from different Collections in Great Britain by the Society of Dilettanti. Vol. II. Folio. 5l. 5s. net.
- DILKE (Sir C. W.).—GREATER BRITAIN. A RECORD OF TRAVEL IN ENGLISH-SPEAKING COUNTRIES DURING 1866-67. (America, Australia, India.) 9th Edition. Crown 8vo. 6s.
— PROBLEMS OF GREATER BRITAIN. Maps. 4th Edition. Extra crown 8vo. 12s. 6d.
- DILLWYN (E. A.).—JILL. Crown 8vo. 6s.
— JILL AND JACK. 2 vols. Globe 8vo. 12s.
- DODGSON (C. L.).—EUCLID. Books I. and II. With Words substituted for the Algebraical Symbols used in the first edition. 4th Edition. Crown 8vo. 2s.
- EUCLID AND HIS MODERN RIVALS. 2nd Edition. Cr. 8vo. 6s.
- SUPPLEMENT TO FIRST EDITION OF "EUCLID AND HIS MODERN RIVALS." Cr. 8vo. Sewed, 1s.
- CURIOSA MATHEMATICA. Part I. A New Theory of Parallels. 3rd Ed. Cr. 8vo. 2s.
- DONALDSON (Prof. James).—THE APOSTOLICAL FATHERS. A CRITICAL ACCOUNT OF THEIR GENUINE WRITINGS, AND OF THEIR DOCTRINES. 2nd Ed. Cr. 8vo. 7s. 6d.
- DONISTHORPE (Wordsworth).—INDIVIDUALISM: A SYSTEM OF POLITICS. 8vo. 14s.
- DOYLE (Sir F. H.).—THE RETURN OF THE GUARDS: AND OTHER POEMS. Cr. 8vo. 7s. 6d.
- DREW (W. H.).—A GEOMETRICAL TREATISE ON CONIC SECTIONS. 8th Ed. Cr. 8vo. 5s.
- DRUMMOND (Prof. James).—INTRODUCTION TO THE STUDY OF THEOLOGY. Crown 8vo. 5s.
- DRYDEN: ESSAYS OF. Edited by Prof. C. D. YONGE. Fcp. 8vo. 2s. 6d.
- DUFF (Right Hon. Sir M. E. Grant).—NOTES OF AN INDIAN JOURNEY. 8vo. 10s. 6d.
— MISCELLANIES, POLITICAL AND LITERARY. 8vo. 10s. 6d.
- DÜNTZER (H.).—LIFE OF GOETHE. Translated by T. W. LYSTER. With Illustrations. 2 vols. Crown 8vo. 21s.
— LIFE OF SCHILLER. Translated by P. E. PINKERTON. Illustrations. Cr. 8vo. 10s. 6d.
- DUPUIS (Prof. N. F.).—ELEMENTARY SYNTHETIC GEOMETRY OF THE POINT, LINE, AND CIRCLE IN THE PLANE. Gl. 8vo. 4s. 6d.
- DYER (J. M.).—EXERCISES IN ANALYTICAL GEOMETRY. Crown 8vo. 4s. 6d.
- DYER (Louis).—STUDIES OF THE GODS IN GREECE AT CERTAIN SANCTUARIES RECENTLY EXCAVATED. Extra crown 8vo.
- DYNAMICS, SYLLABUS OF ELEMENTARY. Part I. LINEAR DYNAMICS. With an Appendix on the Meanings of the Symbols in Physical Equations. Prepared by the Association for the Improvement of Geometrical Teaching. 4to, sewed. 1s.
- EADIE (Prof. John).—THE ENGLISH BIBLE: AN EXTERNAL AND CRITICAL HISTORY OF THE VARIOUS ENGLISH TRANSLATIONS OF SCRIPTURE. 2 vols. 8vo. 28s.
— ST. PAUL'S EPISTLES TO THE THESSALONIANS, COMMENTARY ON THE GREEK TEXT. 8vo. 12s.
— LIFE OF JOHN EADIE, D.D., I.L.D. By JAMES BROWN, D.D. 2nd Ed. Cr. 8vo. 7s. 6d.
- EAGLES (T. H.).—CONSTRUCTIVE GEOMETRY OF PLANE CURVES. Crown 8vo. 12s.
- EASTLAKE (Lady).—FELLOWSHIP: LETTERS ADDRESSED TO MY SISTER-MOURNERS. Cr. 8vo. 2s. 6d.
- EBERS (Dr. George).—THE BURGOMASTER'S WIFE. Translated by CLARA BELL. Crown 8vo. 4s. 6d.
— ONLY A WORD. Translated by CLARA BELL. Crown 8vo. 4s. 6d.
- ECCE HOMO. A SURVEY OF THE LIFE AND WORK OF JESUS CHRIST. 20th Ed. Cr. 8vo. 6s.
- ECONOMIC JOURNAL (THE). Edited by F. Y. EDGEWORTH. No. 1, Ap. 1891. 8vo. 5s.
- ECONOMICS, THE QUARTERLY JOURNAL OF. Vol. II. Parts II. III. IV. 2s. 6d. each; Vol. III. 4 parts, 2s. 6d. each; Vol. IV. 4 parts, 2s. 6d. each. Vol. V. Part I. 2s. 6d. net.
- EDGAR (J. H.) and PRITCHARD (G. S.).—NOTE-BOOK ON PRACTICAL SOLID OR DESCRIPTIVE GEOMETRY, CONTAINING PROBLEMS WITH HELP FOR SOLUTION. 4th Edition, Enlarged. By ARTHUR G. MEEZE. Globe 8vo. 4s. 6d.
- EDWARDS (Joseph).—AN ELEMENTARY TREATISE ON THE DIFFERENTIAL CALCULUS. Crown 8vo. 10s. 6d.
- EDWARDS-MOSS (Sir J. E.).—A SEASON IN SUTHERLAND. Crown 8vo. 1s. 6d.
- EICKE (K. M.).—FIRST LESSONS IN LATIN. Extra fcp. 8vo. 2s.
- EIMER (G. H. T.).—ORGANIC EVOLUTION AS THE RESULT OF THE INHERITANCE OF ACQUIRED CHARACTERS ACCORDING TO THE LAWS OF ORGANIC GROWTH. Translated by J. T. CUNNINGHAM, M.A. 8vo. 12s. 6d.

- ELDERTON (W. A.).**—MAPS AND MAP DRAWING. Pott 8vo. 1s.
- ELLERTON (Rev. John).**—THE HOLIEST MANHOOD, AND ITS LESSONS FOR BUSY LIVES. Crown 8vo. 6s.
- ELLIOTT.** LIFE OF HENRY VENN ELLIOTT, OF BRIGHTON. By JOSIAH BATEMAN, M.A. 3rd Edition. Extra fcp. 8vo. 6s.
- ELLIS (A. J.).**—PRACTICAL HINTS ON THE QUANTITATIVE PRONUNCIATION OF LATIN. Extra fcp. 8vo. 4s. 6d.
- ELLIS (Tristram).**—SKETCHING FROM NATURE. Illustr. by H. STACY MARKS, R.A., and the Author. 2nd Edition. Cr. 8vo. 3s. 6d.
- EMERSON.** THE LIFE OF RALPH WALDO EMERSON. By J. L. CABOT. 2 vols. Crown 8vo. 18s.
- THE COLLECTED WORKS OF RALPH WALDO EMERSON. 6 vols. (1) MISCELLANIES. With an Introductory Essay by JOHN MORLEY. (2) ESSAYS. (3) POEMS. (4) ENGLISH TRAITS; AND REPRESENTATIVE MEN. (5) CONDUCT OF LIFE; AND SOCIETY AND SOLITUDE. (6) LETTERS; AND SOCIAL AIMS, &c. Globe 8vo. 5s. each.
- ENGLAND (E. B.).**—EXERCISES IN LATIN SYNTAX AND IDIOM. Arranged with reference to Roby's School Latin Grammar. Crn. 8vo. 2s. 6d.—KEY. Crn. 8vo. 2s. 6d.
- ENGLISH CITIZEN (THE).**—A Series of Short Books on his Rights and Responsibilities. Edited by HENRY CRAIK, C.B. Crown 8vo. 3s. 6d. each.
- CENTRAL GOVERNMENT.** By H. D. TRAILL.
- THE ELECTORATE AND THE LEGISLATURE.** By SPENCER WALPOLE.
- THE POOR LAW.** By the Rev. T. W. FOWLE.
- THE NATIONAL BUDGET; THE NATIONAL DEBT; TAXES AND RATES.** By A. J. WILSON.
- THE STATE IN RELATION TO LABOUR.** By W. STANLEY JEVONS, LL.D., F.R.S.
- THE STATE AND THE CHURCH.** By the Hon. ARTHUR ELLIOTT, M.P.
- FOREIGN RELATIONS.** By SPENCER WALPOLE.
- THE STATE IN ITS RELATION TO TRADE.** By Sir T. H. FARRER, Bart.
- LOCAL GOVERNMENT.** By M. D. CHALMERS.
- THE STATE IN ITS RELATION TO EDUCATION.** By HENRY CRAIK, C.B.
- THE LAND LAWS.** By Sir F. POLLOCK, Bart. 2nd Edition.
- COLONIES AND DEPENDENCIES.**
- Part I. INDIA. By J. S. COTTON, M.A.
- II. THE COLONIES. By E. J. PAYNE.
- JUSTICE AND POLICE.** By F. W. MAITLAND.
- THE PUNISHMENT AND PREVENTION OF CRIME.** By Colonel Sir EDMUND DU CANE.
- THE NATIONAL DEFENCES.** By Colonel MAURICE, R.A. [*In the Press.*]
- ENGLISH CLASSICS.** With Introductions and Notes. Globe 8vo.
- BACON.**—ESSAYS. Edited by F. G. SELBY, M.A. 3s.; sewed, 2s. 6d.
- BURKE.**—REFLECTIONS ON THE FRENCH REVOLUTION. By the same. 3s.

ENGLISH CLASSICS—continued.

- GOLDSMITH.**—THE TRAVELLER AND THE DESERTED VILLAGE. Edited by ARTHUR BARRETT, B.A. 1s. 9d.; sewed, 1s. 6d.—THE TRAVELLER (separately), sewed, 1s.
- HELPS: ESSAYS WRITTEN IN THE INTERVALS OF BUSINESS.** Edit. by F. J. ROWE and W. T. WEBB. 1s. 9d.; sewed, 1s. 6d.
- MILTON.**—PARADISE LOST, BOOKS I. and II. Edited by M. MACMILLAN, B.A. 1s. 9d.; sewed, 1s. 6d.—BOOKS I. and II. (separately), 1s. 3d. each; sewed, 1s. each.
- L'ALLEGRO, IL PENSEROSO, LYCIDAS, ARCADES, SONNETS, ETC. Edit. by WM. BELL, M.A. 1s. 9d.; sewed, 1s. 6d.
- COMUS. By the same. 1s. 3d.; swd. 1s.
- SAMSON AGONISTES. Edited by H. M. PERCIVAL, M.A. 2s.; sewed, 1s. 9d.
- SCOTT.**—THE LAY OF THE LAST MINSTREL. By G. H. STUART, M.A., and E. H. ELLIOT, B.A. Canto I. 9d.; Cantos I.—III. 1s. 3d.; sewed, 1s. Cantos IV.—VI. 1s. 3d.; sewed, 1s.
- MARMION. Edited by MICHAEL MACMILLAN, B.A. 3s.; sewed, 2s. 6d.
- ROKEBY. By the same. 3s.; swd. 2s. 6d.
- THE LADY OF THE LAKE. Edited by G. H. STUART, M.A. 2s. 6d.; sewed, 2s.
- SHAKESPEARE.**—THE TEMPEST. Edited by K. DEIGHTON. 1s. 9d.; sewed, 1s. 6d.
- MUCH ADO ABOUT NOTHING. By the same. 2s.; sewed, 1s. 9d.
- A MIDSUMMER NIGHT'S DREAM. By the same. 1s. 9d.; sewed, 1s. 6d.
- THE MERCHANT OF VENICE. By the same. 1s. 9d.; sewed, 1s. 6d.
- AS YOU LIKE IT. By the same.
- TWELFTH NIGHT. By the same. 1s. 9d.; sewed, 1s. 6d.
- THE WINTER'S TALE. By the same. 2s.; sewed, 1s. 9d.
- KING JOHN. By the same. 1s. 9d.; sewed, 1s. 6d.
- RICHARD II. By the same. 1s. 9d.; sewed, 1s. 6d.
- HENRY V. By the same. 1s. 9d.; swd. 1s. 6d.
- RICHARD III. Edited by C. H. TAWNEY, M.A. 2s. 6d.; sewed, 2s.
- CORIOLANUS. Edited by K. DEIGHTON. 2s. 6d.; sewed, 2s.
- JULIUS CÆSAR. By the same. 1s. 9d.; sewed, 1s. 6d.
- MACBETH. By the same. 1s. 9d.; swd. 1s. 6d.
- HAMLET. By the same. 2s. 6d.; swd. 2s.
- KING LEAR. By the same.
- OTHELLO. By the same. 2s.; swd. 1s. 9d.
- ANTONY AND CLEOPATRA. By the same.
- CYMBELINE. By the same. 2s. 6d.; swd. 2s.
- SOUTHEY.**—LIFE OF NELSON. By MICHAEL MACMILLAN, B.A. 3s.; sewed, 2s. 6d.
- TENNYSON.**—SELECTIONS. By F. J. ROWE, M.A., and W. T. WEBB, M.A. 3s. 6d.
- THE COMING OF ARTHUR, AND THE PASSING OF ARTHUR. By F. J. ROWE. 2s.
- ENOCH ARDEN. Edit. by W. T. WEBB.

ENGLISH HISTORY, READINGS IN.—Selected and Edited by JOHN RICHARD GREEN. 3 Parts. Fcp. 8vo. 1s. 6d. each.

Part I. Hengist to Cressy. II. Cressy to Cromwell. III. Cromwell to Balaklava.

ENGLISH ILLUSTRATED MAGAZINE (THE).—Profusely Illustrated. Published Monthly. Number I. October, 1883. 6d. net. Vol. I. 1884. 7s. 6d. Vols. II.—VII. Super royal 8vo, extra cloth, coloured edges. 8s. each. [Cloth Covers for binding Volumes, 1s. 6d. each.]

—Proof Impressions of Engravings originally published in *The English Illustrated Magazine*. 1884. In Portfolio 4to. 21s.

ENGLISH MEN OF ACTION.—Crown 8vo. With Portraits. 2s. 6d. each.

The following Volumes are Ready:

GENERAL GORDON. By Col. Sir W. BUTLER.
HENRY V. By the Rev. A. J. CHURCH.
LIVINGSTONE. By THOMAS HUGHES.
LORD LAWRENCE. By Sir RICHARD TEMPLE.
WELLINGTON. By GEORGE HOOPER.
DAMPIER. By W. CLARK RUSSELL.
MONK. By JULIAN CORBETT.
STRAFFORD. By H. D. TRAILL.
WARREN HASTINGS. By Sir ALFRED LYALL.
PETERBOROUGH. By W. STEBBING.
CAPTAIN COOK. By WALTER BESANT.
SIR HENRY HAVELOCK. By A. FORBES.
CLIVE. By Colonel Sir CHARLES WILSON.
SIR CHARLES NAPIER. By Col. Sir WM. BUTLER.
DRAKE. By JULIAN CORBETT.
WARWICK, THE KING-MAKER. By C. W. OMAN.

The undermentioned are in the Press or in Preparation:

MONTROSE. By MOWBRAY MORRIS.
RODNEY. By DAVID HANNAY.
SIR JOHN MOORE. By Colonel MAURICE.
BRUCE. By Sir SAMUEL BAKER.
SIMON DE MONTFORT. By G. W. PROTHERO.

ENGLISH MEN OF LETTERS.—Edited by JOHN MORLEY. Crown 8vo. 2s. 6d. each. Cheap Edition. 1s. 6d.; sewed, 1s.

JOHNSON. By LESLIE STEPHEN.
SCOTT. By R. H. HUTTON.
GIBBON. By J. COTTER MORISON.
HUME. By T. H. HUXLEY.
GOLDSMITH. By WILLIAM BLACK.
SHELLEY. By J. A. SYMONDS.
DEFOE. By W. MINTO.
BURNS. By Principal SHAIRP.
SPENSER. By R. W. CHURCH.
THACKERAY. By ANTHONY TROLLOPE.
MILTON. By MARK PATTISON.
BURKE. By JOHN MORLEY.
HAWTHORNE. By HENRY JAMES.
SOUTHEY. By Prof. DOWDEN.
BUNYAN. By J. A. FROUDE.
CHAUCER. By Prof. A. W. WARD.
COWPER. By GOLDWIN SMITH.
POPE. By LESLIE STEPHEN.
BYRON. By Prof. NICHOL.
DRYDEN. By G. SAINTSBURY.
LOCKE. By Prof. FOWLER.
WORDSWORTH. By F. W. H. MYERS.
LANDOR. By SIDNEY COLVIN.
DE QUINCEY. By Prof. MASSON.
CHARLES LAMB. By Rev. ALFRED AINGER.

ENGLISH MEN OF LETTERS—contd.

BENTLEY. By Prof. JEBB.
DICKENS. By A. W. WARD.
GRAY. By EDMUND GOSSE.
SWIFT. By LESLIE STEPHEN.
STERNE. By H. D. TRAILL.
MACAULAY. By J. COTTER MORISON.
FIELDING. By AUSTIN DOBSON.
SHERIDAN. By Mrs. OLIPHANT.
ADDISON. By W. J. COURTHOPE.
BACON. By R. W. CHURCH.
COLERIDGE. By H. D. TRAILL.
SIR PHILIP SIDNEY. By J. A. SYMONDS.
KEATS. By SIDNEY COLVIN.

ENGLISH POETS. Selections, with Critical Introductions by various Writers, and a General Introduction by MATTHEW ARNOLD. Edited by T. H. WARD, M.A. 2nd Edition. 4 vols. Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d. each.

Vol. I. CHAUCER to DONNE. II. BEN JONSON to DRYDEN. III. ADDISON to BLAKE. IV. WORDSWORTH to ROSSETTI.

ENGLISH STATESMEN (TWELVE). Crown 8vo. 2s. 6d. each.

WILLIAM THE CONQUEROR. By EDWARD A. FREEMAN, D.C.L., LL.D. [Ready.
HENRY II. By Mrs. J. R. GREEN. [Ready.
EDWARD I. By F. YORK POWELL.
HENRY VII. By JAMES GAIRDNER. [Ready.
CARDINAL WOLSEY. By Bishop CREIGHTON. [Ready.
ELIZABETH. By E. S. BEESLY.
OLIVER CROMWELL. By FREDERIC HARRISON. [Ready.
WILLIAM III. By H. D. TRAILL. [Ready.
WALPOLE. By JOHN MORLEY. [Ready.
CHATHAM. By JOHN MORLEY.
PITT. By JOHN MORLEY.
PEEL. By J. R. THURSFIELD. [Ready

ESSEX FIELD CLUB MEMOIRS. Vol. I. REPORT ON THE EAST ANGLIAN EARTHQUAKE OF 22ND APRIL, 1884. By RAPHAEL MELDOLA, F.R.S., and WILLIAM WHITE, F.E.S. Maps and Illustrations. 8vo. 3s. 6d.

ETON COLLEGE, HISTORY OF, 1440—1884. By H. C. MAXWELL LYTE, C.B. Illustrations. 2nd Edition. Med. 8vo. 21s.

EURIPIDES.—MEDEA. Edited by A. W. VERRALL, Litt.D. 8vo. 7s. 6d.

—IPHIGENEIA IN AULIS. Edited, with Introduction, Notes, and Commentary, by E. B. ENGLAND, M.A. 8vo.

—ION. Translated by Rev. M. A. BAYFIELD, M.A. Crown 8vo. 2s. net. With Music, 4to. 4s. 6d. net.

See also pp. 31, 32.

EUROPEAN HISTORY, NARRATED IN A SERIES OF HISTORICAL SELECTIONS FROM THE BEST AUTHORITIES. Edited and arranged by E. M. SEWELL and C. M. YONGE. 2 vols. 3rd Edition. Crown 8vo. 6s. each.

EVANS (Sebastian).—BROTHER FABIAN'S MANUSCRIPT, AND OTHER POEMS. Fcp. 8vo, cloth. 6s.

—IN THE STUDIO: A DECADE OF POEMS. Extra fcp. 8vo. 5s.

EVERETT (Prof. J. D.).—UNITS AND PHYSICAL CONSTANTS. 2nd Ed. Globe 8vo. 5s.

- FAIRFAX.** LIFE OF ROBERT FAIRFAX OF STEETON, Vice-Admiral, Alderman, and Member for York, A.D. 1666—1725. By CLEMENTS R. MARKHAM, C.B. 8vo. 12s. 6d.
- FAITH AND CONDUCT:** AN ESSAY ON VERIFIABLE RELIGION. Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.
- FARRAR** (Archdeacon).—THE FALL OF MAN, AND OTHER SERMONS. 5th Ed. Cr. 8vo. 6s.
- THE WITNESS OF HISTORY TO CHRIST. Hulsean Lectures for 1870. 7th Ed. Cr. 8vo. 5s.
- SEEKERS AFTER GOD. THE LIVES OF SENECA, EPICTETUS, AND MARCUS AURELIUS. 12th Edition. Crown 8vo. 6s.
- THE SILENCE AND VOICES OF GOD. University and other Sermons. 7th Ed. Cr. 8vo. 6s.
- IN THE DAYS OF THY YOUTH. Sermons on Practical Subjects, preached at Marlborough College. 9th Edition. Cr. 8vo. 9s.
- ETERNAL HOPE. Five Sermons, preached in Westminster Abbey. 28th Thousand. Crown 8vo. 6s.
- SAINTLY WORKERS. Five Lenten Lectures. 3rd Edition. Crown 8vo. 6s.
- EPHPHATHA; OR, THE AMELIORATION OF THE WORLD. Sermons preached at Westminster Abbey. Crown 8vo. 6s.
- MERCY AND JUDGMENT. A few Last Words on Christian Eschatology. 2nd Ed. Crown 8vo. 10s. 6d.
- THE MESSAGES OF THE BOOKS. Being Discourses and Notes on the Books of the New Testament. 8vo. 14s.
- SERMONS AND ADDRESSES DELIVERED IN AMERICA. Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.
- THE HISTORY OF INTERPRETATION. Being the Bampton Lectures, 1885. 8vo. 16s.
- FASNACHT** (G. Eugène).—THE ORGANIC METHOD OF STUDYING LANGUAGES. I. FRENCH. Extra fcp. 8vo. 3s. 6d.
- A SYNTHETIC FRENCH GRAMMAR FOR SCHOOLS. Crown 8vo. 3s. 6d.
- FRENCH READINGS FOR CHILDREN. Illustrated. Globe 8vo.
- FAWCETT** (Rt. Hon. Henry).—MANUAL OF POLITICAL ECONOMY. 7th Edition, revised. Crown 8vo. 12s.
- AN EXPLANATORY DIGEST OF PROFESSOR FAWCETT'S MANUAL OF POLITICAL ECONOMY. BY CYRIL A. WATERS. Cr. 8vo. 2s. 6d.
- SPEECHES ON SOME CURRENT POLITICAL QUESTIONS. 8vo. 10s. 6d.
- FREE TRADE AND PROTECTION. 6th Edition. Crown 8vo. 3s. 6d.
- FAWCETT** (Mrs. H.).—POLITICAL ECONOMY FOR BEGINNERS, WITH QUESTIONS. 7th Edition. 18mo. 2s. 6d.
- SOME EMINENT WOMEN OF OUR TIMES. Short Biographical Sketches. Cr. 8vo. 2s. 6d.
- FAWCETT** (Rt. Hon. Henry and Mrs. H.).—ESSAYS AND LECTURES ON POLITICAL AND SOCIAL SUBJECTS. 8vo. 10s. 6d.
- FAY** (Amy.).—MUSIC-STUDY IN GERMANY. Preface by Sir Geo. Grove. Cr. 8vo. 4s. 6d.
- FEARNLEY** (W.).—A MANUAL OF ELEMENTARY PRACTICAL HISTOLOGY. Cr. 8vo. 7s. 6d.
- FEARON** (D. R.).—SCHOOL INSPECTION. 6th Edition. Crown 8vo. 2s. 6d.
- FERREL** (Prof. W.).—A POPULAR TREATISE ON THE WINDS. 8vo. 18s.
- FERRERS** (Rev. N. M.).—A TREATISE ON TRILINEAR CO-ORDINATES, THE METHOD OF RECIPROCAL POLARS, AND THE THEORY OF PROJECTIONS. 4th Ed. Cr. 8vo. 6s. 6d.
- SPHERICAL HARMONICS AND SUBJECTS CONNECTED WITH THEM. Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.
- FESSENDEN** (C.).—ELEMENTS OF PHYSICS FOR PUBLIC SCHOOLS. Globe 8vo.
- FINCK** (Henry T.).—ROMANTIC LOVE AND PERSONAL BEAUTY. 2 vols. Cr. 8vo. 18s.
- FIRST LESSONS IN BUSINESS MATTERS.** By A BANKER'S DAUGHTER. 2nd Edition. 18mo. 1s.
- FISHER** (Rev. Osmond).—PHYSICS OF THE EARTH'S CRUST. 2nd Edition. 8vo. 12s.
- FISKE** (John).—OUTLINES OF COSMIC PHILOSOPHY, BASED ON THE DOCTRINE OF EVOLUTION. 2 vols. 8vo. 25s.
- DARWINISM, AND OTHER ESSAYS. Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.
- MAN'S DESTINY VIEWED IN THE LIGHT OF HIS ORIGIN. Crown 8vo. 3s. 6d.
- AMERICAN POLITICAL IDEAS VIEWED FROM THE STAND-POINT OF UNIVERSAL HISTORY. Crown 8vo. 4s.
- THE CRITICAL PERIOD IN AMERICAN HISTORY, 1783—89. Ex. Cr. 8vo. 10s. 6d.
- THE BEGINNINGS OF NEW ENGLAND; OR, THE PURITAN THEOCRACY IN ITS RELATIONS TO CIVIL AND RELIGIOUS LIBERTY. Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.
- CIVIL GOVERNMENT IN THE UNITED STATES CONSIDERED WITH SOME REFERENCE TO ITS ORIGIN. Crown 8vo. 6s. 6d.
- FISON** (L.) and **HOWITT** (A. W.).—KAMILAROI AND KURNAI GROUP. Group-Marriage and Relationship and Marriage by Elopement. 8vo. 15s.
- FITCH** (J. G.).—NOTES ON AMERICAN SCHOOLS AND TRAINING COLLEGES. Globe 8vo. 2s. 6d.
- FITZGERALD** (Edward): LETTERS AND LITERARY REMAINS OF. Ed. by W. ALDIS WRIGHT, M.A. 3 vols. Crown 8vo. 31s. 6d.
- THE RUBÁIYAT OF OMAR KHÁYYÁM. Extra Crown 8vo. 10s. 6d.
- FITZGERALD** (Caroline).—VENETIA VICTRIX, AND OTHER POEMS. Ex. fcp. 8vo. 3s. 6d.
- FLEAY** (Rev. F. G.).—A SHAKESPEARE MANUAL. Extra fcp. 8vo. 4s. 6d.
- FLEISCHER** (Dr. Emil).—A SYSTEM OF VOLUMETRIC ANALYSIS. Translated by M. M. PATTISON MUIR, F.R.S.E. Cr. 8vo. 7s. 6d.
- FLOWER** (Prof. W. H.).—AN INTRODUCTION TO THE OSTEOLOGY OF THE MAMMALIA. With numerous Illustrations. 3rd Edition, revised with the assistance of HANS GADOW, Ph.D., M.A. Crown 8vo. 10s. 6d.
- FLÜCKIGER** (F. A.) and **HANBURY** (D.).—PHARMACOGRAPHIA. A History of the principal Drugs of Vegetable Origin met with in Great Britain and India. 2nd Edition, revised. 8vo. 21s.
- FOC'SLE YARNS**, including "Betsy Lee," and other Poems. Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.

- FORBES (Archibald).**—*SOUVENIRS OF SOME CONTINENTS.* Crown 8vo. 6s.
- FORBES (Edward):** *MEMOIR OF.* By GEORGE WILSON, M.D., and ARCHIBALD GEIKIE, F.R.S., &c. Demy 8vo. 14s.
- FORSYTH (A. R.).**—*A TREATISE ON DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS.* Demy 8vo. 14s.
- FOSTER (Prof. Michael).**—*A TEXT-BOOK OF PHYSIOLOGY.* Illustrated. 5th Edition. 8vo. Part I., Book I. Blood—The Tissues of Movement, the Vascular Mechanism. 10s. 6d.—Part II., Book II. The Tissues of Chemical Action, with their Respective Mechanisms—Nutrition. 10s. 6d. Part III., Book III. The Central Nervous System. 7s. 6d.—Book IV. The Tissues and Mechanisms of Reproduction.
- *PRIMER OF PHYSIOLOGY.* 18mo. 1s.
- FOSTER (Prof. Michael) and BALFOUR (F. M.) (the late).**—*THE ELEMENTS OF EM-BRYOLOGY.* Edited by ADAM SEDGWICK, M.A., and WALTER HEAPE. Illustrated. 3rd Ed., revised and enlarged. Cr. 8vo. 10s. 6d.
- FOSTER (Michael) and LANGLEY (J. N.).**—*A COURSE OF ELEMENTARY PRACTICAL PHYSIOLOGY AND HISTOLOGY.* 6th Edition, enlarged. Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.
- FOTHERGILL (Dr. J. Milner).**—*THE PRACTITIONER'S HANDBOOK OF TREATMENT; OR, THE PRINCIPLES OF THERAPEUTICS.* 3rd Edition, enlarged. 8vo. 16s.
- *THE ANTAGONISM OF THERAPEUTIC AGENTS, AND WHAT IT TEACHES.* Cr. 8vo. 6s.
- *FOOD FOR THE INVALID, THE CONVALESCENT, THE DYSPEPTIC, AND THE GOUTY.* 2nd Edition. Crown 8vo. 3s. 6d.
- FOWLE (Rev. T. W.).**—*A NEW ANALOGY BETWEEN REVEALED RELIGION AND THE COURSE AND CONSTITUTION OF NATURE.* Crown 8vo. 6s.
- FOWLER (Rev. Thomas).**—*PROGRESSIVE MORALITY: AN ESSAY IN ETHICS.* Crown 8vo. 5s.
- FOWLER (W. W.).**—*TALES OF THE BIRDS.* Illustrated. Crown 8vo. 3s. 6d.
- *A YEAR WITH THE BIRDS.* Illustrated. Crown 8vo. 3s. 6d.
- FOX (Dr. Wilson).**—*ON THE ARTIFICIAL PRODUCTION OF TUBERCLE IN THE LOWER ANIMALS.* With Plates. 4to. 5s. 6d.
- *ON THE TREATMENT OF HYPERPYREXIA, AS ILLUSTRATED IN ACUTE ARTICULAR RHEUMATISM BY MEANS OF THE EXTERNAL APPLICATION OF COLD.* 8vo. 2s. 6d.
- FRAMJI (Dosabhai).**—*HISTORY OF THE PARSIS: INCLUDING THEIR MANNERS, CUSTOMS, RELIGION, AND PRESENT POSITION.* Illustrated. 2 vols. Med. 8vo. 36s.
- FRANKLAND (Prof. Percy).**—*A HANDBOOK OF AGRICULTURAL CHEMICAL ANALYSIS.* Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.
- FRASER—HUGHES.**—*JAMES FRASER, SECOND BISHOP OF MANCHESTER: A Memoir.* By T. HUGHES. Crown 8vo. 6s.
- FRASER.**—*SERMONS.* By the Right Rev. JAMES FRASER, D.D., Second Bishop of Manchester. Edited by Rev. JOHN W. DIGGLE. 2 vols. Crown 8vo. 6s. each.
- FRASER-TYTLER.**—*SONGS IN MINOR KEYS.* By C. C. FRASER-TYTLER (Mrs. EDWARD LIDDELL). 2nd Ed. 18mo. 6s.
- FRATERNITY: A Romance.** 2 vols. Cr. 8vo. 21s.
- FRAZER (J. G.).**—*THE GOLDEN BOUGH: A Study in Comparative Religion.* 2 vols. 8vo. 28s.
- FREDERICK (Mrs.).**—*HINTS TO HOUSE-WIVES ON SEVERAL POINTS, PARTICULARLY ON THE PREPARATION OF ECONOMICAL AND TASTEFUL DISHES.* Crown 8vo. 1s.
- FREEMAN (Prof. E. A.).**—*HISTORY OF THE CATHEDRAL CHURCH OF WELLS.* Crown 8vo. 3s. 6d.
- *OLD ENGLISH HISTORY.* With 5 Col. Maps. 9th Edition, revised. Extra fcp. 8vo. 6s.
- *HISTORICAL ESSAYS. First Series.* 4th Edition. 8vo. 10s. 6d.
- *HISTORICAL ESSAYS. Second Series.* 3rd Edition. With Additional Essays. 8vo. 10s. 6d.
- *HISTORICAL ESSAYS. Third Series.* 8vo. 12s.
- *THE GROWTH OF THE ENGLISH CONSTITUTION FROM THE EARLIEST TIMES.* 5th Edition. Crown 8vo. 5s.
- *GENERAL SKETCH OF EUROPEAN HISTORY.* With Maps, &c. 18mo. 3s. 6d.
- *COMPARATIVE POLITICS.* Lectures at the Royal Institution. To which is added "The Unity of History." 8vo. 14s.
- *HISTORICAL AND ARCHITECTURAL SKETCHES: CHIEFLY ITALIAN.* Illustrated by the Author. Crown 8vo. 10s. 6d.
- *SUBJECT AND NEIGHBOUR LANDS OF VENICE.* Illustrated. Crown 8vo. 10s. 6d.
- *ENGLISH TOWNS AND DISTRICTS.* A Series of Addresses and Essays. 8vo. 14s.
- *THE OFFICE OF THE HISTORICAL PROFESSOR.* Inaugural Lecture at Oxford. Crown 8vo. 2s.
- *DISESTABLISHMENT AND DISENPOWERMENT. WHAT ARE THEY?* 4th Edition. Crown 8vo. 1s.
- *GREATER GREECE AND GREATER BRITAIN: GEORGE WASHINGTON THE EXPANDER OF ENGLAND.* With an Appendix on IMPERIAL FEDERATION. Cr. 8vo. 3s. 6d.
- *THE METHODS OF HISTORICAL STUDY.* Eight Lectures at Oxford. 8vo. 10s. 6d.
- *THE CHIEF PERIODS OF EUROPEAN HISTORY.* Six Lectures read in the University of Oxford, with an Essay on GREEK CITIES UNDER ROMAN RULE. 8vo. 10s. 6d.
- *FOUR OXFORD LECTURES, 1887. FIFTY YEARS OF EUROPEAN HISTORY—TEUTONIC CONQUEST IN GAUL AND BRITAIN.* 8vo. 5s.
- FRENCH COURSE.**—See p. 34.
- FRIEDMANN (Paul).**—*ANNE BOLEYN. A Chapter of English History, 1527—36.* 2 vols. 8vo. 28s.

- FROST (Percival).—AN ELEMENTARY TREATISE ON CURVE TRACING. 8vo. 12s.
- THE FIRST THREE SECTIONS OF NEWTON'S PRINCIPIA. 4th Edition. 8vo. 12s.
- SOLID GEOMETRY. 3rd Edition. 8vo. 16s.
- HINTS FOR THE SOLUTION OF PROBLEMS IN THE THIRD EDITION OF SOLID GEOMETRY. 8vo. 8s. 6d.
- FURNIVALL (F. J.).—LE MORTE ARTHUR. Edited from the Harleian MS. 2252, in the British Museum. Fcp. 8vo. 7s. 6d.
- GAIRDNER (Jas.).—HENRY VII. Crown 8vo. 2s. 6d.
- GALTON (Francis).—METEOROGRAPHICA; OR, METHODS OF MAPPING THE WEATHER. 4to. 9s.
- ENGLISH MEN OF SCIENCE: THEIR NATURE AND NURTURE. 8vo. 8s. 6d.
- INQUIRIES INTO HUMAN FACULTY AND ITS DEVELOPMENT. 8vo. 16s.
- RECORD OF FAMILY FACULTIES. Consisting of Tabular Forms and Directions for Entering Data. 4to. 2s. 6d.
- LIFE HISTORY ALBUM: Being a Personal Note-book, combining the chief advantages of a Diary, Photograph Album, a Register of Height, Weight, and other Anthropometrical Observations, and a Record of Illnesses. 4to. 3s. 6d.—Or, with Cards of Wools for Testing Colour Vision. 4s. 6d.
- NATURAL INHERITANCE. 8vo. 9s.
- GAMGEE (Prof. Arthur).—A TEXT-BOOK OF THE PHYSIOLOGICAL CHEMISTRY OF THE ANIMAL BODY, including an account of the Chemical Changes occurring in Disease. Vol. I. Med. 8vo. 18s.
- GANGUILLET (E.) and KUTTER (W. R.).—A GENERAL FORMULA FOR THE UNIFORM FLOW OF WATER IN RIVERS AND OTHER CHANNELS. Translated by RUDOLPH HERING and JOHN C. TRAUTWINE, Jun. 8vo. 17s.
- GARDNER (Percy).—SAMOS AND SAMIAN COINS. An Essay. 8vo. 7s. 6d.
- GARNETT (R.).—IDYLLS AND EPIGRAMS. Chiefly from the Greek Anthology. Fcp. 8vo. 2s. 6d.
- GASKOIN (Mrs. Herman).—CHILDREN'S TREASURY OF BIBLE STORIES. 18mo. 1s. each.—Part I. Old Testament; II. New Testament; III. Three Apostles.
- GEDDES (Prof. William D.).—THE PROBLEM OF THE HOMERIC POEMS. 8vo. 14s.
- FLOSCULI GRÆCI BOREALES, SIVE ANTHOLOGIA GRÆCA ABERDONENSIS CONTEXTUIT GULIELMUS D. GEDDES. Cr. 8vo. 6s.
- THE PHAEDO OF PLATO. Edited, with Introduction and Notes. 2nd Edition. 8vo. 8s. 6d.
- GEIKIE (Archibald).—PRIMER OF PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY. With Illustrations. 18mo. 1s.
- PRIMER OF GEOLOGY. Illust. 18mo. 1s.
- ELEMENTARY LESSONS IN PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY. With Illustrations. Fcp. 8vo. 4s. 6d.—QUESTIONS ON THE SAME. 1s. 6d.
- OUTLINES OF FIELD GEOLOGY. With numerous Illustrations. Crown 8vo. 3s. 6d.
- GEIKIE (A.).—TEXT-BOOK OF GEOLOGY. Illustrated. 2nd Edition. 7th Thousand. Medium 8vo. 28s.
- CLASS-BOOK OF GEOLOGY. Illustrated. 2nd Edition. Crown 8vo. 4s. 6d.
- GEOLOGICAL SKETCHES AT HOME AND ABROAD. With Illustrations. 8vo. 10s. 6d.
- THE SCENERY OF SCOTLAND. Viewed in connection with its Physical Geology. 2nd Edition. Crown 8vo. 12s. 6d.
- THE TEACHING OF GEOGRAPHY. A Practical Handbook for the use of Teachers. Globe 8vo. 2s.
- GEOGRAPHY OF THE BRITISH ISLES. 18mo. 1s.
- GEOMETRY, SYLLABUS OF PLANE. Corresponding to Euclid I.—VI. Prepared by the Association for the Improvement of Geometrical Teaching. New Edit. Cr. 8vo. 1s.
- GEOMETRY, SYLLABUS OF MODERN PLANE. Association for the Improvement of Geometrical Teaching. Crown 8vo, sewed. 1s.
- GIBBINS (H. de B.).—COMMERCIAL HISTORY OF EUROPE. 18mo. 2s. 6d.
- GILES (P.).—A SHORT MANUAL OF PHILOLOGY FOR CLASSICAL STUDENTS. Crown 8vo. [In the Press.]
- GILMAN (N. P.).—PROFIT-SHARING BETWEEN EMPLOYER AND EMPLOYÉ. A Study in the Evolution of the Wages System. Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.
- GILMORE (Rev. John).—STORM WARRIORS; OR, LIFEBOAT WORK ON THE GOODWIN SANDS. Crown 8vo. 3s. 6d.
- GLADSTONE (Rt. Hon. W. E.).—HOMERIC SYNCHRONISM. An Inquiry into the Time and Place of Homer. Crown 8vo. 6s.
- PRIMER OF HOMER. 18mo. 1s.
- LANDMARKS OF HOMERIC STUDY, TOGETHER WITH AN ESSAY ON THE POINTS OF CONTACT BETWEEN THE ASSYRIAN TABLETS AND THE HOMERIC TEXT. Cr. 8vo. 2s. 6d.
- GLADSTONE (J. H.).—SPELLING REFORM FROM AN EDUCATIONAL POINT OF VIEW. 3rd Edition. Crown 8vo. 1s. 6d.
- GLADSTONE (J. H.) and TRIBE (A.).—THE CHEMISTRY OF THE SECONDARY BATTERIES OF PLANTÉ AND FAURE. Crown 8vo. 2s. 6d.
- GLOBE EDITIONS. Gl. 8vo. 3s. 6d. each.
- THE COMPLETE WORKS OF WILLIAM SHAKESPEARE. Edited by W. G. CLARK and W. ALDIS WRIGHT.
- MORTE D'ARTHUR. Sir Thomas Malory's Book of King Arthur and of his Noble Knights of the Round Table. The Edition of Caxton, revised for modern use. By Sir E. STRACHEY, Bart.
- THE POETICAL WORKS OF SIR WALTER SCOTT. With Essay by Prof. PALGRAVE.
- THE POETICAL WORKS AND LETTERS OF ROBERT BURNS. Edited, with Life and Glossarial Index, by ALEXANDER SMITH.
- THE ADVENTURES OF ROBINSON CRUSOE. With Introduction by HENRY KINGSLEY.
- GOLDSMITH'S MISCELLANEOUS WORKS. Edited by Prof. MASSON.
- POPE'S POETICAL WORKS. Edited, with Memoir and Notes, by Prof. WARD.

GLOBE EDITIONS—*continued*.

SPENSER'S COMPLETE WORKS. Edited by R. MORRIS. Memoir by J. W. HALES.

DRYDEN'S POETICAL WORKS. A revised Text and Notes. By W. D. CHRISTIE.

COWPER'S POETICAL WORKS. Edited by the Rev. W. BENHAM, B.D.

VIRGIL'S WORKS. Rendered into English by JAMES LONSDALE and S. LEE.

HORACE'S WORKS. Rendered into English by JAMES LONSDALE and S. LEE.

MILTON'S POETICAL WORKS. Edited, with Introduction, &c., by Prof. MASSON.

GLOBE READERS, THE.—A New Series of Reading Books for Standards I.—VI. Selected, arranged, and Edited by A. F. MURISON, sometime English Master at Aberdeen Grammar School. With Original Illustrations. Globe 8vo.

Primer I.	(48 pp.)	3d.
Primer II.	(48 pp.)	3d.
Book I.	(132 pp.)	6d.
Book II.	(136 pp.)	9d.
Book III.	(232 pp.)	1s. 3d.
Book IV.	(328 pp.)	1s. 9d.
Book V.	(408 pp.)	2s.
Book VI.	(436 pp.)	2s. 6d.

GLOBE READERS, THE SHORTER.—A New Series of Reading Books for Standards I.—VI. Edited by A. F. MURISON. Gl. 8vo.

Primer I.	(48 pp.)	3d.
Primer II.	(48 pp.)	3d.
Standard I.	(90 pp.)	6d.
Standard II.	(124 pp.)	9d.
Standard III.	(178 pp.)	1s.
Standard IV.	(182 pp.)	1s.
Standard V.	(216 pp.)	1s. 3d.
Standard VI.	(228 pp.)	1s. 6d.

* * This Series has been abridged from the "Globe Readers" to meet the demand for smaller reading books.

GLOBE READINGS FROM STANDARD AUTHORS. Globe 8vo.

COWPER'S TASK: An Epistle to Joseph Hill, Esq.; TIROCINIUM, or a Review of the Schools; and the HISTORY of JOHN GILPIN. Edited, with Notes, by Rev. WILLIAM BENHAM, B.D. 1s.

GOLDSMITH'S VICAR OF WAKEFIELD. With a Memoir of Goldsmith by Prof. MASSON. 1s.

LAMB'S (CHARLES) TALES FROM SHAKESPEARE. Edited, with Preface, by Rev. ALFRED AINGER, M.A. 2s.

SCOTT'S (SIR WALTER) LAY OF THE LAST MINSTREL; and the LADY OF THE LAKE. Edited by Prof. F. T. PALGRAVE. 1s.

— MARMION; and the LORD OF THE ISLES. By the same Editor. 1s.

THE CHILDREN'S GARLAND FROM THE BEST POETS. Selected and arranged by COVENTRY PATMORE. 2s.

A BOOK OF GOLDEN DEEDS OF ALL TIMES AND ALL COUNTRIES. Gathered and narrated anew by CHARLOTTE M. YONGE. 2s.

GODFRAY (Hugh). — AN ELEMENTARY TREATISE ON LUNAR THEORY. 2nd Edition. Crown 8vo. 5s. 6d.

GODFRAY (H.).—A TREATISE ON ASTRONOMY, FOR THE USE OF COLLEGES AND SCHOOLS. 8vo. 12s. 6d.

GOETHE—CARLYLE.—CORRESPONDENCE BETWEEN GOETHE AND CARLYLE. Edited by C. E. NORTON. Crown 8vo. 9s.

GOETHE'S LIFE. By Prof. HEINRICH DÜNTZER. Translated by T. W. LVSTER. 2 vols. Crown 8vo. 21s.

GOETHE.—FAUST. Translated into English Verse by JOHN STUART BLACKIE. 2nd Edition. Crown 8vo. 9s.

— FAUST, Part I. Edited, with Introduction and Notes; followed by an Appendix on Part II., by JANE LEE. 18mo. 4s. 6d.

— REYNARD THE FOX. Trans. into English Verse by A. D. AINSLIE. Crn. 8vo. 7s. 6d.

— GÖTZ VON BERLICHINGEN. Edited by H. A. BULL, M.A. 18mo. 2s.

GOLDEN TREASURY SERIES.—Uniformly printed in 18mo, with Vignette Titles by Sir J. E. MILLAIS, Sir NOEL PATON, T. WOOLNER, W. HOLMAN HUNT, ARTHUR HUGHES, &c. Engraved on Steel. Bound in extra cloth. 4s. 6d. each.

THE GOLDEN TREASURY OF THE BEST SONGS AND LYRICAL POEMS IN THE ENGLISH LANGUAGE. Selected and arranged, with Notes, by Prof. F. T. PALGRAVE.

THE CHILDREN'S GARLAND FROM THE BEST POETS. Selected by COVENTRY PATMORE.

THE BOOK OF PRAISE. From the best English Hymn Writers. Selected by ROUNDELL, EARL OF SELBORNE.

THE FAIRY BOOK: THE BEST POPULAR FAIRY STORIES. Selected by the Author of "John Halifax, Gentleman."

THE BALLAD BOOK. A Selection of the Choicest British Ballads. Edited by WILLIAM ALLINGHAM.

THE JEST BOOK. The Choicest Anecdotes and Sayings. Arranged by MARK LEMON.

BACON'S ESSAYS, AND COLOURS OF GOOD AND EVIL. With Notes and Glossarial Index by W. ALDIS WRIGHT, M.A.

THE PILGRIM'S PROGRESS FROM THIS WORLD TO THAT WHICH IS TO COME. By JOHN BUNYAN.

THE SUNDAY BOOK OF POETRY FOR THE YOUNG. Selected by C. F. ALEXANDER.

A BOOK OF GOLDEN DEEDS OF ALL TIMES AND ALL COUNTRIES. By the Author of "The Heir of Redclyffe."

THE ADVENTURES OF ROBINSON CRUSOE. Edited by J. W. CLARK, M.A.

THE REPUBLIC OF PLATO. Translated by J. LL. DAVIES, M.A., and D. J. VAUGHAN.

THE SONG BOOK. Words and Tunes Selected and arranged by JOHN HULLAH.

LA LYRE FRANÇAISE. Selected and arranged, with Notes, by G. MASSON.

TOM BROWN'S SCHOOL DAYS. By AN OLD BOY.

A BOOK OF WORTHIES. By the Author of "The Heir of Redclyffe."

GUESSES AT TRUTH. By TWO BROTHER.

GOLDEN TREASURY SERIES—*contd.*

THE CAVALIER AND HIS LADY. Selections from the Works of the First Duke and Duchess of Newcastle. With an Introductory Essay by EDWARD JENKINS.

SCOTTISH SONG. Compiled by MARY CARLYLE AITKEN.

DEUTSCHE LYRIK. The Golden Treasury of the best German Lyrical Poems. Selected by Dr. BUCHHEIM.

CHRYSOMELA. A Selection from the Lyrical Poems of Robert Herrick. By Prof. F. T. PALGRAVE.

POEMS OF PLACES—ENGLAND AND WALES. Edited by H. W. LONGFELLOW. 2 vols.

SELECTED POEMS OF MATTHEW ARNOLD.

THE STORY OF THE CHRISTIANS AND MOORS IN SPAIN. By CHARLOTTE M. YONGE.

LAMB'S TALES FROM SHAKESPEARE. Edited by Rev. ALFRED AINGER, M.A.

SHAKESPEARE'S SONGS AND SONNETS. Ed. with Notes, by Prof. F. T. PALGRAVE.

POEMS OF WORDSWORTH. Chosen and Edited by MATTHEW ARNOLD. Large Paper Edition. 9s.

POEMS OF SHELLEY. Ed. by S. A. BROOKE. Large Paper Edition. 12s. 6d.

THE ESSAYS OF JOSEPH ADDISON. Chosen and Edited by JOHN RICHARD GREEN.

POETRY OF BYRON. Chosen and arranged by MATTHEW ARNOLD. Large Paper Edition. 9s.

SIR THOMAS BROWNE'S RELIGIO MEDICI; LETTER TO A FRIEND, &c., AND CHRISTIAN MORALS. Ed. by W. A. GREENHILL, M.D.

THE SPEECHES AND TABLE-TALK OF THE PROPHET MOHAMMAD. Translated by STANLEY LANE-POOLE.

SELECTIONS FROM WALTER SAVAGE LANDOR. Edited by SIDNEY COLVIN.

SELECTIONS FROM COWPER'S POEMS. With an Introduction by Mrs. OLIPHANT.

LETTERS OF WILLIAM COWPER. Edited, With Introduction, by Rev. W. BENHAM.

THE POETICAL WORKS OF JOHN KEATS. Edited by Prof. F. T. PALGRAVE.

LYRICAL POEMS OF LORD TENNYSON. Selected and Annotated by Prof. FRANCIS T. PALGRAVE.

Large Paper Edition. 9s.

IN MEMORIAM. By LORD TENNYSON, Poet Laureate.

Large Paper Edition. 9s.

THE TRIAL AND DEATH OF SOCRATES. Being the Euthyphron, Apology, Crito, and Phædo of Plato. Translated by F. J. CHURCH.

A BOOK OF GOLDEN THOUGHTS. By HENRY ATTWELL.

PLATO.—PHAEDRUS, LYSIS, AND PROTAGORAS. A New Translation, by J. WRIGHT.

THEOCRITUS, BION, AND MOSCHUS. Rendered into English Prose by ANDREW LANG. Large Paper Edition. 9s.

BALLADS, LYRICS, AND SONNETS. From the Works of HENRY W. LONGFELLOW.

GOLDEN TREASURY SERIES—*contd.*

DEUTSCHE BALLADEN UND ROMANZEN. The Golden Treasury of the Best German Ballads and Romances. Selected and arranged by Dr. BUCHHEIM. [*In the Press.*]

GOLDEN TREASURY SERIES. Re-issue in uniform binding with Vignette Titles. Monthly volumes from May, 1891. 2s. 6d. each net.

THE GOLDEN TREASURY OF THE BEST SONGS AND LYRICAL POEMS IN THE ENGLISH LANGUAGE. Selected and arranged, with Notes, by Prof. F. T. PALGRAVE.

THE CHILDREN'S GARLAND FROM THE BEST POETS. Selected by COVENTRY PATMORE.

THE PILGRIM'S PROGRESS FROM THIS WORLD TO THAT WHICH IS TO COME. By JOHN BUNYAN.

THE BOOK OF PRAISE. From the best English Hymn Writers. Selected by ROUNDELL, EARL OF SELBORNE.

BACON'S ESSAYS, AND COLOURS OF GOOD AND EVIL. With Notes and Glossarial Index by W. ALDIS WRIGHT, M.A.

THE FAIRY BOOK: THE BEST POPULAR FAIRY STORIES. Selected by Mrs. CRAIK.

THE JEST BOOK. The Choicest Anecdotes and Sayings. Arranged by MARK LEMON.

THE BALLAD BOOK. A Selection of the Choicest British Ballads. Edited by WILLIAM ALLINGHAM.

THE SUNDAY BOOK OF POETRY FOR THE YOUNG. Selected by C. F. ALEXANDER.

A BOOK OF GOLDEN DEEDS OF ALL TIMES AND ALL COUNTRIES. By C. M. YONGE.

THE ADVENTURES OF ROBINSON CRUSOE. Edited by J. W. CLARK, M.A.

THE REPUBLIC OF PLATO. Translated by J. LL. DAVIES, M.A., and D. J. VAUGHAN.

Other Volumes to follow.

GOLDEN TREASURY PSALTER. THE STUDENT'S EDITION. Being an Edition with briefer Notes of "The Psalms Chronologically Arranged by Four Friends." 18mo. 3s. 6d.

GOLDSMITH.—ESSAYS OF OLIVER GOLDSMITH. Edited by C. D. YONGE, M.A. Fcp. 8vo. 2s. 6d.

— THE TRAVELLER AND THE DESERTED VILLAGE. With Notes by J. W. HALES, M.A. Crown 8vo. 6d.

— THE VICAR OF WAKEFIELD. With 182 Illustrations by HUGH THOMSON, and Preface by AUSTIN DOBSON. Crown 8vo. 6s.

Also with uncut edges, paper label. 6s.

See also ENGLISH CLASSICS, p. 12.

GONE TO TEXAS. LETTERS FROM OUR BOYS. Edited, with Preface, by THOMAS HUGHES, Q.C. Crown 8vo. 4s. 6d.

GOODALE (G. L.).—PHYSIOLOGICAL BOTANY. Part I. OUTLINES OF THE HISTORY OF PHÆNOGAMOUS PLANTS; II. VEGETABLE PHYSIOLOGY. 6th Edition. 8vo. 10s. 6d.

GOODWIN (Prof. W. W.).—SYNTAX OF THE GREEK MOODS AND TENSES. 8vo. 14s.

— A GREEK GRAMMAR. Crown 8vo. 6s.

— A SCHOOL GREEK GRAMMAR. Crown 8vo. 3s. 6d.

GORDON (General). A SKETCH. By REGINALD H. BARNES. Crown 8vo. 1s.

— LETTERS OF GENERAL C. G. GORDON TO HIS SISTER, M. A. GORDON. 4th Edition. Crown 8vo. 3s. 6d.

GORDON (Lady Duff).—LAST LETTERS FROM EGYPT, TO WHICH ARE ADDED LETTERS FROM THE CAPE. 2nd Edition. Cr. 8vo. 9s.

GOSCHEN (Rt. Hon. George J.).—REPORTS AND SPEECHES ON LOCAL TAXATION. 8vo. 5s.

GOSSE (E.).—A HISTORY OF EIGHTEENTH CENTURY LITERATURE (1660—1780). Crn. 8vo. 7s. 6d.

GOW (Dr. James).—A COMPANION TO SCHOOL CLASSICS. Illustrated. 2nd Ed. Cr. 8vo. 6s.

GOVEN (P.).—HIGHER ARITHMETIC AND ELEMENTARY MENSURATION, for the Senior Classes of Schools and Candidates preparing for Public Examinations. Globe 8vo. 5s.

GRAHAM (David).—KING JAMES I. An Historical Tragedy. Globe 8vo. 7s.

GRAHAM (John W.).—NEÆRA: A TALE OF ANCIENT ROME. Crown 8vo. 6s.

GRAHAM (R. H.).—GEOMETRY OF POSITION. Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.

GRAND'HOMME. — CUTTING OUT AND DRESSMAKING. From the French of Mdle. E. GRAND'HOMME. 18mo. 1s.

GRAY (Prof. Andrew).—THE THEORY AND PRACTICE OF ABSOLUTE MEASUREMENTS IN ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM. 2 vols. Crown 8vo. Vol. I. 12s. 6d.

— ABSOLUTE MEASUREMENTS IN ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM. 2nd Edit., revised. Fcp. 8vo. 5s. 6d.

GRAY (Prof. Asa).—STRUCTURAL BOTANY; OR, ORGANOGRAPHY ON THE BASIS OF MORPHOLOGY. 8vo. 10s. 6d.

— THE SCIENTIFIC PAPERS OF ASA GRAY. Selected by CHARLES S. SARGENT. 2 vols. 8vo. 21s.

GRAY (Tho.).—WORKS. Edited by E. Gosse. In 4 vols. Globe 8vo. 20s.—Vol. I. POEMS, JOURNALS, AND ESSAYS.—II. LETTERS.—III. LETTERS.—IV. NOTES ON ARISTOPHANES; AND PLATO.

GREAVES (John).—A TREATISE ON ELEMENTARY STATICS. 2nd Ed. Cr. 8vo. 6s. 6d.

— STATICS FOR BEGINNERS. Gl. 8vo. 3s. 6d.

GREEK TESTAMENT. THE NEW TESTAMENT IN THE ORIGINAL GREEK. The Text revised by Bishop WESTCOTT, D.D., and Prof. F. J. A. HORT, D.D. 2 vols. Crn. 8vo. 10s. 6d. each.—Vol. I. Text; II. Introduction and Appendix.

THE NEW TESTAMENT IN THE ORIGINAL GREEK, FOR SCHOOLS. The Text Revised by Bishop WESTCOTT, D.D., and F. J. A. HORT, D.D. 12mo. 4s. 6d.—18mo, roan, red edges. 5s. 6d.; morocco, gilt, 6s. 6d.

SCHOOL READINGS IN THE GREEK TESTAMENT. Being the Outlines of the Life of our Lord as given by St. Mark, with additions from the Text of the other Evangelists. Edited, with Notes and Vocabulary, by A. CALVERT, M.A. Fcp. 8vo. 2s. 6d.

THE GREEK TESTAMENT AND THE ENGLISH VERSION, A COMPANION TO. By PHILIP SCHAFF, D.D. Crown 8vo. 12s.

GREEK TESTAMENT—continued.

THE GOSPEL ACCORDING TO ST. MATTHEW. Greek Text as Revised by Bishop WESTCOTT and Dr. HORT. With Introduction and Notes by Rev. A. SLOMAN, M.A. Fcp. 8vo. 2s. 6d.

THE GOSPEL ACCORDING TO ST. LUKE. The Greek Text as revised by Bp. WESTCOTT and Dr. HORT. With Introduction and Notes by Rev. J. BOND, M.A. Fcp. 8vo. 2s. 6d.

THE ACTS OF THE APOSTLES. Being the Greek Text as Revised by Bishop WESTCOTT and Dr. HORT. With Explanatory Notes by T. E. PAGE, M.A. Fcp. 8vo. 3s. 6d.

GREEN (John Richard).—A SHORT HISTORY OF THE ENGLISH PEOPLE. With Coloured Maps, Genealogical Tables, and Chronological Annals. New Edition, thoroughly revised. Cr. 8vo. 8s. 6d. 151st Thousand. Also the same in Four Parts. With the corresponding portion of Mr. Tait's "Analysis." 3s. each. Part I. 607—1255. II. 1204—1553. III. 1540—1689. IV. 1660—1873.

— HISTORY OF THE ENGLISH PEOPLE. In 4 vols. 8vo.—Vol. I. With 8 Coloured Maps. 16s.—II. 16s.—III. With 4 Maps. 16s.—IV. With Maps and Index. 16s.

— THE MAKING OF ENGLAND. With Maps. 8vo. 16s.

— THE CONQUEST OF ENGLAND. With Maps and Portrait. 8vo. 18s.

— READINGS IN ENGLISH HISTORY. In 3 Parts. Fcp. 8vo. 1s. 6d. each.

GREEN (J. R.) and GREEN (Alice S.).—A SHORT GEOGRAPHY OF THE BRITISH ISLANDS. With 28 Maps. Fcp. 8vo. 3s. 6d.

GREEN (Mrs. J. R.).—HENRY II. Crown 8vo. 2s. 6d.

GREEN (W. S.).—AMONG THE SELKIRK GLACIERS. Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.

GREENHILL (Prof. A. G.).—DIFFERENTIAL AND INTEGRAL CALCULUS. Cr. 8vo. 10s. 6d.

GREENWOOD (Jessy E.).—THE MOON MAIDEN: AND OTHER STORIES. Crown 8vo. 3s. 6d.

GRIFFITHS (W. H.).—LESSONS ON PRESCRIPTIONS AND THE ART OF PRESCRIBING. New Edition. 18mo. 3s. 6d.

GRIMM'S FAIRY TALES. A Selection from the Household Stories. Translated from the German by LUCY CRANE, and done into Pictures by WALTER CRANE. Crown 8vo. 6s.

GROVE (Sir George).—A DICTIONARY OF MUSIC AND MUSICIANS, A.D. 1450—1889. Edited by Sir GEORGE GROVE, D.C.L. In 4 vols. 8vo, 21s. each. With Illustrations in Music Type and Woodcut.—Also published in Parts. Parts I.—XIV., XIX.—XXII. 3s. 6d. each; XV. XVI. 7s.; XVII. XVIII. 7s.; XXIII.—XXV., Appendix, Edited by J. A. FULLER MAITLAND, M.A. 9s. [Cloth cases for binding the volumes, 1s. each.]

— A COMPLETE INDEX TO THE ABOVE. By Mrs. E. WODEHOUSE. 8vo. 7s. 6d.

— PRIMER OF GEOGRAPHY. Maps. 18mo. 1s.

- GUEST (Dr. E.).—ORIGINES CELTICÆ (A Fragment) and other Contributions to the History of Britain. Maps. 2 vols. 8vo. 32s.
- GUEST (M. J.).—LECTURES ON THE HISTORY OF ENGLAND. Crown 8vo. 6s.
- GUIDE TO THE UNPROTECTED, In Every-day Matters relating to Property and Income. 5th Ed. Extra fcp. 8vo. 3s. 6d.
- GUILLEMIN (Amédée).—THE FORCES OF NATURE. A Popular Introduction to the Study of Physical Phenomena. 455 Woodcuts. Royal 8vo. 21s.
- THE APPLICATIONS OF PHYSICAL FORCES. With Coloured Plates and Illustrations. Royal 8vo. 21s.
- ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM. A Popular Treatise. Translated and Edited, with Additions and Notes, by Prof. SYLVANUS P. THOMPSON. Royal 8vo. [In the Press.]
- GUIZOT.—GREAT CHRISTIANS OF FRANCE. ST. LOUIS AND CALVIN. Crown 8vo. 6s.
- GUNTUN (George).—WEALTH AND PROGRESS. Crown 8vo. 6s.
- HADLEY (Prof. James).—ESSAYS, PHILOGICAL AND CRITICAL. 8vo. 16s.
- HADLEY—ALLEN.—A GREEK GRAMMAR FOR SCHOOLS AND COLLEGES. By Prof. JAMES HADLEY. Revised and in part Rewritten by Prof. FREDERIC DE FOREST ALLEN. Crown 8vo. 6s.
- HALES (Prof. J. W.).—LONGER ENGLISH POEMS, with Notes, Philological and Explanatory, and an Introduction on the Teaching of English. 12th Ed. Ext. fcp. 8vo. 4s. 6d.
- HALL (H. S.) and KNIGHT (S. R.).—ELEMENTARY ALGEBRA FOR SCHOOLS. 6th Ed., revised. Gl. 8vo. 3s. 6d. With Answers, 4s. 6d. Key. Crown 8vo. 8s. 6d.
- ALGEBRAICAL EXERCISES AND EXAMINATION PAPERS to accompany "Elementary Algebra." 2nd Edition. Globe 8vo. 2s. 6d.
- HIGHER ALGEBRA. A Sequel to "Elementary Algebra for Schools." 3rd Edition. Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d. Key. Crown 8vo. 10s. 6d.
- ARITHMETICAL EXERCISES AND EXAMINATION PAPERS. Globe 8vo. 2s. 6d.
- HALL (H. S.) and STEVENS (F. H.).—A TEXT-BOOK OF EUCLID'S ELEMENTS. Globe 8vo. Complete, 4s. 6d.
Book I. 1s.
Books I. and II. 1s. 6d.
Books I.—IV. 3s.
Books III. and IV. 2s.
Books III.—VI. 3s.
Books V. VI. and XI. 2s. 6d.
Book XI. 1s.
- HALLWARD (R. F.).—FLOWERS OF PARADISE. Music, Verse, Design, Illustration. Royal 4to. 6s.
- HALSTED (G. B.).—THE ELEMENTS OF GEOMETRY. 8vo. 12s. 6d.
- HAMERTON (P. G.).—THE INTELLECTUAL LIFE. 4th Edition. Crown 8vo. 10s. 6d.
- ETCHING AND ETCHERS. 3rd Edition, revised. With 48 Plates. Colombier 8vo.
- THOUGHTS ABOUT ART. New Edition. Crown 8vo. 8s. 6d.
- HAMERTON (P. G.).—HUMAN INTERCOURSE. 4th Edition. Crown 8vo. 8s. 6d.
- FRENCH AND ENGLISH: A COMPARISON. Crown 8vo. 10s. 6d.
- HAMILTON (Prof. D. J.).—ON THE PATHOLOGY OF BRONCHITIS, CATARRHAL PNEUMONIA, TUBERCLE, AND ALLIED LESIONS OF THE HUMAN LUNG. 8vo. 8s. 6d.
- A TEXT-BOOK OF PATHOLOGY, SYSTEMATIC AND PRACTICAL. Illustrated. Vol. I. 8vo. 25s.
- HANBURY (Daniel).—SCIENCE PAPERS, CHIEFLY PHARMACOLOGICAL AND BOTANICAL. Medium 8vo. 14s.
- HANDEL: LIFE OF. By W. S. ROCKSTRO. Crown 8vo. 10s. 6d.
- HARDWICK (Ven. Archdeacon).—CHRIST AND OTHER MASTERS. 6th Edition. Crown 8vo. 10s. 6d.
- A HISTORY OF THE CHRISTIAN CHURCH. Middle Age. 6th Edition. Edit. by Bishop STUBBS. Crown 8vo. 10s. 6d.
- A HISTORY OF THE CHRISTIAN CHURCH DURING THE REFORMATION. 9th Edition. Revised by Bishop STUBBS. Cr. 8vo. 10s. 6d.
- HARDY (Arthur Sherburne).—BUT YET A WOMAN. A Novel. Crown 8vo. 4s. 6d.
- THE WIND OF DESTINY. 2 vols. Globe 8vo. 12s.
- HARDY (H. J.).—A LATIN READER FOR THE LOWER FORMS IN SCHOOLS. Globe 8vo. 2s. 6d.
- HARDY (Thomas).—See p. 29.
- HARE (Julius Charles).—THE MISSION OF THE COMFORTER. New Edition. Edited by Dean PLUMPTRE. Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.
- THE VICTORY OF FAITH. Edited by Dean PLUMPTRE, with Introductory Notices by Prof. MAURICE and by Dean STANLEY. Cr. 8vo. 6s. 6d.
- GUESSES AT TRUTH. By Two Brothers, AUGUSTUS WILLIAM HARE and JULIUS CHARLES HARE. With a Memoir and Two Portraits. 18mo. 4s. 6d.
- HARMONIA. By the Author of "Estelle Russell." 3 vols. Crown 8vo. 31s. 6d.
- HARPER (Father Thomas).—THE METAPHYSICS OF THE SCHOOL. In 5 vols. Vols. I. and II. 8vo. 18s. each; Vol. III., Part I. 12s.
- HARRIS (Rev. G. C.).—SERMONS. With a Memoir by CHARLOTTE M. YONGE, and Portrait. Extra fcp. 8vo. 6s.
- HARRISON (Frederic).—THE CHOICE OF BOOKS. Globe 8vo. 6s.
Large Paper Edition. Printed on hand-made paper. 15s.
- HARRISON (Miss Jane) and VERRALL (Mrs.).—MYTHOLOGY AND MONUMENTS OF ANCIENT ATHENS. Illustrated. Cr. 8vo. 16s.
- HARTE (Bret).—See p. 29.
- HARTLEY (Prof. W. Noel).—A COURSE OF QUANTITATIVE ANALYSIS FOR STUDENTS. Globe 8vo. 5s.
- HARWOOD (George).—DISESTABLISHMENT; OR, A DEFENCE OF THE PRINCIPLE OF A NATIONAL CHURCH. 8vo. 12s.
- THE COMING DEMOCRACY. Cr. 8vo. 6s.

HARWOOD (George).—FROM WITHIN. Cr. 8vo. 6s.

HAYWARD (R. B.).—THE ELEMENTS OF SOLID GEOMETRY. Globe 8vo. 3s.

HEARD (Rev. W. A.).—A SECOND GREEK EXERCISE BOOK. Globe 8vo. 2s. 6d.

HELLENIC STUDIES, THE JOURNAL OF.—8vo. Vol. I. With Plates of Illustrations. 30s.—Vol. II. 30s. With Plates of Illustrations. Or in 2 Parts, 15s. each.—Vol. III. 2 Parts. With Plates of Illustrations. 15s. each.—Vol. IV. 2 Parts. With Plates. Part I. 15s. Part II. 21s. Or complete, 30s.—Vol. V. With Plates. 30s.—Vol. VI. With Plates. Part I. 15s. Part II. 15s. Or complete, 30s.—Vol. VII. Part I. 15s. Part II. 15s. Or complete, 30s.—Vol. VIII. Part I. 15s. Part II. 15s.—Vol. IX. 2 Parts. 15s. each.—Vol. X. 30s.—Vol. XI. Pt. I. 15s. net.

The Journal will be sold at a reduced price to Libraries wishing to subscribe, but official application must in each case be made to the Council. Information on this point, and upon the conditions of Membership, may be obtained on application to the Hon. Sec., Mr. George Macmillan, 29, Bedford Street, Covent Garden.

HENSLOW (Rev. G.).—THE THEORY OF EVOLUTION OF LIVING THINGS, AND THE APPLICATION OF THE PRINCIPLES OF EVOLUTION TO RELIGION. Crown 8vo. 6s.

HERODOTUS.—THE HISTORY. Translated into English, with Notes and Indices, by G. C. MACAULAY, M.A. 2 vols. Cr. 8vo. 18s.

— Books I.—III. Edited by A. H. SAYCE, M.A. 8vo. 16s.

See also p. 32.

HERTEL (Dr.).—OVERPRESSURE IN HIGH SCHOOLS IN DENMARK. With Introduction by Sir J. CRICHTON-BROWNE. Cr. 8vo. 3s. 6d.

HERVEY (Rt. Rev. Lord Arthur).—THE GENEALOGIES OF OUR LORD AND SAVIOUR JESUS CHRIST. 8vo. 10s. 6d.

HICKS (W. M.).—ELEMENTARY DYNAMICS OF PARTICLES AND SOLIDS. Cr. 8vo. 6s. 6d.

HILL (Florence D.).—CHILDREN OF THE STATE. Ed. by FANNY FOWKE. Cr. 8vo. 6s.

HILL (Octavia).—OUR COMMON LAND, AND OTHER ESSAYS. Extra fcp. 8vo. 3s. 6d.

— HOMES OF THE LONDON POOR. Sewed. Crown 8vo. 1s.

HIORNS (Arthur H.).—PRACTICAL METALLURGY AND ASSAYING. A Text-Book for the use of Teachers, Students, and Assayers. With Illustrations. Globe 8vo. 6s.

— A TEXT-BOOK OF ELEMENTARY METALLURGY FOR THE USE OF STUDENTS. Gl. 8vo. 4s.

— IRON AND STEEL MANUFACTURE. A Text-Book for Beginners. Illustr. Gl. 8vo. 3s. 6d.

— MIXED METALS OR METALLIC ALLOYS. Globe 8vo. 6s.

HISTORICAL COURSE FOR SCHOOLS. Ed. by EDW. A. FREEMAN, D.C.L. 18mo.

Vol. I. GENERAL SKETCH OF EUROPEAN HISTORY. By E. A. FREEMAN. With Maps, &c. 3s. 6d.

II. HISTORY OF ENGLAND. By EDITH THOMPSON. Coloured Maps. 2s. 6d.

III. HISTORY OF SCOTLAND. By MARGARET MACARTHUR. 2s.

HISTORICAL COURSE FOR SCHOOLS
—continued.

IV. HISTORY OF ITALY. By the Rev. W. HUNT, M.A. Maps. 3s. 6d.

V. HISTORY OF GERMANY. By JAMES SIME, M.A. 3s.

VI. HISTORY OF AMERICA. By J. A. DOYLE. With Maps. 4s. 6d.

VII. HISTORY OF EUROPEAN COLONIES. By E. J. PAYNE, M.A. Maps. 4s. 6d.

VIII. HISTORY OF FRANCE. By CHARLOTTE M. YONGE. Maps. 3s. 6d.

HOBART.—ESSAYS AND MISCELLANEOUS WRITINGS OF VERE HENRY, LORD HOBART. With a Biographical Sketch. Edited by MARY, LADY HOBART. 2 vols. 8vo. 25s.

HOBDAY (E.).—VILLA GARDENING. A Handbook for Amateur and Practical Gardeners. Extra crown 8vo. 6s.

HODGSON (F.).—MYTHOLOGY FOR LATIN VERSIFICATION. 6th Edition. Revised by F. C. HODGSON, M.A. 18mo. 3s.

HODGSON.—MEMOIR OF REV. FRANCIS HODGSON, B.D., SCHOLAR, POET, AND DIVINE. By his Son, the Rev. JAMES T. HODGSON, M.A. 2 vols. Crown 8vo. 18s.

HÖFFDING (Dr. H.).—OUTLINES OF PSYCHOLOGY. Translated by M. E. LOWNDES. Crown 8vo. 6s.

HOFMANN (Prof. A. W.).—THE LIFE WORK OF LIEBIG IN EXPERIMENTAL AND PHILOSOPHIC CHEMISTRY. 8vo. 5s.

HOGAN, M.P. Globe 8vo. 2s.

HOLE (Rev. C.).—GENEALOGICAL STEMMA OF THE KINGS OF ENGLAND AND FRANCE. On a Sheet. 1s.

— A BRIEF BIOGRAPHICAL DICTIONARY. 2nd Edition. 18mo. 4s. 6d.

HOLLAND (Prof. T. E.).—THE TREATY RELATIONS OF RUSSIA AND TURKEY, FROM 1774 TO 1853. Crown 8vo. 2s.

HOLMES (O. W., Jun.).—THE COMMON LAW. 8vo. 12s.

HOMER.—THE ODYSSEY OF HOMER DONE INTO ENGLISH PROSE. By S. H. BUTCHER, M.A., and A. LANG, M.A. 7th Edition. Crown 8vo. 6s.

— THE ODYSSEY OF HOMER. Books I.—XII. Translated into English Verse by the EARL OF CARNARVON. Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.

— THE ILIAD. Edited, with English Notes and Introduction, by WALTER LEAF, Litt.D. 2 vols. 8vo. 14s. each.—Vol. I. Bks. I.—XII; Vol. II. Bks. XIII.—XXIV.

— ILIAD. Translated into English Prose. By ANDREW LANG, WALTER LEAF, and ERNEST MYERS. Crown 8vo. 12s. 6d.

— PRIMER OF HOMER. By Rt. Hon. W. E. GLADSTONE, M.P. 18mo. 1s.

See also pp. 31, 32.

HON. MISS FERRARD, THE. By the Author of "Hogan, M.P." Globe 8vo. 2s.

HOOKE (Sir J. D.).—THE STUDENT'S FLORA OF THE BRITISH ISLANDS. 3rd Edition. Globe 8vo. 10s. 6d.

— PRIMER OF BOTANY. 18mo. 1s.

- HOOKER (Sir Joseph D.) and BALL (J.).—JOURNAL OF A TOUR IN MAROCCO AND THE GREAT ATLAS. 8vo. 21s.
- HOOLE (C. H.).—THE CLASSICAL ELEMENT IN THE NEW TESTAMENT. Considered as a Proof of its Genuineness. 8vo. 10s. 6d.
- HOOPER (W. H.) and PHILLIPS (W. C.).—A MANUAL OF MARKS ON POTTERY AND PORCELAIN. 16mo. 4s. 6d.
- HOPE (Frances J.).—NOTES AND THOUGHTS ON GARDENS AND WOODLANDS. Cr. 8vo. 6s.
- HOPKINS (Ellice).—AUTUMN SWALLOWS: A Book of Lyrics. Extra fcp. 8vo. 6s.
- HOPPUS (Mary).—A GREAT TREASON: A Story of the War of Independence. 2 vols. Crown 8vo. 9s.
- HORACE.—THE WORKS OF HORACE RENDERED INTO ENGLISH PROSE. By I. LONSDALE and S. LEE. Globe 8vo. 3s. 6d.
- STUDIES, LITERARY AND HISTORICAL, IN THE ODES OF HORACE. By A. W. VERRALL, Litt.D. 8vo. 8s. 6d.
- THE ODES OF HORACE IN A METRICAL PARAPHRASE. By R. M. HOVENDEN, B.A. Extra fcap. 8vo. 4s. 6d.
- LIFE AND CHARACTER: AN EPITOME OF HIS SATIRES AND EPISTLES. By R. M. HOVENDEN, B.A. Ext. fcp. 8vo. 4s. 6d.
- WORD FOR WORD FROM HORACE: The Odes Literally Versified. By W. T. THORNTON, C.B. Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.
- See also pp. 31, 32.*
- HORT.—TWO DISSERTATIONS. I. On ΜΟΝΟΓΕΝΗΣ ΘΕΟΣ in Scripture and Tradition. II. On the "Constantinopolitan" Creed and other Eastern Creeds of the Fourth Century. By FENTON JOHN ANTHONY HORT, D.D. 8vo. 7s. 6d.
- HORTON (Hon. S. Dana).—THE SILVER POUND AND ENGLAND'S MONETARY POLICY SINCE THE RESTORATION. With a History of the Guinea. 8vo. 14s.
- HOWELL (George).—THE CONFLICTS OF CAPITAL AND LABOUR. 2nd Ed. Cr 8vo. 7s. 6d.
- HOWES (Prof. G. B.).—AN ATLAS OF PRACTICAL ELEMENTARY BIOLOGY. With a Preface by Prof. HUXLEY. 4to. 14s.
- HOZIER (Lieut.-Colonel H. M.).—THE SEVEN WEEKS' WAR. 3rd Edition. Crown 8vo. 6s.
- THE INVASIONS OF ENGLAND. 2 vols. 8vo. 28s.
- HÜBNER (Baron von).—A RAMBLE ROUND THE WORLD. Crown 8vo. 6s.
- HUGHES (Thomas).—ALFRED THE GREAT. Crown 8vo. 6s.
- TOM BROWN'S SCHOOL DAYS. By AN OLD BOY. Illustrated Edition. Crown 8vo. 6s.—Golden Treasury Edition. 4s. 6d.—Uniform Edition. 3s. 6d.—People's Edition. 2s.—People's Sixpenny Edition, Illustrated. Med. 4to. 6d.—Uniform with Sixpenny Kingsley. Medium 8vo. 6d.
- TOM BROWN AT OXFORD. Crown 8vo. 6s.—Uniform Edition. 3s. 6d.
- MEMOIR OF DANIEL MACMILLAN. With Portrait. Cr. 8vo. 4s. 6d.—Cheap Edition. Sewed. Crown 8vo. 1s.
- HUGHES (T.).—RUGBY, TENNESSEE. Crn. 8vo. 4s. 6d.
- GONE TO TEXAS. Edited by THOMAS HUGHES, Q.C. Crown 8vo. 4s. 6d.
- THE SCOURING OF THE WHITE HORSE, AND THE ASHEN FAGGOT. Uniform Edit. 3s. 6d.
- JAMES FRASER, Second Bishop of Manchester. A Memoir, 1818–85. Cr. 8vo. 6s.
- FIFTY YEARS AGO: Rugby Address, 1891. 8vo, sewed. 6d. net.
- HULL (E.).—A TREATISE ON ORNAMENTAL AND BUILDING STONES OF GREAT BRITAIN AND FOREIGN COUNTRIES. 8vo. 12s.
- HULLAH (M. E.).—HANNAH TARNE. A Story for Girls. Globe 8vo. 2s. 6d.
- HUMPHRY (Prof. Sir G. M.).—THE HUMAN SKELETON (INCLUDING THE JOINTS). With 260 Illustrations drawn from Nature. Med. 8vo. 14s.
- THE HUMAN FOOT AND THE HUMAN HAND. With Illustrations. Fcp. 8vo. 4s. 6d.
- OBSERVATIONS IN MYOLOGY. 8vo. 6s.
- OLD AGE. The Results of Information received respecting nearly nine hundred persons who had attained the age of eighty years, including seventy-four centenarians. Crown 8vo. 4s. 6d.
- HUNT (W.).—TALKS ABOUT ART. With a Letter from Sir J. E. MILLAIS, Bart., R.A. Crown 8vo. 3s. 6d.
- HUSS (Hermann).—A SYSTEM OF ORAL INSTRUCTION IN GERMAN. Crown 8vo. 5s.
- HUTTON (R. H.).—ESSAYS ON SOME OF THE MODERN GUIDES OF ENGLISH THOUGHT IN MATTERS OF FAITH. Globe 8vo. 6s.
- ESSAYS. 2 vols. Globe 8vo. 6s. each.
- Vol. I. Literary Essays; II. Theological Essays.
- HUXLEY (Thomas Henry).—LESSONS IN ELEMENTARY PHYSIOLOGY. With numerous Illustrations. New Edit. Fcp. 8vo. 4s. 6d.
- LAY SERMONS, ADDRESSES, AND REVIEWS. 9th Edition. 8vo. 7s. 6d.
- ESSAYS SELECTED FROM LAY SERMONS, ADDRESSES, AND REVIEWS. 3rd Edition. Crown 8vo. 1s.
- CRITIQUES AND ADDRESSES. 8vo. 10s. 6d.
- PHYSIOGRAPHY. AN INTRODUCTION TO THE STUDY OF NATURE. 13th Ed. Cr. 8vo. 6s.
- AMERICAN ADDRESSES, WITH A LECTURE ON THE STUDY OF BIOLOGY. 8vo. 6s. 6d.
- SCIENCE AND CULTURE, AND OTHER ESSAYS. 8vo. 10s. 6d.
- SOCIAL DISEASES AND WORSE REMEDIES: LETTERS TO THE "TIMES" ON MR. BOOTH'S SCHEMES. With a Preface and Introductory Essay. 2nd Ed. Cr. 8vo, sewed. 1s. net.
- HUXLEY'S PHYSIOLOGY, QUESTIONS ON, FOR SCHOOLS. By T. ALCOCK, M.D. 5th Edition. 18mo. 1s. 6d.
- HUXLEY (T. H.) and MARTIN (H. N.).—A COURSE OF PRACTICAL INSTRUCTION IN ELEMENTARY BIOLOGY. New Edition, Revised and Extended by Prof. G. B. HOWES and D. H. SCOTT, M.A., Ph.D. With Preface by T. H. HUXLEY, F.R.S. Cr. 8vo. 10s. 6d.

IBBETSON (W. J.).—AN ELEMENTARY TREATISE ON THE MATHEMATICAL THEORY OF PERFECTLY ELASTIC SOLIDS. 8vo. 21s.

ILLINGWORTH (Rev. J. R.).—SERMONS PREACHED IN A COLLEGE CHAPEL. Crown 8vo. 5s.

IMITATIO CHRISTI, LIBRI IV. Printed in Borders after Holbein, Dürer, and other old Masters, containing Dances of Death, Acts of Mercy, Emblems, &c. Cr. 8vo. 7s. 6d.

INDIAN TEXT-BOOKS.—PRIMER OF ENGLISH GRAMMAR. By R. MORRIS, LL.D. 18mo. 1s.; sewed, 10d.

PRIMER OF ASTRONOMY. By J. N. LOCKYER. 18mo. 1s.; sewed, 10d.

EASY SELECTIONS FROM MODERN ENGLISH LITERATURE. For the use of the Middle Classes in Indian Schools. With Notes. By Sir ROPER LETHBRIDGE. Cr. 8vo. 1s. 6d.

SELECTIONS FROM MODERN ENGLISH LITERATURE. For the use of the Higher Classes in Indian Schools. By Sir ROPER LETHBRIDGE, M.A. Crown 8vo. 3s. 6d.

SERIES OF SIX ENGLISH READING BOOKS FOR INDIAN CHILDREN. By P. C. SIRCAR. Revised by Sir ROPER LETHBRIDGE. Cr. 8vo. Book I. 5d.; Nagari Characters, 5d.; Persian Characters, 5d.; Book II. 6d.; Book III. 8d.; Book IV. 1s.; Book V. 1s. 2d.; Book VI. 1s. 3d.

HIGH SCHOOL READER. By ERIC ROBERTSON. Crown 8vo. 2s.

NOTES ON THE HIGH SCHOOL READER. By the same. Crown 8vo. 1s.

THE ORIENT READERS. Books I.—VI. By the same.

A GEOGRAPHICAL READER AND COMPANION TO THE ATLAS. By C. B. CLARKE, F.R.S. Crown 8vo. 2s.

A CLASS-BOOK OF GEOGRAPHY. By the same. Fcap. 8vo. 3s.; sewed, 2s. 6d.

THE WORLD'S HISTORY. Compiled under direction of Sir ROPER LETHBRIDGE. Crown 8vo. 1s.

EASY INTRODUCTION TO THE HISTORY OF INDIA. By Sir ROPER LETHBRIDGE. Crown 8vo. 1s. 6d.

HISTORY OF ENGLAND. Compiled under direction of Sir ROPER LETHBRIDGE. Crown 8vo. 1s. 6d.

EASY INTRODUCTION TO THE HISTORY AND GEOGRAPHY OF BENGAL. By Sir ROPER LETHBRIDGE. Crown 8vo. 1s. 6d.

ARITHMETIC. With Answers. By BARNARD SMITH. 18mo. 2s.

ALGEBRA. By I. TODHUNTER. 18mo, sewed. 2s. 3d.

EUCLID. First Four Books. With Notes, &c. By I. TODHUNTER. 18mo. 2s.

ELEMENTARY MENSURATION AND LAND SURVEYING. By the same Author. 18mo. 2s.

EUCLID. Books I.—IV. By H. S. HALL and F. H. STEVENS. Gl. 8vo. 3s.; sewed, 2s. 6d.

PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY. By H. F. BLANFORD. Crown 8vo. 2s. 6d.

ELEMENTARY GEOMETRY AND CONIC SECTIONS. By J. M. WILSON. Ex. fcp. 8vo. 6s.

INGRAM (T. Dunbar).—A HISTORY OF THE LEGISLATIVE UNION OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND. 8vo. 10s. 6d.

— TWO CHAPTERS OF IRISH HISTORY: I. The Irish Parliament of James II.; II. The Alleged Violation of the Treaty of Limerick. 8vo. 6s.

IRVING (Joseph).—ANNALS OF OUR TIME. A Diurnal of Events, Social and Political, Home and Foreign. From the Accession of Queen Victoria to Jubilee Day, being the First Fifty Years of Her Majesty's Reign. In 2 vols. 8vo.—Vol. I. June 20th, 1837, to February 28th, 1871. Vol. II. February 24th, 1871, to June 24th, 1887. 18s. each. The Second Volume may also be had in Three Parts: Part I. February 24th, 1871, to March 19th, 1874, 4s. 6d. Part II. March 20th, 1874, to July 22nd, 1878, 4s. 6d. Part III. July 23rd, 1878, to June 24th, 1887, 9s.

IRVING (Washington).—OLD CHRISTMAS. From the Sketch Book. With 100 Illustrations by RANDOLPH CALDECOTT. Crown 8vo, gilt edges. 6s.

Also with uncut edges, paper label. 6s.

People's Edition. Medium 4to. 6d.

— BRACEBRIDGE HALL. With 120 Illustrations by RANDOLPH CALDECOTT. Cloth elegant, gilt edges. Crown 8vo. 6s.

Also with uncut edges, paper label. 6s.

People's Edition. Medium 4to. 6d.

— OLD CHRISTMAS AND BRACEBRIDGE HALL. Illustrations by RANDOLPH CALDECOTT. *Edition de Luxe*. Royal 8vo. 21s.

ISMAY'S CHILDREN. By the Author of "Hogan, M.P." Globe 8vo. 2s.

JACKSON (Rev. Blomfield).—FIRST STEPS TO GREEK PROSE COMPOSITION. 12th Edit. 18mo. 1s. 6d.

Key (supplied to Teachers only). 3s. 6d.

— SECOND STEPS TO GREEK PROSE COMPOSITION. 18mo. 2s. 6d.

Key (supplied to Teachers only). 3s. 6d.

JACOB (Rev. J. A.).—BUILDING IN SILENCE, AND OTHER SERMONS. Extra fcp. 8vo. 6s.

JAMES (Hen.).—NOVELS AND TALES. Pocket Edition. 18mo. 14 vols. 2s. each vol.: THE PORTRAIT OF A LADY. 3 vols.—RODERICK HUDSON. 2 vols.—THE AMERICAN. 2 vols.

—WASHINGTON SQUARE. 1 vol.—THE EUROPEANS. 1 vol.—CONFIDENCE. 1 vol.

—THE SIEGE OF LONDON; MADAME DE MAUVES. 1 vol.—AN INTERNATIONAL EPI-
SODE; THE PENSION BEAUREPAS; THE
POINT OF VIEW. 1 vol.—DAISY MILLER, A
STUDY; FOUR MEETINGS; LONGSTAFF'S
MARRIAGE; BENVOLIO. 1 vol.—THE MA-
DONNA OF THE FUTURE; A BUNDLE OF
LETTERS; THE DIARY OF A MAN OF FIFTY;
EUGENE PICKERING. 1 vol.

— FRENCH POETS AND NOVELISTS. New
Edition. Crown 8vo. 4s. 6d.

— TALES OF THREE CITIES. Cr. 8vo. 4s. 6d.

— PORTRAITS OF PLACES. Cr. 8vo. 7s. 6d.

— PARTIAL PORTRAITS. Crown 8vo. 6s.

See also pp. 28, 29.

JAMES (Rev. Herbert).—THE COUNTRY
CLERGYMAN AND HIS WORK. Cr. 8vo. 6s.

JAMES (Right Hon. Sir William Milbourne).
—THE BRITISH IN INDIA. 8vo. 12s. 6d.

JAMES (Wm.).—THE PRINCIPLES OF PSYCHOLOGY. 2 vols. 8vo. 25s. net.

JARDINE (Rev. Robert).—THE ELEMENTS OF THE PSYCHOLOGY OF COGNITION. Third Edition. Crown 8vo. 6s. 6d.

JEANS (Rev. G. E.).—HAILEYBURY CHAPEL, AND OTHER SERMONS. Fcp. 8vo. 3s. 6d.

JEBB (Prof. R. C.).—THE ATTIC ORATORS, FROM ANTIPHON TO ISAEOS. 2 vols. 8vo. 25s.
—MODERN GREECE. Two Lectures. Crown 8vo. 5s.

JELLETT (Rev. Dr.).—THE ELDER SON, AND OTHER SERMONS. Crown 8vo. 6s.

—THE EFFICACY OF PRAYER. 3rd Edition. Crown 8vo. 5s.

JENNINGS (A. C.).—CHRONOLOGICAL TABLES OF ANCIENT HISTORY. With Index. 8vo. 5s.

JENNINGS (A. C.) and LOWE (W. H.).—THE PSALMS, WITH INTRODUCTIONS AND CRITICAL NOTES. 2 vols. 2nd Edition. Crown 8vo. 10s. 6d. each.

JEVONS (W. Stanley).—THE PRINCIPLES OF SCIENCE: A TREATISE ON LOGIC AND SCIENTIFIC METHOD. Crown 8vo. 12s. 6d.

JEVONS (W. S.).—ELEMENTARY LESSONS IN LOGIC: DEDUCTIVE AND INDUCTIVE. 18mo. 3s. 6d.

—THE THEORY OF POLITICAL ECONOMY. 3rd Edition. 8vo. 10s. 6d.

—STUDIES IN DEDUCTIVE LOGIC. 2nd Edition. Crown 8vo. 6s.

—INVESTIGATIONS IN CURRENCY AND FINANCE. Edited, with an Introduction, by H. S. FOXWELL, M.A. Illustrated by 20 Diagrams. 8vo. 21s.

—METHODS OF SOCIAL REFORM. 8vo. 10s. 6d.

—THE STATE IN RELATION TO LABOUR. Crown 8vo. 3s. 6d.

—LETTERS AND JOURNAL. Edited by HIS WIFE. 8vo. 14s.

—PURE LOGIC, AND OTHER MINOR WORKS. Edited by R. ADAMSON, M.A., and HARRIET A. JEVONS. With a Preface by Prof. ADAMSON. 8vo. 10s. 6d.

JEX-BLAKE (Dr. Sophia).—THE CARE OF INFANTS: A Manual for Mothers and Nurses. 18mo. 1s.

JOHNSON (W. E.).—A TREATISE ON TRIGONOMETRY. Crown 8vo. 8s. 6d.

JOHNSON (Prof. W. Woolsey).—CURVE TRACING IN CARTESIAN CO-ORDINATES. Crown 8vo. 4s. 6d.

—A TREATISE ON ORDINARY AND DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS. Crown 8vo. 15s.

—AN ELEMENTARY TREATISE ON THE INTEGRAL CALCULUS. Crown 8vo. 9s.

JOHNSON'S LIVES OF THE POETS. The Six Chief Lives. Edited by MATTHEW ARNOLD. Crown 8vo. 4s. 6d.

JONES (D. E.).—EXAMPLES IN PHYSICS. Containing 1000 Problems, with Answers and numerous solved Examples. Fcp. 8vo. 3s. 6d.

—ELEMENTARY LESSONS IN HEAT, LIGHT, AND SOUND. Globe 8vo. 2s. 6d.

JONES (F.).—THE OWENS COLLEGE JUNIOR COURSE OF PRACTICAL CHEMISTRY. With Preface by Sir HENRY E. ROSCOE. New Edition. 18mo. 2s. 6d.

—QUESTIONS ON CHEMISTRY. A Series of Problems and Exercises in Inorganic and Organic Chemistry. 18mo. 3s.

JONES (Rev. C. A.) and CHEYNE (C. H.).—ALGEBRAICAL EXERCISES. Progressively arranged. 18mo. 2s. 6d.

—SOLUTIONS OF SOME OF THE EXAMPLES IN THE ALGEBRAICAL EXERCISES OF MESSRS. JONES AND CHEYNE. By the Rev. W. FAILES. Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.

JUVENAL. THIRTEEN SATIRES OF JUVENAL. With a Commentary by Prof. J. E. B. MAYOR, M.A. 4th Edition. Vol. I. Crown 8vo. 10s. 6d.—Vol. II. Crown 8vo. 10s. 6d.

SUPPLEMENT to Third Edition, containing the Principal Changes made in the Fourth Edition. 5s.

—THIRTEEN SATIRES. Translated into English after the Text of J. E. B. MAYOR by ALEX. LEEPER, M.A. Cr. 8vo. 3s. 6d.

See also p. 32.

KANT.—KANT'S CRITICAL PHILOSOPHY FOR ENGLISH READERS. By JOHN P. MAHAFFY, D.D., and JOHN H. BERNARD, B.D. New Edition. 2 vols. Crown 8vo. Vol. I. THE KRITIK OF PURE REASON EXPLAINED AND DEFENDED. 7s. 6d.—Vol. II. THE "PROLEGOMENA." Translated, with Notes and Appendices. 6s.

KANT.—MAX MÜLLER.—CRITIQUE OF PURE REASON BY IMMANUEL KANT. Translated by F. MAX MÜLLER. With Introduction by LUDWIG NOIRÉ. 2 vols. 8vo. 16s. each.—Sold separately. Vol. I. HISTORICAL INTRODUCTION, by LUDWIG NOIRÉ, etc., etc.; Vol. II. CRITIQUE OF PURE REASON.

KAVANAGH (Rt. Hon. A. McMurrough): A Biography compiled by his Cousin, SARAH L. STEELE. With Portrait. 8vo. 14s. net.

KAY (Rev. W.).—A COMMENTARY ON ST. PAUL'S TWO EPISTLES TO THE CORINTHIANS. Greek Text, with Commentary. 8vo. 9s.

KEARY (Annie).—NATIONS AROUND. Crn. 8vo. 4s. 6d. See also pp. 28, 29.

KEARY (Eliza).—THE MAGIC VALLEY; OR, PATIENT ANTOINE. With Illustrations by "E.V.B." Globe 8vo. 2s. 6d.

KEARY (A. and E.).—THE HEROES OF ASGARD. Tales from Scandinavian Mythology. Globe 8vo. 2s. 6d.

KEATS. LETTERS OF KEATS. Edited by SIDNEY COLVIN. Globe 8vo.

KELLAND (P.) and TAIT (P. G.).—INTRODUCTION TO QUATERNIONS, WITH NUMEROUS EXAMPLES. 2nd Edition. Cr. 8vo. 7s. 6d.

KELLOGG (Rev. S. H.).—THE LIGHT OF ASIA AND THE LIGHT OF THE WORLD. Cr. 8vo. 7s. 6d.

KENNEDY (Prof. Alex. W. B.).—THE MECHANICS OF MACHINERY. With Illustrations. Crown 8vo. 12s. 6d.

KERNEL AND THE HUSK (THE): LETTERS ON SPIRITUAL CHRISTIANITY. By the Author of "Philochristus." Crown 8vo. 5s.

KEYNES (J. N.).—STUDIES AND EXERCISES IN FORMAL LOGIC. 2nd Ed. Cr. 8vo. 10s. 6d.

— THE SCOPE AND METHOD OF POLITICAL ECONOMY. Crown 8vo. 7s. net.

KIEPERT (H.).—MANUAL OF ANCIENT GEOGRAPHY. Crown 8vo. 5s.

KILLEN (W. D.).—ECCLESIASTICAL HISTORY OF IRELAND, FROM THE EARLIEST DATE TO THE PRESENT TIME. 2 vols. 8vo. 25s.

KINGSLEY (Charles): HIS LETTERS, AND MEMORIES OF HIS LIFE. Edited by HIS WIFE, 2 vols. Crown 8vo. 12s.—*Cheap Edition*, 6s.

— NOVELS AND POEMS. *Eversley Edition*. 13 vols. Globe 8vo. 5s. each.

WESTWARD HO! 2 vols.—TWO YEARS AGO. 2 vols.—HYPATIA. 2 vols.—YEAST. 1 vol.—ALTON LOCKE. 2 vols.—HERWARD THE WAKE. 2 vols.—POEMS. 2 vols.

— *Complete Edition of the Works of CHARLES KINGSLEY*. Cr. 8vo. 3s. 6d. each.

WESTWARD HO! With a Portrait.

HYPATIA. | YEAST.

ALTON LOCKE. | TWO YEARS AGO.

HERWARD THE WAKE. | POEMS.

THE HEROES; OR, GREEK FAIRY TALES FOR MY CHILDREN.

THE WATER BABIES: A FAIRY TALE FOR A LAND-BABY.

MADAM HOW AND LADY WHY; OR, FIRST LESSONS IN EARTH-LORE FOR CHILDREN.

AT LAST: A CHRISTMAS IN THE WEST INDIES.

PROSE IDYLLS. | PLAYS AND PURITANS.

THE ROMAN AND THE TEUTON. With Preface by Professor MAX MÜLLER.

SANITARY AND SOCIAL LECTURES.

HISTORICAL LECTURES AND ESSAYS.

SCIENTIFIC LECTURES AND ESSAYS.

LITERARY AND GENERAL LECTURES.

THE HERMITS.

GLAUCUS; OR, THE WONDERS OF THE SEA-SHORE. With Coloured Illustrations.

VILLAGE AND TOWN AND COUNTRY SERMONS.

THE WATER OF LIFE, AND OTHER SERMONS.

SERMONS ON NATIONAL SUBJECTS, AND THE KING OF THE EARTH.

SERMONS FOR THE TIMES.

GOOD NEWS OF GOD.

THE GOSPEL OF THE PENTATEUCH, AND DAVID.

DISCIPLINE, AND OTHER SERMONS.

WESTMINSTER SERMONS.

ALL SAINTS' DAY, AND OTHER SERMONS.

— A *Sixpenny Edition of CHARLES KINGSLEY'S NOVELS*. Med. 8vo. 6d. each.

WESTWARD HO!—HYPATIA.—YEAST.—ALTON LOCKE.—TWO YEARS AGO.—HERWARD THE WAKE.

— THE WATER BABIES: A FAIRY TALE FOR A LAND BABY. New Edition, with 100 New Pictures by LINLEY SAMBOURNE; engraved by J. SWAIN. Fcp. 4to. 12s. 6d.

— THE HEROES; OR, GREEK FAIRY TALES FOR MY CHILDREN. Extra cloth, gilt edges. *Presentation Edition*. Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.

— GLAUCUS; OR, THE WONDERS OF THE SEA SHORE. With Coloured Illustrations, extra cloth, gilt edges. *Presentation Edition*. Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.

KINGSLEY (C.).—HEALTH AND EDUCATION. Crown 8vo. 6s.

— POEMS. *Pocket Edition*. 18mo. 1s. 6d.

— SELECTIONS FROM SOME OF THE WRITINGS OF CHARLES KINGSLEY. Crown 8vo. 6s.

— OUT OF THE DEEP: WORDS FOR THE SORROWFUL. From the Writings of CHARLES KINGSLEY. Extra fcp. 8vo. 3s. 6d.

— DAILY THOUGHTS. Selected from the Writings of CHARLES KINGSLEY. By HIS WIFE. Crown 8vo. 6s.

— FROM DEATH TO LIFE. Fragments of Teaching to a Village Congregation. With Letters on the "Life after Death." Edited by HIS WIFE. Fcp. 8vo. 2s. 6d.

— TRUE WORDS FOR BRAVE MEN. Crown 8vo. 2s. 6d.

KINGSLEY (Henry).—TALES OF OLD TRAVEL. Crown 8vo. 3s. 6d.

KIPLING (Rudyard).—PLAIN TALES FROM THE HILLS. Crown 8vo. 6s.

— THE LIGHT THAT FAILED. Cr. 8vo. 6s.

KITCHENER (F. E.).—GEOMETRICAL NOTE-BOOK. Containing Easy Problems in Geometrical Drawing, preparatory to the Study of Geometry. 4to. 2s.

KLEIN (Dr. E.).—MICRO-ORGANISMS AND DISEASE. An Introduction into the Study of Specific Micro-Organisms. With 121 Engravings. 3rd Edition. Crown 8vo. 6s.

— THE BACTERIA IN ASIATIC CHOLERA. Crown 8vo. 5s.

KNOX (A.).—DIFFERENTIAL CALCULUS FOR BEGINNERS. Fcp. 8vo. 3s. 6d.

KTESIAS.—THE FRAGMENTS OF THE PERSIKA OF KTESIAS. Edited, with Introduction and Notes, by J. GILMORE, M.A. 8vo. 8s. 6d.

KUENEN (Prof. A.).—AN HISTORICO-CRITICAL INQUIRY INTO THE ORIGIN AND COMPOSITION OF THE HEXATEUCH (PENTATEUCH AND BOOK OF JOSHUA). Translated by PHILIP H. WICKSTEED, M.A. 8vo. 14s.

KYNASTON (Herbert, D.D.).—SERMONS PREACHED IN THE COLLEGE CHAPEL, CHELTENHAM. Crown 8vo. 6s.

— PROGRESSIVE EXERCISES IN THE COMPOSITION OF GREEK IAMBIC VERSE. Extra fcp. 8vo. 5s.

Key (supplied to Teachers only). 4s. 6d.

— EXEMPLARIA CHELTONIENSIA. Sive quae discipulis suis Carmina identidem Latine reddenda proposuit ipse reddidit ex cathedra dictavit HERBERT KYNASTON, M.A. Extra fcp. 8vo. 5s.

LABBERTON (R. H.).—NEW HISTORICAL ATLAS AND GENERAL HISTORY. 4to. 15s.

LAFARGUE (Philip).—THE NEW JUDGMENT OF PARIS: A Novel. 2 vols. Gl. 8vo. 12s.

LAMB.—COLLECTED WORKS. Edited, with Introduction and Notes, by the Rev. ALFRED AINGER, M.A. Globe 8vo. 5s. each volume.

I. ESSAYS OF ELIA.—II. PLAYS, POEMS, AND MISCELLANEOUS ESSAYS.—III. MRS. LEICESTER'S SCHOOL; THE ADVENTURES OF ULYSSES; AND OTHER ESSAYS.—IV. TALES FROM SHAKSPEARE.—V. and VI. LETTERS. Newly arranged, with additions.

- LAMB. THE LIFE OF CHARLES LAMB. By Rev. ALFRED AINGER, M.A. Uniform with above. Globe 8vo. 5s.
- TALES FROM SHAKESPEARE. 18mo. 4s. 6d. *Globe Readings Edition.* For Schools. Globe 8vo. 2s.
- LANCIANI (Prof. R.).—ANCIENT ROME IN THE LIGHT OF RECENT DISCOVERIES. 4to. 24s.
- LAND OF DARKNESS (THE). With some further Chapters in the Experiences of The Little Pilgrim. By the Author of "A Little Pilgrim in the Unseen." Cr. 8vo. 5s.
- LANDAUER (J.).—BLOWPIPE ANALYSIS. Authorised English Edition by JAMES TAYLOR and WM. E. KAY. Ext. fcp. 8vo. 4s. 6d.
- LANG (Andrew).—THE LIBRARY. With a Chapter on Modern Illustrated Books, by AUSTIN DOBSON. Crown 8vo. 3s. 6d.
- LANG (Prof. Arnold).—TEXT-BOOK OF COMPARATIVE ANATOMY. Translated by H. M. BERNARD, M.A., F.Z.S., and MATILDA BERNARD. With Preface by Professor E. HAECKEL. 2 vols. Illustrated. 8vo.
- LANKESTER (Prof. E. Ray).—THE ADVANCEMENT OF SCIENCE: OCCASIONAL ESSAYS AND ADDRESSES. 8vo. 10s. 6d.
- COMPARATIVE LONGEVITY IN MAN AND THE LOWER ANIMALS. Ctn. 8vo. 4s. 6d.
- LASLETT (Thomas).—TIMBER AND TIMBER TREES, NATIVE AND FOREIGN. Cr. 8vo. 8s. 6d.
- LEAHY (Sergeant).—THE ART OF SWIMMING IN THE ETON STYLE. With Preface by Mrs. OLIPHANT. Crown 8vo. 2s.
- LECTURES ON ART. By REGD. STUART POOLE, Professor W. B. RICHMOND, E. J. POYNTER, R.A., J. T. MICKLETHWAITE, and WILLIAM MORRIS. Crown 8vo. 4s. 6d.
- LEPROSY INVESTIGATION COMMITTEE, JOURNAL OF THE. Ed. by P. S. ABRAHAM, M.A. Nos. I. II. 2s. 6d. each net.
- LETHBRIDGE (Sir Roper).—A SHORT MANUAL OF THE HISTORY OF INDIA. With Maps. Crown 8vo. 5s.
- For other Works by this Author, see *Indian Text-Books Series*, p. 23.
- LEVETT (R.) and DAVIDSON (A. F.).—ELEMENTS OF TRIGONOMETRY. Crown 8vo.
- LEWIS (Richard).—HISTORY OF THE LIFE-BOAT AND ITS WORK. Crown 8vo. 5s.
- LIGHTFOOT (Bishop).—ST. PAUL'S EPISTLE TO THE GALATIANS. A Revised Text, with Introduction, Notes, and Dissertations. 10th Edition. 8vo. 12s.
- ST. PAUL'S EPISTLE TO THE PHILIPPIANS. A Revised Text, with Introduction, Notes and Dissertations. 9th Edition. 8vo. 12s.
- ST. PAUL'S EPISTLES TO THE COLOSSIANS AND TO PHILEMON. A Revised Text with Introductions, etc. 9th Edition. 8vo. 12s.
- THE APOSTOLIC FATHERS. Part I. ST. CLEMENT OF ROME. A Revised Text, with Introductions, Notes, Dissertations, and Translations. 2 vols. 8vo. 32s.
- THE APOSTOLIC FATHERS. Part II. ST. IGNATIUS TO ST. POLYCARP. Revised Texts, with Introductions, Notes, Dissertations, and Translations. 2nd Edit. 3 vols. 8vo. 48s.

- LIGHTFOOT (Bishop).—THE APOSTOLIC FATHERS. Abridged Edition. With Short Introductions, Greek Text, and English Translation. 8vo.
- ESSAYS ON THE WORK ENTITLED "SUPERNATURAL RELIGION." 8vo. 10s. 6d.
- A CHARGE DELIVERED TO THE CLERGY OF THE DIOCESE OF DURHAM, NOV. 25TH, 1886. Demy 8vo. 2s.
- LEADERS IN THE NORTHERN CHURCH. 2nd Edition. Crown 8vo. 6s.
- ORDINATION ADDRESSES AND COUNSELS TO CLERGY. Crown 8vo. 6s.
- CAMBRIDGE SERMONS. Crown 8vo. 6s.
- SERMONS PREACHED IN ST. PAUL'S CATHEDRAL. Crown 8vo. 6s.
- SERMONS PREACHED ON SPECIAL OCCASIONS. Crown 8vo.
- ON THE REVISION OF THE NEW TESTAMENT. Crown 8vo.
- LIGHTWOOD (J. M.).—THE NATURE OF POSITIVE LAW. 8vo. 12s. 6d.
- LINDSAY (Dr. J. A.).—THE CLIMATIC TREATMENT OF CONSUMPTION. Cr. 8vo. 5s.
- LITTLE PILGRIM IN THE UNSEEN. 24th Thousand. Crown 8vo. 2s. 6d.
- LIVY.—BOOKS XXI.—XXV. THE SECOND PUNIC WAR. Translated by A. J. CHURCH, M.A., and W. J. BRODRIBB, M.A. With Maps. Cr. 8vo. 7s. 6d. *See also pp. 31, 32.*
- LOCK (Rev. J. B.).—ARITHMETIC FOR SCHOOLS. 4th Edition, revised. Globe 8vo. Complete with Answers, 4s. 6d. Without Answers, 4s. 6d.
- KEY TO "ARITHMETIC FOR SCHOOLS." By the Rev. R. G. WATSON. Cr. 8vo. 10s. 6d.
- ARITHMETIC FOR BEGINNERS. A School Class-Book of COMMERCIAL ARITHMETIC. Globe 8vo. 2s. 6d.
- KEY TO "ARITHMETIC FOR BEGINNERS." By Rev. R. G. WATSON. Crown 8vo. 8s. 6d.
- A SHILLING BOOK OF ARITHMETIC FOR ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS. 18mo. 1s.—With Answers, 1s. 6d.
- TRIGONOMETRY. Globe 8vo. Part I. ELEMENTARY TRIGONOMETRY. 4s. 6d.—Part II. HIGHER TRIGONOMETRY. 4s. 6d. Complete, 7s. 6d.
- KEY TO "ELEMENTARY TRIGONOMETRY." By H. CARR, B.A. Crown 8vo. 8s. 6d.
- TRIGONOMETRY FOR BEGINNERS. As far as the Solution of Triangles. Gl. 8vo. 2s. 6d.
- KEY TO "TRIGONOMETRY FOR BEGINNERS." Crown 8vo. 6s. 6d.
- TRIGONOMETRY OF ONE ANGLE. Globe 8vo. 2s. 6d.
- ELEMENTARY STATICS. Gl. 8vo. 4s. 6d.
- DYNAMICS FOR BEGINNERS. 3rd Edit. Globe 8vo. 4s. 6d.
- LOCKYER (J. Norman, F.R.S.).—ELEMENTARY LESSONS IN ASTRONOMY. Illustrations and Diagram. New Edit. 18mo. 5s. 6d.
- PRIMER OF ASTRONOMY. 18mo. 1s.
- OUTLINES OF PHYSIOGRAPHY: THE MOVEMENTS OF THE EARTH. Cr. 8vo. 1s. 6d.
- THE CHEMISTRY OF THE SUN. 8vo. 14s.

- LOCKYER (J. Norman, F.R.S.).**—THE METEORITIC HYPOTHESIS OF THE ORIGIN OF COSMICAL SYSTEMS. 8vo. 17s. net.
- LOCKYER'S ASTRONOMY, QUESTIONS ON.** By J. FORBES-ROBERTSON. 18mo. 1s. 6d.
- LOCKYER—SEABROKE.**—STAR-GAZING PAST AND PRESENT. By J. NORMAN LOCKYER, F.R.S., with the assistance of G. M. SEABROKE, F.R.A.S. Roy. 8vo. 21s.
- LODGE (Prof. Oliver J.).**—MODERN VIEWS OF ELECTRICITY. Crown 8vo. 6s. 6d.
- LOEWY (B.).**—QUESTIONS AND EXAMPLES IN EXPERIMENTAL PHYSICS, SOUND, LIGHT, HEAT, ELECTRICITY, AND MAGNETISM. Fcp. 8vo. 2s.
- A GRADUATED COURSE OF NATURAL SCIENCE, EXPERIMENTAL AND THEORETICAL, FOR SCHOOLS AND COLLEGES. Part I. FIRST YEAR'S COURSE FOR ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS AND THE JUNIOR CLASSES OF TECHNICAL SCHOOLS AND COLLEGES. Globe 8vo. 2s.
- LONGINUS.**—ON THE SUBLIME. Translated by H. L. HAVELL, B.A. With Introduction by ANDREW LANG. Crown 8vo. 4s. 6d.
- LOWE (W. H.).**—THE HEBREW STUDENT'S COMMENTARY ON ZECHARIAH, HEBREW AND LXX. 8vo. 10s. 6d.
- LOWELL (James Russell).**—COMPLETE POETICAL WORKS. 18mo. 4s. 6d.
- DEMOCRACY, AND OTHER ADDRESSES. Crown 8vo. 5s.
- HEARTSEASE AND RUE. Crown 8vo. 5s.
- POLITICAL ESSAYS. Ext. cr. 8vo. 7s. 6d.
- COMPLETE WORKS. 10 vols. Crn. 8vo. 6s. each.
- Vols. I.—IV. LITERARY ESSAYS; Vol. V. POLITICAL ESSAYS; Vol. VI. LITERARY AND POLITICAL ADDRESSES; Vols. VII.—X. POETICAL WORKS.
- LUBBOCK (Sir John, Bart.).**—THE ORIGIN AND METAMORPHOSES OF INSECTS. With Illustrations. Crown 8vo. 3s. 6d.
- ON BRITISH WILD FLOWERS CONSIDERED IN THEIR RELATION TO INSECTS. With Illustrations. Crown 8vo. 4s. 6d.
- FLOWERS, FRUITS, AND LEAVES. With Illustrations. Crown 8vo. 4s. 6d.
- SCIENTIFIC LECTURES. With Illustrations. 2nd Edition, revised. 8vo. 8s. 6d.
- POLITICAL AND EDUCATIONAL ADDRESSES. 8vo. 8s. 6d.
- THE PLEASURES OF LIFE. New Edition. Gl. 8vo. 1s. 6d.; swd., 1s. 6d. Thousand. *Library Edition.* Globe 8vo. 3s. 6d.
- Part II. Globe 8vo. 1s. 6d.; sewed, 1s. *Library Edition.* Globe 8vo. 3s. 6d.
- Two Parts in one vol. Gl. 8vo. 2s. 6d.
- FIFTY YEARS OF SCIENCE: Address to the British Association, 1881. 5th Edition. Crown 8vo. 2s. 6d.
- LUCAS (F.).**—SKETCHES OF RURAL LIFE. Poems. Globe 8vo. 5s.
- LUCIAN.**—See p. 31.
- LUCRETIUS.**—See p. 32.
- LUPTON (J. H.).**—AN INTRODUCTION TO LATIN ELEGIAC VERSE COMPOSITION. Globe 8vo. 2s. 6d.
- LATIN RENDERING OF THE EXERCISES IN PART II. (XXV.-c.) TO LUPTON'S "INTRODUCTION TO LATIN ELEGIAC VERSE COMPOSITION." Globe 8vo. 3s. 6d.
- AN INTRODUCTION TO LATIN LYRIC VERSE COMPOSITION. Globe 8vo. 3s.—Key, 4s. 6d.
- LUPTON (Sydney).**—CHEMICAL ARITHMETIC. With 1200 Examples. Fcp. 8vo. 4s. 6d.
- NUMERICAL TABLES AND CONSTANTS IN ELEMENTARY SCIENCE. Ex. fcp. 8vo. 2s. 6d.
- LYSIAS.**—See p. 33.
- LYTE (H. C. Maxwell).**—ETON COLLEGE, HISTORY OF, 1440—1884. With Illustrations. 2nd Edition. 8vo. 21s.
- THE UNIVERSITY OF OXFORD, A HISTORY OF, FROM THE EARLIEST TIMES TO THE YEAR 1530. 8vo. 16s.
- LYTTON (Rt. Hon. Earl of).**—THE RING OF AMASIS: A ROMANCE. Crown 8vo. 3s. 6d.
- M'CLELLAND (W. J.).**—GEOMETRY OF THE CIRCLE. Crown 8vo.
- M'CLELLAND (W. J.) and PRESTON (T.).**—A TREATISE ON SPHERICAL TRIGONOMETRY. With numerous Examples. Crown 8vo. 8s. 6d.—Or Part I. 4s. 6d.; Part II. 5s.
- MCCOSH (Rev. Dr. James).**—THE METHOD OF THE DIVINE GOVERNMENT, PHYSICAL AND MORAL. 8vo. 10s. 6d.
- THE SUPERNATURAL IN RELATION TO THE NATURAL. Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.
- THE INTUITIONS OF THE MIND. New Edition. 8vo. 10s. 6d.
- AN EXAMINATION OF MR. J. S. MILL'S PHILOSOPHY. 8vo. 10s. 6d.
- THE LAWS OF DISCURSIVE THOUGHT. A Text-Book of Formal Logic. Crn. 8vo. 5s.
- CHRISTIANITY AND POSITIVISM. Lectures on Natural Theology and Apologetics. Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.
- THE SCOTTISH PHILOSOPHY, FROM HUTCHESON TO HAMILTON, BIOGRAPHICAL, EXPOSITORY, CRITICAL. Royal 8vo. 16s.
- THE EMOTIONS. 8vo. 9s.
- REALISTIC PHILOSOPHY DEFENDED IN A PHILOSOPHIC SERIES. 2 vols. Vol. I. EXPOSITORY. Vol. II. HISTORICAL AND CRITICAL. Crown 8vo. 14s.
- PSYCHOLOGY. Crown 8vo. I. THE COGNITIVE POWERS. 6s. 6d.—II. THE MOTIVE POWERS. 6s. 6d.
- FIRST AND FUNDAMENTAL TRUTHS. Being a Treatise on Metaphysics. 8vo. 9s.
- THE PREVAILING TYPES OF PHILOSOPHY: CAN THEY LOGICALLY REACH REALITY? 8vo. 3s. 6d.
- MACDONALD (George).**—ENGLAND'S ANTI-PHON. Crown 8vo. 4s. 6d.
- MACDONELL (John).**—THE LAND QUESTION. 8vo. 10s. 6d.
- MACFARLANE (Alexander).**—PHYSICAL ARITHMETIC. Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.

MACGREGOR (James Gordon).—AN ELEMENTARY TREATISE ON KINEMATICS AND DYNAMICS. Crown 8vo. 10s. 6d.

MACKENZIE (Sir Morell).—THE HYGIENE OF THE VOCAL ORGANS. 7th Ed. Crn. 8vo. 6s.

MACKIE (Rev. Ellis).—PARALLEL PASSAGES FOR TRANSLATION INTO GREEK AND ENGLISH. Globe 8vo. 4s. 6d.

MACLAGAN (Dr. T.).—THE GERM THEORY. 8vo. 10s. 6d.

MACLAREN (Rev. Alexander).—SERMONS PREACHED AT MANCHESTER. 11th Edition. Fcp. 8vo. 4s. 6d.

— A SECOND SERIES OF SERMONS. 7th Edition. Fcp. 8vo. 4s. 6d.

— A THIRD SERIES. 6th Ed. Fcp. 8vo. 4s. 6d.

— WEEK-DAY EVENING ADDRESSES. 4th Edition. Fcp. 8vo. 2s. 6d.

— THE SECRET OF POWER, AND OTHER SERMONS. Fcp. 8vo. 4s. 6d.

MACLAREN (Arch.).—THE FAIRY FAMILY. A Series of Ballads and Metrical Tales. Crown 8vo, gilt. 5s.

MACLEAN (Surgeon-Gen. W. C.).—DISEASES OF TROPICAL CLIMATES. Cr. 8vo. 10s. 6d.

MACLEAR (Rev. Canon).—A CLASS-BOOK OF OLD TESTAMENT HISTORY. With Four Maps. 18mo. 4s. 6d.

— A CLASS-BOOK OF NEW TESTAMENT HISTORY. Including the connection of the Old and New Testament. 18mo. 5s. 6d.

— A SHILLING BOOK OF OLD TESTAMENT HISTORY. 18mo. 1s.

— A SHILLING BOOK OF NEW TESTAMENT HISTORY. 18mo. 1s.

— A CLASS-BOOK OF THE CATECHISM OF THE CHURCH OF ENGLAND. 18mo. 1s. 6d.

— A FIRST CLASS-BOOK OF THE CATECHISM OF THE CHURCH OF ENGLAND, WITH SCRIPTURE PROOFS FOR JUNIOR CLASSES AND SCHOOLS. 18mo. 6d.

— A MANUAL OF INSTRUCTION FOR CONFIRMATION AND FIRST COMMUNION, WITH PRAYERS AND DEVOTIONS. 32mo. 2s.

— FIRST COMMUNION, WITH PRAYERS AND DEVOTIONS FOR THE NEWLY CONFIRMED. 32mo. 6d.

— THE ORDER OF CONFIRMATION, WITH PRAYERS AND DEVOTIONS. 32mo. 6d.

— THE HOUR OF SORROW; OR, THE OFFICE FOR THE BURIAL OF THE DEAD. 32mo. 2s.

— APOSTLES OF MEDIEVAL EUROPE. Crn. 8vo. 4s. 6d.

— AN INTRODUCTION TO THE CREEDS. 18mo. 2s. 6d.

— AN INTRODUCTION TO THE THIRTY-NINE ARTICLES. 18mo.

M'LENNAN (J. F.).—THE PATRIARCHAL THEORY. Edited and completed by DONALD M'LENNAN, M.A. 8vo. 14s.

— STUDIES IN ANCIENT HISTORY. Comprising a Reprint of "Primitive Marriage." New Edition. 8vo. 16s.

MACMILLAN (D.). MEMOIR OF DANIEL MACMILLAN. By THOMAS HUGHES, Q.C. With Portrait. Crown 8vo. 4s. 6d.

Cheap Edition. Crown 8vo, sewed. 1s.

MACMILLAN (Rev. Hugh).—BIBLE TEACHINGS IN NATURE. 15th Ed. Gl. 8vo. 6s.

— HOLIDAYS ON HIGH LANDS; OR, RAMBLES AND INCIDENTS IN SEARCH OF ALPINE PLANTS. 2nd Edition. Globe 8vo. 6s.

— THE TRUE VINE; OR, THE ANALOGIES OF OUR LORD'S ALLEGORY. 5th Edition. Globe 8vo. 6s.

— THE MINISTRY OF NATURE. 8th Edition. Globe 8vo. 6s.

— THE SABBATH OF THE FIELDS. 6th Edition. Globe 8vo. 6s.

— THE MARRIAGE IN CANA. Globe 8vo. 6s.

— TWO WORLDS ARE OURS. 3rd Edition. Globe 8vo. 6s.

— THE OLIVE LEAF. Globe 8vo. 6s.

— ROMAN MOSAICS; OR, STUDIES IN ROME AND ITS NEIGHBOURHOOD. Globe 8vo. 6s.

MACMILLAN (M. C.).—FIRST LATIN GRAMMAR. Extra fcp. 8vo. 1s. 6d.

MACMILLAN'S MAGAZINE. Published Monthly. 1s.—Vols. I.—LXII. 7s. 6d. each. [Cloth covers for binding, 1s. each.]

MACMILLAN'S SIX-SHILLING NOVELS. Crown 8vo. 6s. each volume.

By William Black.

A PRINCESS OF THULE.

STRANGE ADVENTURES OF A PHAETON.

THE MAID OF KILLEENA, and other Tales.

MADCAP VIOLET.

GREEN PASTURES AND PICCADILLY.

THE BEAUTIFUL WRETCH; THE FOUR

MACNICOLS; THE PUPIL OF AURELIUS.

MACLEOD OF DARE. Illustrated.

WHITE WINGS: A YACHTING ROMANCE.

SHANDON BELLS. | YOLANDE.

JUDITH SHAKESPEARE.

THE WISE WOMEN OF INVERNESS, A TALE: AND OTHER MISCELLANIES.

WHITE HEATHER. | SABINA ZEMBRA.

By J. H. Shorthouse.

JOHN INGLESANT. | SIR PERCIVAL.

A TEACHER OF THE VIOLIN, ETC.

THE COUNTESS EVE.

By Rudyard Kipling.

PLAIN TALES FROM THE HILLS.

THE LIGHT THAT FAILED.

By Henry James.

THE AMERICAN. | THE EUROPEANS.

DAISY MILLER; AN INTERNATIONAL EPISODE; FOUR MEETINGS.

THE MADONNA OF THE FUTURE, AND OTHER TALES.

RODERICK HUDSON.

WASHINGTON SQUARE; THE PENSION BEAUREPAS; A BUNDLE OF LETTERS.

THE PORTRAIT OF A LADY.

STORIES REVIVED. Two Series. 6s. each.

THE BOSTONIANS.

THE REVERBERATOR.

A DOUBTING HEART. By ANNIE KEARY. REALMAH. By the Author of "Friends in Council."

OLD SIR DOUGLAS. By Hon. Mrs. NORTON.

VIRGIN SOIL. By TOURGENIEF.

THE HARBOUR BAR.

BENGAL PEASANT LIFE. By LAL BEHARI DAY.

MACMILLAN'S SIX-SHILLING NOVELS—*continued.*

VIDA: STUDY OF A GIRL. By AMY DUNSMUIR.

JILL. By E. A. DILLWYN.

NEERA: A TALE OF ANCIENT ROME. By J. W. GRAHAM.

THE NEW ANTIGONE: A ROMANCE.

A LOVER OF THE BEAUTIFUL. By the MARCHIONESS OF CARMARTHEN.

A SOUTH SEA LOVER. By A. ST. JOHNSTON.

A CIGARETTE MAKER'S ROMANCE. By F. MARION CRAWFORD.

MACMILLAN'S THREE-AND-SIX-PENNY SERIES¹ Cr. 8vo. 3s. 6d. each

By Rolf Boldrewood.

ROBBERY UNDER ARMS: A Story of Life and Adventure in the Bush and in the Gold-fields of Australia.

THE MINER'S RIGHT.

THE SQUATTER'S DREAM.

By Mrs. Craik, Author of "John Halifax, Gentleman."

OLIVE. | THE OGILVIES.

AGATHA'S HUSBAND.

THE HEAD OF THE FAMILY.

TWO MARRIAGES. | THE LAUREL BUSH.

MY MOTHER AND I.

MISS TOMMY: A MEDIEVAL ROMANCE.

KING ARTHUR: NOT A LOVE STORY.

By F. Marion Crawford.

MR. ISAACS: A TALE OF MODERN INDIA.

DR. CLAUDIUS: A TRUE STORY.

A ROMAN SINGER. | ZOROASTER.

A TALE OF A LONELY PARISH.

MARZIO'S CRUCIFIX. | PAUL PATOFF.

WITH THE IMMORTALS.

GREIFENSTEIN. | SANT' ILARIO.

By Sir H. S. Cunningham.

THE CERULEANS: A VACATION IDYLL

THE HERIOTS. | WHEAT AND TARES.

By Thomas Hardy.

THE WOODLANDERS. | WESSEX TALES.

By Bret Harte.

CRESSY.

THE HERITAGE OF DEDLOW MARSH, AND OTHER TALES.

By Thomas Hughes. See p. 22.

By Henry James.

A LONDON LIFE. | THE ASPERN PAPERS, etc.

THE TRAGIC MUSE.

By Annie Keary.

CASTLE DALY. | JANET'S HOME.

A YORK AND A LANCASTER ROSE.

OLDBURY.

By Charles Kingsley. See p. 25.

By D. Christie Murray.

AUNT RACHEL. | SCHWARTZ.

THE WEAKER VESSEL.

JOHN VALE'S GUARDIAN.

By Mrs. Oliphant.

NEIGHBOURS ON THE GREEN.

JOYCE. | A BELEAGUERED CITY.

KIRSTEEN.

By Charlotte M. Yonge. See p. 54.

MACMILLAN'S THREE-AND-SIX-PENNY SERIES—*continued.*

FAITHFUL AND UNFAITHFUL. By M. LEE.

REUBEN SACHS. By AMY LEVY.

MISS BRETHERTON. By Mrs. H. WARD.

LOUISIANA, AND THAT LASS O' LOWRIE'S.

By FRANCES HODGSON BURNETT.

THE RING OF AMASIS. By Lord LYTTON.

MAROONED. By W. CLARK RUSSELL.

Uniform with the above.

STORM WARRIORS; OR, LIFEBOAT WORK ON THE GOODWIN SANDS. By the Rev. JOHN GILMORE.

TALES OF OLD JAPAN. By A. B. MITFORD.

A YEAR WITH THE BIRDS. By W. WARDE FOWLER. Illustrated by BRYAN HOOK.

TALES OF THE BIRDS. By the same. Illustrated by BRYAN HOOK.

LEAVES OF A LIFE. By MONTAGU WILLIAMS, Q.C.

TRUE TALES FOR MY GRANDSONS. By Sir SAMUEL W. BAKER, F.R.S.

TALES OF OLD TRAVEL. By HENRY KINGSLEY.

MACMILLAN'S TWO-SHILLING NOVELS. Globe 8vo. 2s. each.

By Mrs. Craik, Author of "John Halifax, Gentleman."

TWO MARRIAGES. | AGATHA'S HUSBAND.

THE OGILVIES.

By Mrs. Oliphant.

THE CURATE IN CHARGE.

A SON OF THE SOIL. | YOUNG MUSGRAVE.

HE THAT WILL NOT WHEN HE MAY.

A COUNTRY GENTLEMAN.

HESTER. | SIR TOM.

THE SECOND SON. | THE WIZARD'S SON.

By the Author of "Hogan, M.P."

HOGAN, M.P.

THE HONOURABLE MISS FERRARD.

FLITTERS, TATTERS, AND THE COUNSELLOR,

WEEDS, AND OTHER SKETCHES.

CHRISTY CAREW. | ISMAY'S CHILDREN.

By George Fleming.

A NILE NOVEL. | MIRAGE.

THE HEAD OF MEDUSA. | VESTIGIA.

By Mrs. Macquoid.

PATTY.

By Annie Keary.

JANET'S HOME. | OLDBURY.

CLEMENCY FRANKLYN.

A YORK AND A LANCASTER ROSE.

By W. E. Norris.

MY FRIEND JIM. | CHRIS.

By Henry James.

DAISY MILLER; AN INTERNATIONAL EPI-
SODE; FOUR MEETINGS.

RODERICK HUDSON.

THE MADONNA OF THE FUTURE, AND OTHER
TALES.

WASHINGTON SQUARE.

PRINCESS CASAMASSIMA.

By Frances Hodgson Burnett.

LOUISIANA, AND THAT LASS O' LOWRIE'S.

Two Stories.

HAWORTH'S.

MACMILLAN'S TWO-SHILLING NOVELS—continued.

By *Hugh Conway*.

A FAMILY AFFAIR. | LIVING OR DEAD.

By *D. Christie Murray*.

AUNT RACHEL.

By *Helen Jackson*.

RAMONA: A STORY.

A SLIP IN THE FENS.

MACMILLAN'S HALF-CROWN SERIES OF JUVENILE BOOKS. Globe 8vo, cloth, extra. 2s. 6d. each.

OUR YEAR. By the Author of "John Halifax, Gentleman."

LITTLE SUNSHINE'S HOLIDAY. By the Author of "John Halifax, Gentleman."

WHEN I WAS A LITTLE GIRL. By the Author of "St. Olave's."

NINE YEARS OLD. By the Author of "When I was a Little Girl," etc.

A STOREHOUSE OF STORIES. Edited by CHARLOTTE M. YONGE. 2 vols.

AGNES HOPETOUN'S SCHOOLS AND HOLIDAYS. By Mrs. OLIPHANT.

THE STORY OF A FELLOW SOLDIER. By FRANCES AWDRY. (A Life of Bishop Patteson for the Young.)

RUTH AND HER FRIENDS: A STORY FOR GIRLS.

THE HEROES OF ASGARD: TALES FROM SCANDINAVIAN MYTHOLOGY. By A. and E. KEARY.

THE RUNAWAY. By the Author of "Mrs. Jerningham's Journal."

WANDERING WILLIE. By the Author of "Conrad the Squirrel."

PANSIE'S FLOUR BIN. Illustrated by ADRIAN STOKES.

MILLY AND OLLY. By Mrs. T. H. WARD. Illustrated by Mrs. ALMA TADEMA.

THE POPULATION OF AN OLD PEAR TREE; OR, STORIES OF INSECT LIFE. From the French of E. VAN BRUYSEL. Edited by CHARLOTTE M. YONGE. Illustrated.

HANNAH TARNE. By MARY E. HULLAH. Illustrated by W. J. HENNESSY.

By *Mrs. Molesworth*. Illustrated by *Walter Crane*. See p. 37.

MACMILLAN'S READING BOOKS.

Adapted to the English and Scotch Codes.

Primer (48 pp.) 18mo, 2d.
Book I. for Standard I. (96 pp.) 18mo, 4d.
Book II. for Standard II. (144 pp.) 18mo, 5d.
Book III. for Standard III. (160 pp.) 18mo, 6d.
Book IV. for Standard IV. (176 pp.) 18mo, 8d.
Book V. for Standard V. (380 pp.) 18mo, 1s.
Book VI. for Standard VI. (430 pp.) Cr. 8vo, 2s.

MACMILLAN'S COPY-BOOKS.

- *1. Initiatory Exercises and Short Letters.
- *2. Words consisting of Short Letters.
- *3. Long Letters, with words containing Long Letters. Figures.
- *4. Words containing Long Letters.
- 4A. Practising and Revising Copybook for Nos. 1 to 4.

MACMILLAN'S COPY-BOOKS—contd.

- *5. Capitals, and Short Half-text Words beginning with a Capital.
- *6. Half-text Words beginning with a Capital. Figures.
- *7. Small-hand and Half-text, with Capitals and Figures.
- *8. Small-hand and Half-text, with Capitals and Figures.
- 8A. Practising and Revising Copybook for Nos. 5 to 8.
- *9. Small-hand Single Head Lines. Figures.
- 10. Small-hand Single Head Lines. Figures.
- *11. Small-hand Double Head Lines. Figures.
- 12. Commercial and Arithmetical Examples, etc.
- 12A. Practising and Revising Copybook for Nos. 8 to 12.

The Copybooks may be had in two sizes:

- (1) Large Post 4to, 4d. each;
- (2) Post oblong, 2d. each.

The numbers marked * may also be had in Large Post 4to, with GOODMAN'S PATENT SLIDING COPIES. 6d. each.

MACMILLAN'S LATIN COURSE. Part I. By A. M. COOK, M.A. 2nd Edition, enlarged. Globe 8vo. 3s. 6d.

Part II. By the same. Gl. 8vo. 2s. 6d.

MACMILLAN'S SHORTER LATIN COURSE. By A. M. COOK, M.A. Being an Abridgment of "Macmillan's Latin Course, Part I." Globe 8vo. 1s. 6d.

MACMILLAN'S LATIN READER. A Latin Reader for the Lower Forms in Schools. By H. J. HARDY. Gl. 8vo. 2s. 6d.

MACMILLAN'S GREEK COURSE. Edit. by Rev. W. G. RUTHERFORD, LL.D. Gl. 8vo.

I. FIRST GREEK GRAMMAR. By the Rev. W. G. RUTHERFORD, M.A. Part I. Accidence, 2s.; Part II. Syntax, 2s.; or in 1 vol. 3s. 6d.

II. EASY EXERCISES IN GREEK ACCIDENCE. By H. G. UNDERHILL, M.A. 2s.

III. SECOND GREEK EXERCISE BOOK. By Rev. W. A. HEARD, M.A. 2s. 6d.

MACMILLAN'S GREEK READER. Stories and Legends. A First Greek Reader. With Notes, Vocabulary, and Exercises, by F. H. COLSON, M.A. Globe 8vo. 3s.

MACMILLAN'S ELEMENTARY CLASSICS. 18mo. 1s. 6d. each.

This Series falls into two classes:—

(1) First Reading Books for Beginners, provided not only with *Introductions and Notes*, but with *Vocabularies*, and in some cases with *Exercises* based upon the Text.

(2) Stepping-stones to the study of particular authors, intended for more advanced students, who are beginning to read such authors as Terence, Plato, the Attic Dramatists, and the harder parts of Cicero, Horace, Virgil, and Thucydides.

These are provided with *Introductions and Notes*, but no *Vocabulary*. The Publishers have been led to provide the more strictly Elementary Books with *Vocabularies* by the representations of many teachers, who hold that beginners do not understand the use of a Dictionary, and of others who, in the case of middle-class schools where the cost of books is a serious consideration, advocate the Vocabulary system on grounds of economy.

MACMILLAN'S ELEMENTARY CLASSICS—*continued.*

It is hoped that the two parts of the Series, fitting into one another, may together fulfil all the requirements of Elementary and Preparatory Schools, and the Lower Forms of Public Schools.

The following Elementary Books, with *Introductions, Notes, and Vocabularys*, and in some cases with *Exercises*, are either ready or in preparation:

LATIN ACCIDENCE AND EXERCISES ARRANGED FOR BEGINNERS. By WILLIAM WELCH, M.A., and C. G. DUFFIELD, M.A.

ÆSCHYLUS.—PROMETHEUS VINCTUS. Edit. by Rev. H. M. STEPHENSON, M.A.

ARRIAN.—SELECTIONS. Edited by JOHN BOND, M.A., and A. S. WALPOLE, M.A.

AULUS GELLIUS, STORIES FROM. By Rev. G. H. NALL, M.A.

CÆSAR.—THE INVASION OF BRITAIN. Being Selections from Books IV. and V. of the "De Bello Gallico." Adapted for Beginners by W. WELCH, and C. G. DUFFIELD.

—THE HELVETIAN WAR. Selected from Book I. of "The Gallic War," arranged for the use of Beginners by W. WELCH, M.A., and C. G. DUFFIELD, M.A.

—THE GALLIC WAR. Scenes from Books V. and VI. Edited by C. COLBECK, M.A.

—THE GALLIC WAR. Book I. Edited by Rev. A. S. WALPOLE, M.A.

—THE GALLIC WAR. Books II. and III. Ed. by Rev. W. G. RUTHERFORD, LL.D.

—THE GALLIC WAR. Book IV. Edited by C. BRYANS, M.A.

—THE GALLIC WAR. Books V. and VI. (separately). By the same Editor.

—THE GALLIC WAR. Book VII. Ed. by J. BOND, M.A., and A. S. WALPOLE, M.A.

CICERO.—DE SENECTUTE. Edited by E. S. SHUCKBURGH, M.A.

—DE AMICITIA. Ed. by E. S. SHUCKBURGH.

—STORIES OF ROMAN HISTORY. Edited by Rev. G. E. JEANS and A. V. JONES.

EURIPIDES.—ALCESTIS. By the Rev. M. A. BAYFIELD, M.A.

—HECUBA. Edited by Rev. J. BOND, M.A., and A. S. WALPOLE, M.A.

—MEDEA. Edited by A. W. VERRALL, Litt.D., and Rev. M. A. BAYFIELD, M.A.

EUTROPIUS. Adapted for the use of Beginners by W. WELCH and C. G. DUFFIELD.

HOMER.—ILIAD. Book I. Ed. by Rev. J. BOND, M.A., and A. S. WALPOLE, M.A.

—ILIAD. Book XVIII. THE ARMS OF ACHILLES. Edited by S. R. JAMES, M.A.

—ODYSSEY. Book I. Edited by Rev. J. BOND, M.A., and A. S. WALPOLE, M.A.

HORACE.—ODES. Books I.—IV. Edited by T. E. PAGE, M.A. 1s. 6d. each.

LIVY. Book I. Ed. by H. M. STEPHENSON.

—THE HANNIBALIAN WAR. Being part of the 21st and 22nd Books of Livy. Adapted for Beginners by G. C. MACAULAY, M.A.

MACMILLAN'S ELEMENTARY CLASSICS—*continued.*

LIVY.—THE SIEGE OF SYRACUSE. Being part of the 24th and 25th Books of Livy. Adapted for Beginners by G. RICHARDS, M.A., and Rev. A. S. WALPOLE, M.A.

—Book XXI. With Notes adapted from Mr. Capes' Edition for Junior Students, by Rev. W. W. CAPES, M.A., and J. E. MELHUISE, M.A.

—Book XXII. By the same Editors.

—LEGENDS OF ANCIENT ROME, FROM LIVY. Adapted for Beginners. With Notes, by H. WILKINSON, M.A.

LUCIAN, EXTRACTS FROM. Edited by J. BOND, M.A., and A. S. WALPOLE, M.A.

NEPOS.—SELECTIONS ILLUSTRATIVE OF GREEK AND ROMAN HISTORY. Edited by G. S. FARNELL, B.A.

OVID.—SELECTIONS. Edited by E. S. SHUCKBURGH, M.A.

—EASY SELECTIONS FROM OVID IN ELEGIAC VERSE. Arranged for the use of Beginners by H. WILKINSON, M.A.

—STORIES FROM THE METAMORPHOSES. Arranged for the use of Beginners by J. BOND, M.A., and A. S. WALPOLE, M.A.

PHÆDRUS.—SELECT FABLES. Adapted for use of Beginners by Rev. A. S. WALPOLE, M.A.

THUCYDIDES.—THE RISE OF THE ATHENIAN EMPIRE. Book I. Ch. 89—117 and 128—138. Edited by F. H. COLSON, M.A.

VIRGIL.—GEORGICS. Book I. Edited by T. E. PAGE, M.A.

—GEORGICS. Book II. Edited by Rev. J. H. SKRINE, M.A.

—ÆNEID. Book I. Edited by Rev. A. S. WALPOLE, M.A.

—ÆNEID. Book II. Ed. by T. E. PAGE.

—ÆNEID. Book III. Edited by T. E. PAGE, M.A.

—ÆNEID. Book IV. Edit. by Rev. H. M. STEPHENSON, M.A.

—ÆNEID. Book V. Edited by Rev. A. CALVERT, M.A.

—ÆNEID. Book VI. Ed. by T. E. PAGE.

—ÆNEID. Book VII. THE WRATH OF TURNUS. Edited by A. CALVERT, M.A.

—ÆNEID. Book VIII. Edited by Rev. A. CALVERT, M.A.

—ÆNEID. Book IX. Edited by Rev. H. M. STEPHENSON, M.A.

—ÆNEID. Book X. Ed. by S. G. OWEN, M.A.

—SELECTIONS. Edited by E. S. SHUCKBURGH, M.A.

XENOPHON.—ANABASIS: Selections. Edit. by W. WELCH, M.A., and C. G. DUFFIELD, M.A.

—ANABASIS. Book I., Chaps. i.—viii. Edited by E. A. WELLS, M.A.

—ANABASIS. Book I. Edited by Rev. A. S. WALPOLE, M.A.

—ANABASIS. Book II. Edited by Rev. A. S. WALPOLE, M.A.

MACMILLAN'S ELEMENTARY CLASSICS—*continued.*

XENOPHON.—ANABASIS. Book III. Edit. by Rev. G. H. NALL, M.A.
— ANABASIS. Book IV. Edited by Rev. E. D. STONE, M.A.

— SELECTIONS FROM BOOK IV. OF "THE ANABASIS." Edit. by Rev. E. D. STONE.
— SELECTIONS FROM "THE CYROPAEDIA." Edited by Rev. A. H. COOKE, M.A.

The following more advanced books have *Introductions, Notes*, but no *Vocabularies*:

CICERO.—SELECT LETTERS. Edit. by Rev. G. E. JEANS, M.A.

HERODOTUS.—SELECTIONS FROM BOOKS VII. AND VIII. THE EXPEDITION OF XERXES. Edited by A. H. COOKE, M.A.

HORACE.—SELECTIONS FROM THE SATIRES AND EPISTLES. Edited by Rev. W. J. V. BAKER, M.A.

— SELECT EPODES AND ARS POETICA. Edited by H. A. DALTON, M.A.

PLATO.—EUTHYPHRO AND MENEXENUS. Edited by C. E. GRAVES, M.A.

TERENCE.—SCENES FROM THE ANDRIA. Edited by F. W. CORNISH, M.A.

THE GREEK ELEGIAC POETS, FROM CALLINUS TO CALLIMACHUS. Selected and Edited by Rev. H. KYNASTON.

THUCYDIDES. Book IV., Chaps. i.—lx. THE CAPTURE OF SPHACTERIA. Edited by C. E. GRAVES, M.A.

Other Volumes to follow.

MACMILLAN'S CLASSICAL SERIES FOR COLLEGES AND SCHOOLS. Fcp. 8vo. Being select portions of Greek and Latin authors, edited, with *Introductions and Notes*, for the use of Middle and Upper Forms of Schools, or of Candidates for Public Examinations at the Universities and elsewhere.

ÆSCHINES.—IN CTESIPHONTA. Edited by Rev. T. GWATKIN, M.A., and E. S. SHUCKBURGH, M.A. 5s.

ÆSCHYLUS.—PERSÆ. Edited by A. O. PRICKARD, M.A. With Map. 2s. 6d.

— THE "SEVEN AGAINST THEBES." Edit. by A. W. VERRALL, Litt.D., and M. A. BAYFIELD, M.A. 2s. 6d.

ANDOCIDES.—DE MYSTERIIS. Edited by W. J. HICKIE, M.A. 2s. 6d.

ATTIC ORATORS, SELECTIONS FROM THE. Antiphon, Andocides, Lysias, Isocrates, and Isæus. Ed. by R. C. JEBB, Litt.D. 5s.

CÆSAR.—THE GALLIC WAR. Edited after Kraner by Rev. J. BOND, M.A., and Rev. A. S. WALPOLE, M.A. With Maps. 4s. 6d.

CATULLUS.—SELECT POEMS. Edited by F. P. SIMPSON, B.A. 3s. 6d. [The Text of this Edition is carefully adapted to School use.]

CICERO.—THE CATILINE ORATIONS. From the German of Karl Halm. Edited by A. S. WILKINS, Litt.D. 2s. 6d.

— PRO LEGE MANILIA. Edited, after Halm, by Prof. A. S. WILKINS, Litt.D. 2s. 6d.

MACMILLAN'S CLASSICAL SERIES—*continued.*

CICERO.—THE SECOND PHILIPPIC ORATION. From the German of Karl Halm. Edited, with *Corrections and Additions*, by Prof. J. E. B. MAYOR. 3s. 6d.

— PRO ROSCIO AMERINO. Edited, after Halm, by E. H. DONKIN, M.A. 2s. 6d.

— PRO P. SESTIO. Edited by Rev. H. A. HOLDEN, M.A. 3s. 6d.

— SELECT LETTERS. Edited by Prof. R. Y. TYRRELL, M.A.

DEMOSTHENES.—DE CORONA. Edited by B. DRAKE, M.A. Revised by E. S. SHUCKBURGH, M.A. 3s. 6d.

— ADVERSUS LEPTINEM. Edited by Rev. J. R. KING, M.A. 2s. 6d.

— THE FIRST PHILIPPIC. Edited, after C. Rehdantz, by Rev. T. GWATKIN. 2s. 6d.

EURIPIDES.—HIPPOLYTUS. Edited by Prof. J. P. MAHAFFY and J. B. BURY. 2s. 6d.

— MEDEA. Edited by A. W. VERRALL, Litt.D. 2s. 6d.

— IPHIGENIA IN TAURIS. Edited by E. B. ENGLAND, M.A. 3s.

— ION. Ed. by M. A. BAYFIELD, M.A. 2s. 6d.

HERODOTUS. Book III. Edited by G. C. MACAULAY, M.A. 2s. 6d.

— Book VI. Edited by Prof. J. STRACHAN, M.A. 3s. 6d.

— Book VII. Edited by Mrs. MONTAGU BUTLER. 3s. 6d.

HOMER.—ILIAD. Books I. IX. XI. XVI.—XXIV. THE STORY OF ACHILLES. Ed. by J. H. PRATT, M.A., and W. LEAF, Litt.D. 5s.

— ODYSSEY. Book IX. Edited by Prof. J. E. B. MAYOR, M.A. 2s. 6d.

— ODYSSEY. Books XXI.—XXIV. THE TRIUMPH OF ODYSSEUS. Edited by S. G. HAMILTON, B.A. 2s. 6d.

HORACE.—THE ODES. Edited by T. E. PAGE, M.A. 5s. (Books I. II. III. and IV. separately, 2s. each.)

— THE SATIRES. Edited by Prof. A. PALMER, M.A. 5s.

— THE EPISTLES AND ARS POETICA. Edit. by Prof. A. S. WILKINS, Litt.D. 5s.

JUVENAL.—THIRTEEN SATIRES. Edited, for the use of Schools, by E. G. HARDY, M.A. 5s. [The Text of this Edition is carefully adapted to School use.]

— SELECT SATIRES. Edited by Prof. J. E. B. MAYOR. X. XI. 3s. 6d.; XII.—XVI. 4s. 6d.

LIVY. Books II. and III. Edited by Rev. H. M. STEPHENSON, M.A. 3s. 6d.

— Books XXI. and XXII. Edited by Rev. W. W. CAPES, M.A. 4s. 6d.

— Books XXIII. and XXIV. Ed. by G. C. MACAULAY. With Maps. 3s. 6d.

— THE LAST TWO KINGS OF MACEDON. Extracts from the Fourth and Fifth Decades of Livy. Selected and Edit. by F. H. RAWLINS, M.A. With Maps. 2s. 6d.

LUCRETIUS. Books I.—III. Edited by J. H. WARBURTON LEE, M.A. 3s. 6d.

MACMILLAN'S CLASSICAL SERIES—*continued.*

- LYSIAS.—SELECT ORATIONS. Edited by E. S. SHUCKBURGH, M.A. 5s.
- MARTIAL.—SELECT EPIGRAMS. Edited by Rev. H. M. STEPHENSON, M.A. 5s.
- OVID.—FASTI. Edited by G. H. HALLAM, M.A. With Maps. 3s. 6d.
- HEROIDUM EPISTULÆ XIII. Edited by E. S. SHUCKBURGH, M.A. 3s. 6d.
- METAMORPHOSES. Books XIII. and XIV. Edited by C. SIMMONS, M.A. 3s. 6d.
- PLATO.—THE REPUBLIC. Books I.—V. Edited by T. H. WARREN, M.A. 5s.
- LACHES. Edited by M. T. TATHAM, M.A. 2s. 6d.
- PLAUTUS.—MILES GLORIOSUS. Edited by Prof. R. Y. TYRRELL, M.A. 3s. 6d.
- AMPHITRUO. Edited by A. PALMER, M.A. 3s. 6d.
- CAPTIVI. Ed. by A. RHYS-SMITH, M.A.
- PLINY.—LETTERS. Books I. and II. Edited by J. COWAN, M.A. 3s.
- LETTERS. Book III. Edited by Prof. J. E. B. MAYOR. With Life of Pliny by G. H. RENDALL. 3s. 6d.
- PLUTARCH.—LIFE OF THEMISTOKLES. Edited by Rev. H. A. HOLDEN, M.A., LL.D. 3s. 6d.
- LIVES OF GALBA AND OTHO. Edited by E. G. HARDY, M.A. 5s.
- POLYBIUS.—The History of the Achæan League as contained in the remains of Polybius. Edited by W. W. CAPES. 5s.
- PROPERTIUS.—SELECT POEMS. Edited by Prof. J. P. POSTGATE, M.A. 5s.
- SALLUST.—CATILINE AND JUGURTHA. Ed. by C. MERIVALE, D.D. 3s. 6d.—Or separately, 2s. each.
- BELLUM CATULINAE. Edited by A. M. COOK, M.A. 2s. 6d.
- TACITUS.—AGRICOLA AND GERMANIA. Ed. by A. J. CHURCH, M.A., and W. J. BRODRIBB, M.A. 3s. 6d.—Or separately, 2s. each.
- THE ANNALS. Book VI. By the same Editors. 2s.
- THE HISTORIES. Books I. and II. Edited by A. D. GODLEY, M.A. 3s. 6d.
- THE HISTORIES. Books III.—V. By the same Editor. 3s. 6d.
- TERENCE.—HAUTON TIMORUMENOS. Edit. by E. S. SHUCKBURGH, M.A. 2s. 6d.—With Translation, 3s. 6d.
- PHORMIO. Ed. by Rev. J. BOND, M.A., and Rev. A. S. WALPOLE, M.A. 2s. 6d.
- THUCYDIDES. Book II. Edited by E. C. MARCHANT, M.A.
- Book IV. Ed. by C. E. GRAVES. 3s. 6d.
- Book V. By the same Editor.
- Books VI. and VII. THE SICILIAN EXPEDITION. Edited by Rev. P. FROST, M.A. With Map. 3s. 6d.
- VIRGIL.—ÆNEID. Books II. and III. THE NARRATIVE OF ÆNEAS. Edited by E. W. HOWSON, M.A. 2s.

MACMILLAN'S CLASSICAL SERIES—*continued.*

- XENOPHON.—HELLENICA. Books I. and II. Edited by H. HAILSTONE, M.A. 2s. 6d.
- CYROPEEDIA. Books VII. and VIII. Ed. by Prof. A. GOODWIN, M.A. 2s. 6d.
- MEMORABILIA SOCRATIS. Edited by A. R. CLUER, B.A. 5s.
- THE ANABASIS. Books I.—IV. Edited by Professors W. W. GOODWIN and J. W. WHITE. Adapted to Goodwin's Greek Grammar. With a Map. 3s. 6d.
- HIERO. Edited by Rev. H. A. HOLDEN, M.A., LL.D. 2s. 6d.
- OECONOMICUS. By the same Editor. With Introduction, Explanatory Notes Critical Appendix, and Lexicon. 5s.

The following are in preparation :

- DEMOSTHENES.—IN MIDIAM. Edited by Prof. A. S. WILKINS, Litt.D., and HERMAN HAGER, Ph.D.
- EURIPIDES.—BACCHAE. Edited by Prof. R. Y. TYRRELL, M.A.
- HERODOTUS. Book V. Edited by Prof. J. STRACHAN, M.A.
- ISOES.—THE ORATIONS. Edited by Prof. WM. RIDGEWAY, M.A.
- OVID.—METAMORPHOSES. Books I.—III. Edited by C. SIMMONS, M.A.
- SALLUST.—JUGURTHA. Edited by A. M. COOK, M.A.
- TACITUS.—THE ANNALS. Books I. and II. Edited by J. S. REID, Litt.D.

Other Volumes will follow.

MACMILLAN'S GEOGRAPHICAL SERIES. Edited by ARCHIBALD GEIKIE, F.R.S., Director-General of the Geological Survey of the United Kingdom.

- THE TEACHING OF GEOGRAPHY. A Practical Handbook for the use of Teachers. Globe 8vo. 2s.
- GEOGRAPHY OF THE BRITISH ISLES. By ARCHIBALD GEIKIE, F.R.S. 18mo. 1s.
- THE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL ATLAS. 24 Maps in Colours. By JOHN BARTHOLOMEW, F.R.G.S. 4to. 1s.
- AN ELEMENTARY CLASS-BOOK OF GENERAL GEOGRAPHY. By HUGH ROBERT MILL, D.Sc. Edin. Illustrated. Cr. 8vo. 3s. 6d.
- MAPS AND MAP DRAWING. By W. A. ELDERTON. 18mo. 1s.
- GEOGRAPHY OF EUROPE. By JAMES SIME, M.A. With Illustrations. Gl. 8vo. 3s.
- ELEMENTARY GEOGRAPHY OF INDIA, BURMA, AND CEYLON. By H. F. BLANFORD, F.G.S. Globe 8vo. 2s. 6d.

MACMILLAN'S SCIENCE CLASS-BOOKS. Fcp. 8vo.

- LESSONS IN APPLIED MECHANICS. By J. H. COTTERILL and J. H. SLADE. 5s. 6d.
- LESSONS IN ELEMENTARY PHYSICS. By Prof. BALFOUR STEWART, F.R.S. New Edition. 4s. 6d. (Questions on, 2s.)
- EXAMPLES IN PHYSICS. By Prof. D. E. JONES, B.Sc. 3s. 6d.

MACMILLAN'S SCIENCE CLASS-BOOKS—continued.

ELEMENTARY LESSONS IN HEAT, LIGHT, AND SOUND. By Prof. D. E. JONES, B.Sc. Globe 8vo. 2s. 6d.

QUESTIONS AND EXAMPLES ON EXPERIMENTAL PHYSICS:—Sound, Light, Heat, Electricity, and Magnetism. By B. LOEWY, F.R.A.S. 2s.

A GRADUATED COURSE OF NATURAL SCIENCE FOR ELEMENTARY AND TECHNICAL SCHOOLS AND COLLEGES. Part I. First Year's Course. By the same. Gl. 8vo. 2s.

ELEMENTARY LESSONS ON SOUND. By Dr. W. H. STONE. 3s. 6d.

ELECTRIC LIGHT ARITHMETIC. By R. E. DAY, M.A. 2s.

A COLLECTION OF EXAMPLES ON HEAT AND ELECTRICITY. By H. H. TURNER. 2s. 6d.

AN ELEMENTARY TREATISE ON STEAM. By Prof. J. PERRY, C.E. 4s. 6d.

ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM. By Prof. SILVANUS P. THOMPSON. 4s. 6d.

POPULAR ASTRONOMY. By Sir G. B. AIRY, K.C.B., late Astronomer-Royal. 4s. 6d.

ELEMENTARY LESSONS ON ASTRONOMY. By J. N. LOCKYER, F.R.S. New Edition. 4s. 6d. (Questions on 1s. 6d.)

LESSONS IN ELEMENTARY CHEMISTRY. By Sir H. ROSCOE, F.R.S. 4s. 6d.—Problems adapted to the same, by Prof. THORPE and W. TATE. With Key. 2s.

OWENS COLLEGE JUNIOR COURSE OF PRACTICAL CHEMISTRY. By F. JONES. With Preface by Sir H. ROSCOE, F.R.S. 2s. 6d.

QUESTIONS ON CHEMISTRY. A Series of Problems and Exercises in Inorganic and Organic Chemistry. By F. JONES. 3s.

OWENS COLLEGE COURSE OF PRACTICAL ORGANIC CHEMISTRY. By JULIUS B. COHEN, Ph.D. With Preface by Sir H. ROSCOE and Prof. SCHORLEMMER. 2s. 6d.

ELEMENTS OF CHEMISTRY. By Prof. IRA REMSEN. 2s. 6d.

EXPERIMENTAL PROOFS OF CHEMICAL THEORY FOR BEGINNERS. By WILLIAM RAMSAY, Ph.D. 2s. 6d.

NUMERICAL TABLES AND CONSTANTS IN ELEMENTARY SCIENCE. By SYDNEY LUPTON, M.A. 2s. 6d.

ELEMENTARY LESSONS IN PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY. By ARCHIBALD GEIKIE, F.R.S. 4s. 6d. (Questions on, 1s. 6d.)

ELEMENTARY LESSONS IN PHYSIOLOGY. By T. H. HUXLEY, F.R.S. 4s. 6d. (Questions on, 1s. 6d.)

LESSONS IN ELEMENTARY ANATOMY. By St. G. MIVART, F.R.S. 6s. 6d.

LESSONS IN ELEMENTARY BOTANY. By Prof. D. OLIVER, F.R.S. 4s. 6d.

DISEASES OF FIELD AND GARDEN CROPS. By W. G. SMITH. 4s. 6d.

LESSONS IN LOGIC, INDUCTIVE AND DEDUCTIVE. By W. S. JEVONS, LL.D. 3s. 6d.

THE ECONOMICS OF INDUSTRY. By Prof. A. MARSHALL and M. P. MARSHALL. 2s. 6d.

MACMILLAN'S SCIENCE CLASS-BOOKS—continued.

POLITICAL ECONOMY FOR BEGINNERS. By Mrs. FAWCETT. With Questions. 2s. 6d.

ELEMENTARY LESSONS IN THE SCIENCE OF AGRICULTURAL PRACTICE. By Prof. H. TANNER. 3s. 6d.

CLASS-BOOK OF GEOGRAPHY. By C. B. CLARKE, F.R.S. 3s.; sewed, 2s. 6d.

SHORT GEOGRAPHY OF THE BRITISH ISLANDS. By J. R. GREEN and ALICE S. GREEN. With Maps. 3s. 6d.

MACMILLAN'S PROGRESSIVE FRENCH COURSE. By G. EUGÈNE FASNACHT. Extra fcp. 8vo.

I. FIRST YEAR, CONTAINING EASY LESSONS IN THE REGULAR ACCIDENCE. Thoroughly revised Edition. 1s.

II. SECOND YEAR, CONTAINING AN ELEMENTARY GRAMMAR. With copious Exercises, Notes, and Vocabulary. New Edition, enlarged. 2s.

III. THIRD YEAR, CONTAINING A SYSTEMATIC SYNTAX AND LESSONS IN COMPOSITION. 2s. 6d.

THE TEACHER'S COMPANION TO THE SAME. With copious Notes, Hints for different renderings, Synonyms, Philological Remarks, etc. 1st Year, 4s. 6d. 2nd Year, 4s. 6d. 3rd Year, 4s. 6d.

MACMILLAN'S PROGRESSIVE FRENCH READERS. By G. EUGÈNE FASNACHT. Extra fcp. 8vo.

I. FIRST YEAR, CONTAINING TALES, HISTORICAL EXTRACTS, LETTERS, DIALOGUES, FABLES, BALLADS, NURSERY SONGS, etc. With Two Vocabulary: (1) In the Order of Subjects; (2) In Alphabetical Order. 2s. 6d.

II. SECOND YEAR, CONTAINING FICTION IN PROSE AND VERSE, HISTORICAL AND DESCRIPTIVE EXTRACTS, ESSAYS, LETTERS, etc. 2s. 6d.

MACMILLAN'S FRENCH COMPOSITION. By G. EUGÈNE FASNACHT. Extra fcp. 8vo.—Part I. ELEMENTARY. 2s. 6d.—Part II. ADVANCED.

THE TEACHER'S COMPANION TO THE SAME. Part I. 4s. 6d.

MACMILLAN'S FRENCH READINGS FOR CHILDREN. By G. E. FASNACHT. Illustrated. Globe 8vo.

MACMILLAN'S PROGRESSIVE GERMAN COURSE. By G. EUGÈNE FASNACHT. Extra fcp. 8vo.

I. FIRST YEAR, CONTAINING EASY LESSONS ON THE REGULAR ACCIDENCE. 1s. 6d.

II. SECOND YEAR, CONTAINING CONVERSATIONAL LESSONS ON SYSTEMATIC ACCIDENCE AND ELEMENTARY SYNTAX, WITH PHILOLOGICAL ILLUSTRATIONS AND ETYMOLOGICAL VOCABULARY. New Edition, enlarged. 3s. 6d.

THE TEACHER'S COMPANION TO THE SAME. 1st Year, 4s. 6d.; 2nd Year, 4s. 6d.

MACMILLAN'S PROGRESSIVE GERMAN READERS. By G. EUGÈNE FASNACHT. Extra fcap. 8vo.

I. FIRST YEAR, CONTAINING AN INTRODUCTION TO THE GERMAN ORDER OF WORDS, WITH COPIOUS EXAMPLES, EXTRACTS FROM GERMAN AUTHORS IN PROSE AND POETRY, NOTES, VOCABULARIES. 2s. 6d.

MACMILLAN'S GERMAN COMPOSITION. By G. E. FASNACHT. Extra fcp. 8vo.—Part I. FIRST COURSE: PARALLEL GERMAN-ENGLISH EXTRACTS, PARALLEL ENGLISH-GERMAN SYNTAX. 2s. 6d.

THE TEACHER'S COMPANION TO THE SAME. Part I. 4s. 6d.

MACMILLAN'S SERIES OF FOREIGN SCHOOL CLASSICS. Edited by G. E. FASNACHT. 18mo.

Select works of the best foreign Authors, with suitable Notes and Introductions based on the latest researches of French and German Scholars by practical masters and teachers.

FRENCH.

CORNEILLE.—LE CID. Edited by G. E. FASNACHT. 1s.

DUMAS.—LES DEMOISELLES DE ST. CYR. Edited by VICTOR OGER. 1s. 6d.

FRENCH READINGS FROM ROMAN HISTORY. Selected from various Authors. Edited by C. COLBECK, M.A. 4s. 6d.

LA FONTAINE'S FABLES. Books I.—VI. Ed. by L. M. MORIARTY. [*In preparation.*]

MOLIÈRE.—LES FEMMES SAVANTES. By G. E. FASNACHT. 1s.

—LE MISANTHROPE. By the same. 1s.

—LE MÉDECIN MALGRÉ LUI. By the same. 1s.

—LES PRÉCIEUSES RIDICULES. By the same. [*In the Press.*]

—L'AVARE. Edited by L. M. MORIARTY. 1s.

—LE BOURGEOIS GENTILHOMME. By the same. 1s. 6d.

RACINE.—BRITANNICUS. Edited by EUGÈNE PELLISSIER. 2s.

SAND (George).—LA MARE AU DIABLE. Edited by W. E. RUSSELL, M.A. 1s.

SANDEAU (Jules).—MADEMOISELLE DE LA SEIGLIÈRE. Edit. by H. C. STEEL. 1s. 6d.

THIERS'S HISTORY OF THE EGYPTIAN EXPEDITION. Edited by Rev. H. A. BULL, M.A. [*In preparation.*]

VOLTAIRE.—CHARLES XII. Edited by G. E. FASNACHT. 3s. 6d.

GERMAN.

FREYTAG.—DOKTOR LUTHER. Edited by FRANCIS STORR, M.A. [*In preparation.*]

GOETHE.—GÖTZ VON BERLICHINGEN. Edit. by H. A. BULL, M.A. 2s.

—FAUST. Part I. Ed. by Miss J. LEE. 4s. 6d.

HEINE.—SELECTIONS FROM THE REISEBILDER AND OTHER PROSE WORKS. Edit. by C. COLBECK, M.A. 2s. 6d.

LESSING.—MINNA VON BARNHELM. Edited by J. SIME, M.A. [*In preparation.*]

MACMILLAN'S FOREIGN SCHOOL CLASSICS—GERMAN—*continued.*

SCHILLER.—DIE JUNGFAU VON ORLEANS. Edited by JOSEPH GOSTWICK. 2s. 6d.

SCHILLER.—WALLENSTEIN. Part I. DAS LÄGER. Edited by H. B. COTTERILL, M.A. 2s.

—MARIA STUART. Edited by C. SHELDON, M.A., D.Lit. 2s. 6d.

—WILHELM TELL. Edited by G. E. FASNACHT. 2s. 6d.

—SELECTIONS FROM SCHILLER'S LYRICAL POEMS. Edited by E. J. TURNER, M.A., and E. D. A. MORSHEAD, M.A. 2s. 6d.

UHLAND.—SELECT BALLADS. Adapted as a First Easy Reading Book for Beginners. Edited by G. E. FASNACHT. 1s.

MACMILLAN'S PRIMARY SERIES OF FRENCH AND GERMAN READING BOOKS. Edited by G. EUGÈNE FASNACHT. With Illustrations. Globe 8vo.

CORNAZ.—NOS ENFANTS ET LEURS AMIS. Edited by EDITH HARVEY. 1s. 6d.

DE MAISTRE.—LA JEUNE SIBÉRIENNE ET LE LÉPREUX DE LA CITÉ D'AOSTE. Edit. by S. BARLET, B.Sc. 1s. 6d.

FLORIAN.—SELECT FABLES. Edited by CHARLES YELD, M.A. 1s. 6d.

GRIMM.—KINDER- UND HAUSMÄRCHEN. Selected and Edited by G. E. FASNACHT. Illustrated. 2s. 6d.

HAUFF.—DIE KARAVANE. Edited by HERMAN HAGER, Ph.D. With Exercises by G. E. FASNACHT. 3s.

LA FONTAINE.—FABLES. A Selection, by L. M. MORIARTY, M.A. With Illustrations by RANDOLPH CALDECOTT. 2s. 6d.

LAMARTINE.—JEANNE D'ARC. Edited by M. DE G. VERRALL. [*In the Press.*]

MOLESWORTH.—FRENCH LIFE IN LETTERS. By Mrs. MOLESWORTH. 1s. 6d.

PERRAULT.—CONTES DE FÉES. Edited by G. E. FASNACHT. 1s. 6d.

SCHMID.—HEINRICH VON EICHENFELS. Ed. by G. E. FASNACHT. 2s. 6d.

MACNAMARA (C.).—A HISTORY OF ASIATIC CHOLERA. Crown 8vo. 10s. 6d.

MADAGASCAR: AN HISTORICAL AND DESCRIPTIVE ACCOUNT OF THE ISLAND AND ITS FORMER DEPENDENCIES. By Captain S. OLIVER, F.S.A. 2 vols. Med. 8vo. 2l. 12s. 6d.

MADAME TABB'S ESTABLISHMENT. By KARI. Illus. by L. WAIN. Cr. 8vo, 4s. 6d.

MADOC (Fayr).—THE STORY OF MELICENT. Crown 8vo. 4s. 6d.

MAHAFFY (Rev. Prof. J. P.).—SOCIAL LIFE IN GREECE, FROM HOMER TO MENANDER. 6th Edition. Crown 8vo. 9s.

—GREEK LIFE AND THOUGHT FROM THE AGE OF ALEXANDER TO THE ROMAN CONQUEST. Crown 8vo. 12s. 6d.

—RAMBLES AND STUDIES IN GREECE. Illustrated. 3rd Edition. Crn. 8vo. 10s. 6d.

—A HISTORY OF CLASSICAL GREEK LITERATURE. Crown 8vo. Vol. I The Poets. With an Appendix on Homer by Prof. SAVCE. In 2 Parts.—Vol. II. The Prose Writers. In 2 Parts, 4s. 6d. each

- MAHAFFY (Rev. Prof. J. P.).—THE GREEK WORLD UNDER ROMAN SWAY, FROM POLYBIUS TO PLUTARCH. Cr. 8vo. 10s. 6d.
- GREEK ANTIQUITIES. Illust. 18mo. 1s.
- EURIPIDES. 18mo. 1s. 6d.
- THE DECAY OF MODERN PREACHING: AN ESSAY. Crown 8vo. 3s. 6d.
- THE PRINCIPLES OF THE ART OF CONVERSATION. 2nd Ed. Crown 8vo. 4s. 6d.
- MAHAFFY (Rev. Prof. J. P.) and ROGERS (J. E.).—SKETCHES FROM A TOUR THROUGH HOLLAND AND GERMANY. Illustrated by J. E. ROGERS. Extra crown 8vo. 10s. 6d.
- MAHAFFY (Prof. J. P.) and BERNARD (J. H.).—See p. 24 *under* KANT.
- MAITLAND (F. W.).—PLEAS OF THE CROWN FOR THE COUNTY OF GLOUCESTER, A.D. 1221. Edited by F. W. MAITLAND. 8vo. 7s. 6d.
- JUSTICE AND POLICE. Cr. 8vo. 3s. 6d.
- MALET (Lucas).—MRS. LORIMER: A SKETCH IN BLACK AND WHITE. Cr. 8vo. 4s. 6d.
- MANCHESTER SCIENCE LECTURES FOR THE PEOPLE. Eighth Series, 1876–77. With Illustrations. Cr. 8vo. 2s.
- MANSFIELD (C. B.).—AERIAL NAVIGATION. Cr. 8vo. 10s. 6d.
- MARCUS AURELIUS ANTONINUS.—BOOK IV. OF THE MEDITATIONS. The Greek Text Revised. With Translation and Commentary, by HASTINGS CROSSLEY, M.A. 8vo. 6s.
- MARRIOTT (J. A. R.).—THE MAKERS OF MODERN ITALY: MAZZINI, CAVOUR, GARIBOLDI. Three Oxford Lectures. Crown 8vo. 1s. 6d.
- MARSHALL (Prof. Alfred).—PRINCIPLES OF ECONOMICS. 2 vols. 8vo. Vol. 1. 12s. 6d. net.
- MARSHALL (Prof. A. and Mary P.).—THE ECONOMICS OF INDUSTRY. Ex.fcp. 8vo. 2s. 6d.
- MARSHALL (J. M.).—A TABLE OF IRREGULAR GREEK VERBS. 8vo. 1s.
- MARTEL (Chas.).—MILITARY ITALY. With Map. 8vo. 12s. 6d.
- MARTIAL.—SELECT EPIGRAMS FOR ENGLISH READERS. Translated by W. T. WEBB, M.A. Ext. fcp. 8vo. 4s. 6d.—See also p. 33
- MARTIN (Frances).—THE POET'S HOUR. Poetry Selected and Arranged for Children. 12mo. 2s. 6d.
- SPRING-TIME WITH THE POETS. Fcp. 8vo. 3s. 6d.
- ANGELIQUE ARNAULD, Abbess of Port Royal. Crown 8vo. 4s. 6d.
- MARTIN (Frederick).—THE HISTORY OF LLOYDS, AND OF MARINE INSURANCE IN GREAT BRITAIN. 8vo. 14s.
- MARTINEAU (Miss C. A.).—EASY LESSONS ON HEAT. Globe 8vo. 2s. 6d.
- MARTINEAU (Harriet).—BIOGRAPHICAL SKETCHES, 1852–75. Crown 8vo. 6s.
- MARTINEAU (Dr. James).—SPINOZA. 2nd Edition. Crown 8vo. 6s.
- MASSON (Prof. David).—RECENT BRITISH PHILOSOPHY. 3rd Edition. Cr. 8vo. 6s.
- DRUMMOND OF HAWTHORNDEN. Crown 8vo. 10s. 6d.
- MASSON (Prof. D.).—WORDSWORTH, SHELLEY, KEATS, AND OTHER ESSAYS. Crown 8vo. 5s.
- CHATTERTON: A STORY OF THE YEAR 1770. Crown 8vo. 5s.
- LIFE OF MILTON. See "Milton."
- MILTON'S POEMS. See "Milton."
- MASSON (Gustave).—A COMPENDIOUS DICTIONARY OF THE FRENCH LANGUAGE (FRENCH-ENGLISH AND ENGLISH-FRENCH). Crown 8vo. 6s.
- MASSON (Mrs.).—THREE CENTURIES OF ENGLISH POETRY. Being Selections from Chaucer to Herrick. Globe 8vo. 3s. 6d.
- MATTHEWS (G. F.).—MANUAL OF LOGARITHMS. 8vo. 5s. net.
- MATURIN (Rev. W.).—THE BLESSEDNESS OF THE DEAD IN CHRIST. Cr. 8vo. 7s. 6d.
- MAUDSLEY (Dr. Henry).—THE PHYSIOLOGY OF MIND. Crown 8vo. 10s. 6d.
- THE PATHOLOGY OF MIND. 8vo. 18s.
- BODY AND MIND. Crown 8vo. 6s. 6d.
- MAURICE.—LIFE OF FREDERICK DENISON MAURICE. By his Son, FREDERICK MAURICE. Two Portraits, 3rd Ed. 2 vols. Demy 8vo. 36s. Cheap Edition (4th Thousand) 2 vols. Crown 8vo. 16s.
- MAURICE (Frederick Denison).—THE KINGDOM OF CHRIST. 3rd Edition. 2 vols. Crn. 8vo. 12s.
- LECTURES ON THE APOCALYPSE. 2nd Edition. Crown 8vo. 6s.
- SOCIAL MORALITY. 3rd Ed. Cr. 8vo. 6s.
- THE CONSCIENCE. Lectures on Casuistry. 3rd Edition. Crown 8vo. 4s. 6d.
- DIALOGUES ON FAMILY WORSHIP. Crown 8vo. 4s. 6d.
- THE PATRIARCHS AND LAWGIVERS OF THE OLD TESTAMENT. 7th Ed. Cr. 8vo. 4s. 6d.
- THE PROPHETS AND KINGS OF THE OLD TESTAMENT. 5th Edition. Crn. 8vo. 6s.
- THE GOSPEL OF THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN. 3rd Edition. Crown 8vo. 6s.
- THE GOSPEL OF ST. JOHN. 8th Edition. Crown 8vo. 6s.
- THE EPISTLES OF ST. JOHN. 4th Edit. Crown 8vo. 6s.
- EXPOSITORY SERMONS ON THE PRAYER-BOOK; AND ON THE LORD'S PRAYER. New Edition. Crown 8vo. 6s.
- THEOLOGICAL ESSAYS. 4th Edition. Crn. 8vo. 6s.
- THE DOCTRINE OF SACRIFICE DEDUCED FROM THE SCRIPTURES. 2nd Edition. Crown 8vo. 6s.
- MORAL AND METAPHYSICAL PHILOSOPHY. 4th Edition. 2 vols. 8vo. 16s.
- THE RELIGIONS OF THE WORLD. 6th Edition. Crown 8vo. 4s. 6d.
- ON THE SABBATH DAY; THE CHARACTER OF THE WARRIOR; AND ON THE INTERPRETATION OF HISTORY. Fcp. 8vo. 2s. 6d.
- LEARNING AND WORKING. Crown 8vo. 4s. 6d.
- THE LORD'S PRAYER, THE CREED, AND THE COMMANDMENTS. 18mo. 1s.

- MAURICE (F. D.).**—SERMONS PREACHED IN COUNTRY CHURCHES. 2nd Edition. Cr. 8vo. 6s.
- THE FRIENDSHIP OF BOOKS, AND OTHER LECTURES. 3rd Edition. Cr. 8vo. 4s. 6d.
- THE UNITY OF THE NEW TESTAMENT. 2nd Edition. 2 vols. Crown 8vo. 12s.
- LESSONS OF HOPE. Readings from the Works of F. D. MAURICE. Selected by Rev. J. LL. DAVIES, M.A. Crown 8vo. 5s.
- THE COMMUNION SERVICE FROM THE BOOK OF COMMON PRAYER, WITH SELECT READINGS FROM THE WRITINGS OF THE REV. F. D. MAURICE. Edited by Bishop COLSENSO. 16mo. 2s. 6d.
- MAURICE (Col. F.).**—WAR. 8vo. 5s. net.
- MAXWELL.** PROFESSOR CLERK MAXWELL, A LIFE OF. By Prof. L. CAMPBELL, M.A., and W. GARNETT, M.A. 2nd Edition. Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.
- MAYER (Prof. A. M.).**—SOUND. A Series of Simple, Entertaining, and Inexpensive Experiments in the Phenomena of Sound. With Illustrations. Crown 8vo. 3s. 6d.
- MAYER (Prof. A. M.) and BARNARD (C.).**—LIGHT. A Series of Simple, Entertaining, and Useful Experiments in the Phenomena of Light. Illustrated. Crown 8vo. 2s. 6d.
- MAYOR (Prof. John E. B.).**—A FIRST GREEN READER. New Edition. Fcp. 8vo. 4s. 6d.
- AUTOBIOGRAPHY OF MATTHEW ROBINSON. Fcp. 8vo. 5s.
- A BIBLIOGRAPHICAL CLUE TO LATIN LITERATURE. Crown 8vo. 10s. 6d. [See also under "Juvenal."]
- MAYOR (Prof. Joseph B.).**—GREEK FOR BEGINNERS. Fcp. 8vo. Part I. 1s. 6d.—Parts II. and III. 3s. 6d.—Complete, 4s. 6d.
- MAZINI (Linda).**—IN THE GOLDEN SHELL. With Illustrations. Globe 8vo. 4s. 6d.
- MELDOLA (Prof. R.).**—THE CHEMISTRY OF PHOTOGRAPHY. Crown 8vo. 6s.
- MELDOLA (Prof. R.) and WHITE (Wm.).**—REPORT ON THE EAST ANGLIAN EARTHQUAKE OF 22ND APRIL, 1884. 8vo. 3s. 6d.
- MELEAGER:** FIFTY POEMS OF. Translated by WALTER HEADLAM. Fcp. 4to. 7s. 6d.
- MERCIER (Dr. C.).**—THE NERVOUS SYSTEM AND THE MIND. 8vo. 12s. 6d.
- MERCUR (Prof. J.).**—ELEMENTS OF THE ART OF WAR. 8vo. 17s.
- MEREDITH (George).**—A READING OF EARTH. Extra fcp. 8vo. 5s.
- POEMS AND LYRICS OF THE JOY OF EARTH. Extra fcp. 8vo. 6s.
- BALLADS AND POEMS OF TRAGIC LIFE. Crown 8vo. 6s.
- MEYER (Ernst von).**—HISTORY OF CHEMISTRY. Trans. by G. MACGOWAN, Ph.D. 8vo. 14s. net.
- MIALL.**—LIFE OF EDWARD MIALL. By his Son, ARTHUR MIALL. 8vo. 10s. 6d.
- MICHELET (M.).**—A SUMMARY OF MODERN HISTORY. Translated by M. C. M. SIMPSON. Globe 8vo. 4s. 6d.
- MILL (H. R.).**—ELEMENTARY CLASS-BOOK OF GENERAL GEOGRAPHY. Cr. 8vo. 3s. 6d.
- MILLAR (J.B.).**—ELEMENTS OF DESCRIPTIVE GEOMETRY. 2nd Edition. Crown 8vo. 6s.
- MILLER (R. Kalley).**—THE ROMANCE OF ASTRONOMY. 2nd Ed. Cr. 8vo. 4s. 6d.
- MILLIGAN (Rev. Prof. W.).**—THE RESURRECTION OF OUR LORD. 2nd Ed. Cr. 8vo. 5s.
- THE REVELATION OF ST. JOHN. 2nd Edition. Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.
- MILNE (Rev. John J.).**—WEEKLY PROBLEM PAPERS. Fcp. 8vo. 4s. 6d.
- COMPANION TO WEEKLY PROBLEMS. Cr. 8vo. 10s. 6d.
- SOLUTIONS OF WEEKLY PROBLEM PAPERS. Crown 8vo. 10s. 6d.
- MILNE (Rev. J. J.) and DAVIS (R. F.).**—GEOMETRICAL CONICS. Part I. THE PARABOLA. Crown 8vo. 2s.
- MILTON.**—THE LIFE OF JOHN MILTON. By Prof. DAVID MASSON. Vol. I., 21s.; Vol. III., 18s.; Vols. IV. and V., 32s.; Vol. VI., with Portrait, 21s.
- POETICAL WORKS. Edited, with Introductions and Notes, by Prof. DAVID MASSON, M.A. 3 vols. 8vo. 2l. 2s.
- POETICAL WORKS. Ed. by Prof. MASSON. 3 vols. Fcp. 8vo. 15s.
- POETICAL WORKS. (*Globe Edition.*) Ed. by Prof. MASSON. Globe 8vo. 3s. 6d.
See also ENGLISH CLASSICS, p. 12.
- MINCHIN (Rev. Prof. G. M.).**—NATURÆ VERITAS. Fcp. 8vo. 2s. 6d.
- MINTO (W.).**—THE MEDIATION OF RALPH HARDELOT. 3 vols. Crown 8vo. 31s. 6d.
- MITFORD (A. B.).**—TALES OF OLD JAPAN. With Illustrations. Crown 8vo. 3s. 6d.
- MIVART (St. George).**—LESSONS IN ELEMENTARY ANATOMY. Fcp. 8vo. 6s. 6d.
- MIXTER (Prof. W. G.).**—AN ELEMENTARY TEXT-BOOK OF CHEMISTRY. 2nd Edition. Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.
- MIZ MAZE (THE);** OR, THE WINKWORTH PUZZLE. A Story in Letters by Nine Authors. Crown 8vo. 4s. 6d.
- MOLESWORTH (Mrs.).** Illustrated by WALTER CRANE.
- HERR BABY. Globe 8vo. 2s. 6d.
- GRANDMOTHER DEAR. Globe 8vo. 2s. 6d.
- THE TAPESTRY ROOM. Globe 8vo. 2s. 6d.
- A CHRISTMAS CHILD. Globe 8vo. 2s. 6d.
- ROSY. Globe 8vo. 2s. 6d.
- TWO LITTLE WAIFS. Globe 8vo. 2s. 6d.
- CHRISTMAS TREE LAND. Gl. 8vo. 2s. 6d.
- "US": AN OLD-FASHIONED STORY. Globe 8vo. 2s. 6d.
- "CARROTS," JUST A LITTLE BOY. Globe 8vo. 2s. 6d.
- TELL ME A STORY. Globe 8vo. 2s. 6d.
- THE CUCKOO CLOCK. Globe 8vo. 2s. 6d.
- FOUR WINDS FARM. Globe 8vo. 2s. 6d.
- LITTLE MISS PEGGY. Globe 8vo. 2s. 6d.
- THE RECTORY CHILDREN. Gl. 8vo. 2s. 6d.
- A CHRISTMAS POSY. Crown 8vo. 4s. 6d.

MOLESWORTH (Mrs.)—*continued.*

THE CHILDREN OF THE CASTLE. Crown 8vo. 4s. 6d.

SUMMER STORIES. Crown 8vo. 4s. 6d.

FOUR GHOST STORIES. Crown 8vo. 6s.

FRENCH LIFE IN LETTERS. With Notes on Idioms, etc. Globe 8vo. 1s. 6d.

MOLIÈRE.—LE MALADE IMAGINAIRE. Edit. by F. TARVER, M.A. Fcp. 8vo. 2s. 6d. See also p. 35.

MOLLOY (Rev. G.).—GLEANINGS IN SCIENCE: A SERIES OF POPULAR LECTURES ON SCIENTIFIC SUBJECTS. 8vo. 7s. 6d.

MONAHAN (James H.).—THE METHOD OF LAW. Crown 8vo. 6s.

MONTELIUS—WOODS.—THE CIVILISATION OF SWEDEN IN HEATHEN TIMES. By Prof. OSCAR MONTELIUS. Translated by Rev. F. H. WOODS, B.D. With Illustrations. 8vo. 14s.

MOORE (Prof. C. H.).—THE DEVELOPMENT AND CHARACTER OF GOTHIC ARCHITECTURE. Illustrated. Medium 8vo. 18s.

MOORHOUSE (Rt. Rev. Bishop).—JACOB: THREE SERMONS. Extra fcp. 8vo. 3s. 6d.

—THE TEACHING OF CHRIST. Crown 8vo. 3s. net.

MORISON (J. C.).—THE LIFE AND TIMES OF SAINT BERNARD. 4th Edition. Crown 8vo. 6s.

MORISON (Jeanie).—THE PURPOSE OF THE AGES. Crown 8vo. 9s.

MORLEY (John).—WORKS. Collected Edit. In 11 vols. Globe 8vo. 5s. each.

VOLTAIRE. 1 vol.—ROUSSEAU. 2 vols.—DIDEROT and the ENCYCLOPÉDISTES. 2 vols.—ON COMPROMISE. 1 vol.—MISCELLANIES. 3 vols.—BURKE. 1 vol.—STUDIES IN LITERATURE. 1 vol.

MORRIS (Rev. Richard, LL.D.).—HISTORICAL OUTLINES OF ENGLISH ACCIDENCE. Fcp. 8vo. 6s.

—ELEMENTARY LESSONS IN HISTORICAL ENGLISH GRAMMAR. 18mo. 2s. 6d.

—PRIMER OF ENGLISH GRAMMAR. 18mo, cloth. 1s.

MORRIS (R.) and BOWEN (H. C.).—ENGLISH GRAMMAR EXERCISES. 18mo. 1s.

MORRIS (R.) and KELLNER (L.).—HISTORICAL OUTLINES OF ENGLISH SYNTAX. Extra fcp. 8vo.

MORTE D'ARTHUR. THE EDITION OF CAXTON REVISED FOR MODERN USE. By Sir EDWARD STRACHEY. Gl. 8vo. 3s. 6d.

MOULTON (Louise Chandler).—SWALLOW-FLIGHTS. Extra fcp. 8vo. 4s. 6d.

—IN THE GARDEN OF DREAMS: LYRICS AND SONNETS. Crown 8vo. 6s.

MUDIE (C. E.).—STRAY LEAVES: POEMS. 4th Edition. Extra fcp. 8vo. 3s. 6d.

MUIR (T.).—THE THEORY OF DETERMINANTS IN THE HISTORICAL ORDER OF ITS DEVELOPMENT. Part I. DETERMINANTS IN GENERAL. Leibnitz (1693) to Cayley (1841). 8vo. 10s. 6d.

MUIR (M. M. Pattison).—PRACTICAL CHEMISTRY FOR MEDICAL STUDENTS. Fcp. 8vo. 1s. 6d.

MUIR (M. M. P.) and WILSON (D. M.).—THE ELEMENTS OF THERMAL CHEMISTRY. 8vo. 12s. 6d.

MÜLLER—THOMPSON.—THE FERTILISATION OF FLOWERS. By Prof. HERMANN MÜLLER. Translated by D'ARCY W. THOMPSON. With a Preface by CHARLES DARWIN, F.R.S. Medium 8vo. 21s.

MULLINGER (J. B.).—CAMBRIDGE CHARACTERISTICS IN THE SEVENTEENTH CENTURY. Crown 8vo. 4s. 6d.

MURPHY (J. J.).—HABIT AND INTELLIGENCE. 2nd Ed. Illustrated. 8vo. 16s.

MURRAY (E. C. Grenville).—ROUND ABOUT FRANCE. Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.

MURRAY (D. Christie).—See p. 29.

MURRAY (D. Christie) and HERMAN (Henry).—HE FELL AMONG THIEVES. 2 vols. Globe 8vo. 12s.

MUSIC.—A DICTIONARY OF MUSIC AND MUSICIANS, A.D. 1450—1889. Edited by Sir GEORGE GROVE, D.C.L. In 4 vols. 8vo. 21s. each.—Parts I.—XIV., XIX.—XXII. 3s. 6d. each.—Parts XV., XVI. 7s.—Parts XVII., XVIII. 7s.—Parts XXIII.—XXV. APPENDIX. Ed. J. A. F. MAITLAND, M.A. 9s.

—A COMPLETE INDEX TO THE ABOVE. By Mrs. E. WODEHOUSE. 8vo. 7s. 6d.

MYERS (E.).—THE PURITANS: A POEM. Extra fcp. 8vo. 2s. 6d.

—PINDAR'S ODES. Translated, with Introduction and Notes. Crown 8vo. 5s.

—POEMS. Extra fcp. 8vo. 4s. 6d.

—THE DEFENCE OF ROME, AND OTHER POEMS. Extra fcp. 8vo. 5s.

—THE JUDGMENT OF PROMETHEUS, AND OTHER POEMS. Extra fcp. 8vo. 3s. 6d.

MYERS (F. W. H.).—THE RENEWAL OF YOUTH, AND OTHER POEMS. Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.

—ST. PAUL: A POEM. Ex. fcp. 8vo. 2s. 6d.

—ESSAYS. 2 vols.—I. Classical. II. Modern. Crown 8vo. 4s. 6d. each.

MYLNE (The Rt. Rev. Bishop).—SERMONS PREACHED IN ST. THOMAS'S CATHEDRAL, BOMBAY. Crown 8vo. 6s.

NADAL (E. S.).—ESSAYS AT HOME AND ELSEWHERE. Crown 8vo. 6s.

NAPOLEON I., HISTORY OF. By P. LANFREY. 4 vols. Crown 8vo. 30s.

NATURAL RELIGION. By the Author of "Ecce Homo." 3rd Edit. Globe 8vo. 6s.

NATURE: A WEEKLY ILLUSTRATED JOURNAL OF SCIENCE. Published every Thursday. Price 6d. Monthly Parts, 2s. and 2s. 6d.; Current Half-yearly vols., 15s. each. Vols. I.—XLI. [Cases for binding vols. 1s. 6d. each.]

NATURE PORTRAITS. A Series of Portraits of Scientific Worthies engraved by JEENS and others in Portfolio. India Proofs, 5s. each. [Portfolio separately, 6s. net.]

NATURE SERIES. Crown 8vo :

THE ORIGIN AND METAMORPHOSES OF INSECTS. By Sir JOHN LUBBOCK, M.P., F.R.S. With Illustrations. 3s. 6d.

THE TRANSIT OF VENUS. By Prof. G. FORBES. With Illustrations. 3s. 6d.

POLARISATION OF LIGHT. By W. SPOTTISWOODE, LL.D. Illustrated. 3s. 6d.

ON BRITISH WILD FLOWERS CONSIDERED IN RELATION TO INSECTS. By Sir JOHN LUBBOCK, M.P., F.R.S. Illustrated. 4s. 6d.

FLOWERS, FRUITS, AND LEAVES. By Sir JOHN LUBBOCK. Illustrated. 4s. 6d.

HOW TO DRAW A STRAIGHT LINE; A LECTURE ON LINKAGES. By A. B. KEMPE, B.A. Illustrated. 1s. 6d.

LIGHT: A SERIES OF SIMPLE, ENTERTAINING, AND USEFUL EXPERIMENTS. By A. M. MAYER and C. BARNARD. Illustrated. 2s. 6d.

SOUND: A SERIES OF SIMPLE, ENTERTAINING, AND INEXPENSIVE EXPERIMENTS. By A. M. MAYER. 3s. 6d.

SEEING AND THINKING. By Prof. W. K. CLIFFORD, F.R.S. Diagrams. 3s. 6d.

CHARLES DARWIN. Memorial Notices reprinted from "Nature." By THOMAS H. HUXLEY, F.R.S., G. J. ROMANES, F.R.S., ARCHIBALD GEIKIE, F.R.S., and W. T. DYER, F.R.S. 2s. 6d.

ON THE COLOURS OF FLOWERS. By GRANT ALLEN. Illustrated. 3s. 6d.

THE CHEMISTRY OF THE SECONDARY BATTERIES OF PLANTÉ AND FAURE. By J. H. GLADSTONE and A. TRIBE. 2s. 6d.

A CENTURY OF ELECTRICITY. By T. C. MENDENHALL. 4s. 6d.

ON LIGHT. The Burnett Lectures. By Sir GEORGE GABRIEL STOKES, M.P., F.R.S. Three Courses: I. On the Nature of Light. II. On Light as a Means of Investigation. III. On Beneficial Effects of Light. 7s. 6d.

THE SCIENTIFIC EVIDENCES OF ORGANIC EVOLUTION. By GEORGE J. ROMANES, M.A., LL.D. 2s. 6d.

POPULAR LECTURES AND ADDRESSES. By Sir WM. THOMSON. In 3 vols. Vol. I. Constitution of Matter. Illustrated. 6s.—Vol. III. Navigation.

THE CHEMISTRY OF PHOTOGRAPHY. By Prof. R. MELDOLA, F.R.S. Illustrated. 6s.

MODERN VIEWS OF ELECTRICITY. By Prof. O. J. LODGE, LL.D. Illustrated. 6s. 6d.

TIMBER AND SOME OF ITS DISEASES. By Prof. H. M. WARD, M.A. Illustrated. 6s.

ARE THE EFFECTS OF USE AND DISUSE INHERITED? An Examination of the View held by Spencer and Darwin. By W. PLATT BALL. 3s. 6d.

NEW ANTIGONE (THE): A ROMANCE. Crown 8vo. 6s.

NEWCOMB (Prof. Simon).—POPULAR ASTRONOMY. With 112 Engravings and Maps of the Stars. 2nd Edition. 8vo. 18s.

NEWMAN (F. W.).—MATHEMATICAL TRACTS. 8vo. Part I. 5s.—Part II. 4s.—ELLIPTIC INTEGRALS. 8vo. 9s.

NEWTON (Sir C. T.).—ESSAYS ON ART AND ARCHÆOLOGY. 8vo. 12s. 6d.

NEWTON'S PRINCIPIA. Edited by Prof. Sir W. THOMSON and Prof. BLACKBURN. 4to. 31s. 6d.

— **FIRST BOOK.** Sections I. II. III. With Notes, Illustrations, and Problems. By P. FROST, M.A. 3rd Edition. 8vo. 12s.

NIXON (J. E.).—PARALLEL EXTRACTS. Arranged for Translation into English and Latin, with Notes on Idioms. Part I. Historical and Epistolary. 2nd Ed. Cr. 8vo. 3s. 6d.

— **PROSE EXTRACTS.** Arranged for Translation into English and Latin, with General and Special Prefaces on Style and Idiom. I. Oratorical. II. Historical. III. Philosophical. IV. Anecdotes and Letters. 2nd Edition, enlarged to 280 pages. Crown 8vo. 4s. 6d.—**SELECTIONS FROM THE SAME.** Globe 8vo. 3s.

NOEL (Lady Augusta).—WANDERING WILLIE. Globe 8vo. 2s. 6d.

— **HITHERSEA MERE.** 3 vols. Cr. 8vo. 31s. 6d.

NORDENSKIÖLD.—VOYAGE OF THE "VEGA" ROUND ASIA AND EUROPE. By Baron A. E. VON NORDENSKIÖLD. Translated by ALEXANDER LESLIE. 400 Illustrations, Maps, etc. 2 vols. Medium 8vo. 45s. *Cheap Edition.* With Portrait, Maps, and Illustrations. Crown 8vo. 6s.

NORGATE (Kate).—ENGLAND UNDER THE ANGEVIN KINGS. 2 vols. With Maps and Plans. 8vo. 32s.

NORRIS (W. E.).—MY FRIEND JIM. Globe 8vo. 2s.

— **CHRIS.** Globe 8vo. 2s.

NORTON (the Hon. Mrs.).—THE LADY OF LA GARAYE. 9th Ed. Fcp. 8vo. 4s. 6d.

— **OLD SIR DOUGLAS.** Crown 8vo. 6s.

OLD SONGS. With Drawings by E. A. ABBEY and A. PARSONS. 4to. Morocco gilt. 17. 11s. 6d.

OLIPHANT (Mrs. M. O. W.).—FRANCIS OF ASSISI. Crown 8vo. 6s.

— **THE MAKERS OF VENICE: DOGES, CONQUERORS, PAINTERS, AND MEN OF LETTERS.** Illustrated. Crown 8vo. 10s. 6d.

— **THE MAKERS OF FLORENCE: DANTE, GIOTTO, SAVONAROLA, AND THEIR CITY.** Illustrated. Cr. 8vo. 10s. 6d.

— **ROYAL EDINBURGH: HER SAINTS, KINGS, PROPHETS, AND POETS.** Illustrated by G. REID, R.S.A. Crn. 8vo. 10s. 6d.

— **THE LITERARY HISTORY OF ENGLAND IN THE END OF THE XVIII. AND BEGINNING OF THE XIX. CENTURY.** 3 vols. 8vo. 21s.

See also p. 29

OLIPHANT (T. L. Kington).—THE OLD AND MIDDLE ENGLISH. Globe 8vo. 9s.

- OLIPHANT (T. L. Kington).—THE DUKE AND THE SCHOLAR, AND OTHER ESSAYS. 8vo. 7s. 6d.
- THE NEW ENGLISH. 2 vols. Cr. 8vo. 21s.
- OLIVER (Prof. Daniel).—LESSONS IN ELEMENTARY BOTANY. Illustr. Fcp. 8vo. 4s. 6d.
- FIRST BOOK OF INDIAN BOTANY. Illustrated. Extra fcp. 8vo. 6s. 6d.
- OLIVER (Capt. S. P.).—MADAGASCAR: AN HISTORICAL AND DESCRIPTIVE ACCOUNT OF THE ISLAND AND ITS FORMER DEPENDENCIES. 2 vols. Medium 8vo. 2l. 12s. 6d.
- ORCHIDS: BEING THE REPORT ON THE ORCHID CONFERENCE HELD AT SOUTH KENSINGTON, 1885. 8vo. 2s. 6d. net.
- OSTWALD (Prof. W.).—OUTLINES OF GENERAL CHEMISTRY. Translated by Dr. J. WALKER. 8vo. 10s. net.
- OTTÉ (E. C.).—SCANDINAVIAN HISTORY. With Maps. Globe 8vo. 6s.
- OVERING (H.).—TIM: A STORY OF SCHOOL LIFE. Crown 8vo.
- OVID.—See pp. 31, 33.
- OWENS COLLEGE CALENDAR, 1889—90. Crown 8vo. 3s. net.
- OWENS COLLEGE ESSAYS AND ADDRESSES. By Professors and Lecturers of the College. 8vo. 14s.
- OXFORD, A HISTORY OF THE UNIVERSITY OF. From the Earliest Times to the Year 1530. By H. C. MAXWELL LYTE, M.A. 8vo. 16s.
- PALGRAVE (Sir Francis).—HISTORY OF NORMANDY AND OF ENGLAND. 4 vols. 8vo. 4l. 4s.
- PALGRAVE (William Gifford).—A NARRATIVE OF A YEAR'S JOURNEY THROUGH CENTRAL AND EASTERN ARABIA, 1862—63. 9th Edition. Crown 8vo. 6s.
- ESSAYS ON EASTERN QUESTIONS. 8vo. 10s. 6d.
- DUTCH GUIANA. 8vo. 9s.
- ULYSSES; OR, SCENES AND STUDIES IN MANY LANDS. 8vo. 12s. 6d.
- PALGRAVE (Prof. Francis Turner).—THE FIVE DAYS' ENTERTAINMENTS AT WENTWORTH GRANGE. A Book for Children. Small 4to. 6s.
- ESSAYS ON ART. Extra fcp. 8vo. 6s.
- ORIGINAL HYMNS. 3rd Ed. 18mo. 1s. 6d.
- LYRICAL POEMS. Extra fcp. 8vo. 6s.
- VISIONS OF ENGLAND: A SERIES OF LYRICAL POEMS ON LEADING EVENTS AND PERSONS IN ENGLISH HISTORY. Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.
- THE GOLDEN TREASURY OF THE BEST SONGS AND LYRICAL POEMS IN THE ENGLISH LANGUAGE. 18mo. 2s. 6d. net. (Large Type.) Crown 8vo. 10s. 6d.
- THE CHILDREN'S TREASURY OF LYRICAL POETRY. 18mo. 2s. 6d.—Or in Two Parts, 1s. each.
- PALGRAVE (Reginald F. D.).—THE HOUSE OF COMMONS: ILLUSTRATIONS OF ITS HISTORY AND PRACTICE. Crown 8vo. 2s. 6d.
- PALGRAVE (R. H. Inglis).—DICTIONARY OF POLITICAL ECONOMY. Ed. by R. H. INGLIS PALGRAVE. 3s. 6d. each Part. (*Part I. shortly.*)
- PALMER (Lady Sophia).—MRS. PENICOTT'S LODGER, AND OTHER STORIES. Cr. 8vo. 2s. 6d.
- PALMER (J. H.).—TEXT-BOOK OF PRACTICAL LOGARITHMS AND TRIGONOMETRY. Crown 8vo. 4s. 6d.
- PANTIN (W. E. P.).—A FIRST LATIN VERSE BOOK. Globe 8vo. 1s. 6d.
- PARADOXICAL PHILOSOPHY: A SEQUEL TO "THE UNSEEN UNIVERSE." Cr. 8vo. 7s. 6d.
- PARKER (Prof. T. Jeffery).—A COURSE OF INSTRUCTION IN ZOOLOGY (VERTEBRATA). With 74 Illustrations. Crown 8vo. 8s. 6d.
- LESSONS IN ELEMENTARY BIOLOGY. Illustrated. Crown 8vo. 10s. 6d.
- PARKINSON (S.).—A TREATISE ON ELEMENTARY MECHANICS. Crown 8vo. 9s. 6d.
- A TREATISE ON OPTICS. 4th Edition, revised. Crown 8vo. 10s. 6d.
- PARKMAN (Francis).—MONTCALM AND WOLFE. Library Edition. Illustrated with Portraits and Maps. 2 vols. 8vo. 12s. 6d. each.
- THE COLLECTED WORKS OF FRANCIS PARKMAN. Popular Edition. In 10 vols. Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d. each; or complete, 3l. 13s. 6d.—PIONEERS OF FRANCE IN THE NEW WORLD. 1 vol.—THE JESUITS IN NORTH AMERICA. 1 vol.—LA SALLE AND THE DISCOVERY OF THE GREAT WEST. 1 vol.—THE OREGON TRAIL. 1 vol.—THE OLD RÉGIME IN CANADA UNDER LOUIS XIV. 1 vol.—COUNT FRONTENAC AND NEW FRANCE UNDER LOUIS XIV. 1 vol.—MONTCALM AND WOLFE. 2 vols.—THE CONSPIRACY OF PONTIAC. 2 vols.
- PASTEUR — FAULKNER.—STUDIES ON FERMENTATION: THE DISEASES OF BEER, THEIR CAUSES, AND THE MEANS OF PREVENTING THEM. By L. PASTEUR. Translated by FRANK FAULKNER. 8vo. 21s.
- PATER (W.).—THE RENAISSANCE: STUDIES IN ART AND POETRY. 4th Ed. Cr. 8vo. 10s. 6d.
- MARIUS THE EPICUREAN: HIS SENSATIONS AND IDEAS. 3rd Edition. 2 vols. 8vo. 12s.
- IMAGINARY PORTRAITS. 3rd Edition. Crown 8vo. 6s.
- APPRECIATIONS. With an Essay on Style. 2nd Edition. Crown 8vo. 8s. 6d.
- PATERSON (James).—COMMENTARIES ON THE LIBERTY OF THE SUBJECT, AND THE LAWS OF ENGLAND RELATING TO THE SECURITY OF THE PERSON. 2 vols. Cr. 8vo. 21s.
- THE LIBERTY OF THE PRESS, SPEECH, AND PUBLIC WORSHIP. Crown 8vo. 12s.
- PATMORE (C.).—THE CHILDREN'S GARLAND FROM THE BEST POETS. With a Vignette. 18mo. 2s. 6d. net.
- *Globe Readings Edition.* For Schools. Globe 8vo. 2s.

- PATTESON.**—LIFE AND LETTERS OF JOHN COLERIDGE PATTESON, D.D., MISSIONARY BISHOP. By CHARLOTTE M. YONGE. 8th Edition. 2 vols. Crown 8vo. 12s.
- PATTISON (Mark).**—MEMOIRS. Crown 8vo. 8s. 6d.
- SERMONS. Crown 8vo. 6s.
- PAUL OF TARSUS.** 8vo. 10s. 6d.
- PEABODY (Prof. C. H.).**—THERMODYNAMICS OF THE STEAM ENGINE AND OTHER HEAT-ENGINES. 8vo. 21s.
- PEDLEY (S.).**—EXERCISES IN ARITHMETIC. With upwards of 7000 Examples and Answers. Crown 8vo. 5s.—Also in Two Parts. 2s. 6d. each.
- PELLISSIER (Eugène).**—FRENCH ROOTS AND THEIR FAMILIES. Globe 8vo. 6s.
- PENNELL (Joseph).**—PEN DRAWING AND PEN DRAUGHTSMEN. With 158 Illustrations. 4to. 3l. 13s. 6d. net.
- PENNINGTON (Rooke).**—NOTES ON THE BARROWS AND BONE CAVES OF DERBYSHIRE. 8vo. 6s.
- PENROSE (Francis).**—ON A METHOD OF PREDICTING, BY GRAPHICAL CONSTRUCTION, OCCULTATIONS OF STARS BY THE MOON AND SOLAR ECLIPSES FOR ANY GIVEN PLACE. 4to. 12s.
- AN INVESTIGATION OF THE PRINCIPLES OF ATHENIAN ARCHITECTURE. Illustrated. Folio. 7l. 7s. net.
- PERRY (Prof. John).**—AN ELEMENTARY TREATISE ON STEAM. 18mo. 4s. 6d.
- PERSIA, EASTERN.** AN ACCOUNT OF THE JOURNEYS OF THE PERSIAN BOUNDARY COMMISSION, 1870—71—72. 2 vols. 8vo. 42s.
- PETTIGREW (J. Bell).**—THE PHYSIOLOGY OF THE CIRCULATION. 8vo. 12s.
- PHAEDRUS.**—See p. 31.
- PHILLIMORE (John G.).**—PRIVATE LAW AMONG THE ROMANS. 8vo. 16s.
- PHILLIPS (J. A.).**—A TREATISE ON ORE DEPOSITS. Illustrated. Medium 8vo. 25s.
- PHILOCHRISTUS.**—MEMOIRS OF A DISCIPLE OF THE LORD. 3rd Ed. 8vo. 12s.
- PHILOLOGY.** THE JOURNAL OF SACRED AND CLASSICAL PHILOLOGY. 4 vols. 8vo. 12s. 6d. each net.
- THE JOURNAL OF PHILOLOGY. New Series. Edited by W. A. WRIGHT, M.A., I. BYWATER, M.A., and H. JACKSON, M.A. 4s. 6d. each number (half-yearly) net.
- THE AMERICAN JOURNAL OF PHILOLOGY. Edited by Prof. BASIL L. GILDERSLEEVE. 4s. 6d. each (quarterly) net.
- TRANSACTIONS OF THE AMERICAN PHILOLOGICAL ASSOCIATION. Vols. I.—XX. 8s. 6d. per vol. net, except Vols. XV. and XX., which are 10s. 6d. net.
- PHRYNICHUS.** THE NEW PHRYNICHUS. A revised text of "The Ecloga" of the Grammarians PHRYNICHUS. With Introductions and Commentary. By W. GUNION RUTHERFORD, LL.D. 8vo. 18s.
- PICKERING (Prof. Edward C.).**—ELEMENTS OF PHYSICAL MANIPULATION. Medium 8vo. Part I., 12s. 6d.; Part II., 14s.
- PICTON (J. A.).**—THE MYSTERY OF MATTER, AND OTHER ESSAYS. Crown 8vo. 6s.
- PINDAR'S EXTANT ODES.** Translated by ERNEST MYERS. Crown 8vo. 5s.
- THE OLYMPIAN AND PYTHIAN ODES. Edited, with Notes, by Prof. BASIL GILDERSLEEVE. Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.
- THE NEMEAN ODES. Edited by J. B. BURY, M.A. 8vo. 12s.
- PIRIE (Prof. G.).**—LESSONS ON RIGID DYNAMICS. Crown 8vo. 6s.
- PLATO.**—PHÆDO. Edited by R. D. ARCHER-HIND, M.A. 8vo. 8s. 6d.
- TIMÆUS. With Introduction, Notes, and Translation, by the same Editor. 8vo. 16s.
- PHÆDO. Ed. by Principal W. D. GEDDES, LL.D. 2nd Edition. 8vo. 8s. 6d.
- See also pp. 17, 32, 33.
- PLAUTUS.**—THE MOSTELLARIA. With Notes, Prolegomena, and Excursus. By the late Prof. RAMSAY. Ed. by G. G. RAMSAY, M.A. 8vo. 14s. See also p. 33.
- PLINY.**—CORRESPONDENCE WITH TRAJAN. Ed. by E. G. HARDY, M.A. 8vo. 10s. 6d. See also p. 33.
- PLUMPTRE (Very Rev. E. H.).**—MOVEMENTS IN RELIGIOUS THOUGHT. Fcp. 8vo. 3s. 6d.
- PLUTARCH.** Being a Selection from the Lives in North's Plutarch which illustrate Shakespeare's Plays. Edited by Rev. W. W. SKEAT, M.A. Crn. 8vo. 6s. See p. 33.
- POLLOCK (Prof. Sir F., Bart.).**—ESSAYS IN JURISPRUDENCE AND ETHICS. 8vo. 10s. 6d.
- THE LAND LAWS. 2nd Edition. Crown 8vo. 3s. 6d.
- INTRODUCTION TO THE HISTORY OF THE SCIENCE OF POLITICS. Crown 8vo. 2s. 6d.
- OXFORD LECTURES AND OTHER DISCOURSES. 8vo. 9s.
- POLLOCK (Sir Frederick).**—PERSONAL REMEMBRANCES. 2 vols. Crown 8vo. 16s.
- POLYBIUS.**—THE HISTORIES OF POLYBIUS. Translated by E. S. SHUCKBURGH. 2 vols. Crown 8vo. 24s. See also p. 33.
- POOLE (M. E.).**—PICTURES OF COTTAGE LIFE IN THE WEST OF ENGLAND. 2nd Ed. Crown 8vo. 3s. 6d.
- POOLE (Reginald Lane).**—A HISTORY OF THE HUGUENOTS OF THE DISPERSION AT THE RECALL OF THE EDICT OF NANTES. Crown 8vo. 6s.
- POOLE, THOMAS, AND HIS FRIENDS.** By Mrs. SANDFORD. 2 vols. Crn. 8vo. 15s.
- POSTGATE (Prof. J. P.).**—SERMO LATINUS. A Short Guide to Latin Prose Composition. Part I. Introduction. Part II. Selected Passages for Translation. Gl. 8vo. 2s. 6d.—Key to "Selected Passages." Crown 8vo. 3s. 6d.

- POTTER (Louisa).**—LANCASHIRE MEMORIES. Crown 8vo. 6s.
- POTTER (R.).**—THE RELATION OF ETHICS TO RELIGION. Crown 8vo. 2s. 6d.
- POTTS (A. W.).**—HINTS TOWARDS LATIN PROSE COMPOSITION. Globe 8vo 3s.
- PASSAGES FOR TRANSLATION INTO LATIN PROSE. 4th Ed. Extra fcp. 8vo. 2s. 6d.
- LATIN VERSIONS OF PASSAGES FOR TRANSLATION INTO LATIN PROSE. Extra fcp. 8vo. 2s. 6d. (*For Teachers only.*)
- PRACTICAL POLITICS.** Published under the auspices of the National Liberal Federation. 8vo. 6s.
- PRACTITIONER (THE):** A MONTHLY JOURNAL OF THERAPEUTICS AND PUBLIC HEALTH. Edited by T. LAUDER BRUNTON, M.D., F.R.C.P., F.R.S., Assistant Physician to St. Bartholomew's Hospital, etc., etc.; DONALD MACALISTER, M.A., M.D., B.Sc., F.R.C.P., Fellow and Medical Lecturer, St. John's College, Cambridge, Physician to Addenbrooke's Hospital and University Lecturer in Medicine; and J. MITCHELL BRUCE, M.A., M.D., F.R.C.P., Physician and Lecturer on Therapeutics at Charing Cross Hospital. 1s. 6d. monthly. Vols. I.—XLIII. Half-yearly vols. 10s. 6d. [Cloth covers for binding, 1s. each.]
- PRESTON (Rev. G.).**—EXERCISES IN LATIN VERSE OF VARIOUS KINDS. Globe 8vo. 2s. 6d.—Key. Globe 8vo. 5s.
- PRESTON (T.).**—THE THEORY OF LIGHT. Illustrated. 8vo. 12s. 6d.
- PRICE (L. L. F. R.).**—INDUSTRIAL PEACE: ITS ADVANTAGES, METHODS, AND DIFFICULTIES. Medium 8vo. 6s.
- PRICKARD (A. O.).**—ARISTOTLE AND THE ART OF POETRY. Globe 8vo.
- PRIMERS.**—HISTORY. Edited by JOHN R. GREEN, Author of "A Short History of the English People," etc. 18mo. 1s. each:
- EUROPE. By E. A. FREEMAN, M.A.
- GREECE. By C. A. FYFFE, M.A.
- ROME. By Bishop CREIGHTON.
- GREEK ANTIQUITIES. By Prof. MAHAFFY.
- ROMAN ANTIQUITIES. By Prof. WILKINS.
- CLASSICAL GEOGRAPHY. By H. F. TOZER.
- FRANCE. By CHARLOTTE M. YONGE.
- GEOGRAPHY. By Sir GEO. GROVE, D.C.L.
- INDIAN HISTORY, ASIATIC AND EUROPEAN. By J. TALBOYS WHEELER.
- ANALYSIS OF ENGLISH HISTORY. By T. F. TOUT, M.A.
- PRIMERS.**—LITERATURE. Edited by JOHN R. GREEN, M.A., LL.D. 18mo. 1s. each:
- ENGLISH GRAMMAR. By Rev. R. MORRIS.
- ENGLISH GRAMMAR EXERCISES. By Rev. R. MORRIS and H. C. BOWEN.
- EXERCISES ON MORRIS'S PRIMER OF ENGLISH GRAMMAR. By J. WETHERELL, M.A.
- ENGLISH COMPOSITION. By Prof. NICHOL.
- QUESTIONS AND EXERCISES IN ENGLISH COMPOSITION. By Prof. NICHOL and W. S. M'CORMICK.

PRIMERS (LITERATURE)—continued.

- PHILOLOGY. By J. PEILE, M.A.
- ENGLISH LITERATURE. By Rev. STOPFORD BROOKE, M.A.
- CHILDREN'S TREASURY OF LYRICAL POETRY. Selected by Prof. F. T. PALGRAVE. In 2 parts. 1s. each.
- SHAKSPEARE. By Prof. DOWDEN.
- GREEK LITERATURE. By Prof. JEBB.
- HOMER. By Right Hon. W. E. GLADSTONE.
- ROMAN LITERATURE. By A. S. WILKINS.
- PRIMERS.**—SCIENCE. Under the joint Editorship of Prof. HUXLEY, Sir H. E. ROSCOE, and Prof. BALFOUR STEWART. 18mo. 1s. each:
- INTRODUCTORY. By Prof. HUXLEY.
- CHEMISTRY. By Sir HENRY ROSCOE, F.R.S. With Illustrations, and Questions.
- PHYSICS. By BALFOUR STEWART, F.R.S. With Illustrations, and Questions.
- PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY. By A. GEIKIE, F.R.S. With Illustrations, and Questions.
- GEOLOGY. By ARCHIBALD GEIKIE, F.R.S.
- PHYSIOLOGY. By MICHAEL FOSTER, F.R.S.
- ASTRONOMY. By J. N. LOCKYER, F.R.S.
- BOTANY. By Sir J. D. HOOKER, C.B.
- LOGIC. By W. STANLEY JEVONS, F.R.S.
- POLITICAL ECONOMY. By W. STANLEY JEVONS, LL.D., M.A., F.R.S.

Also Uniform with the above. 18mo. 1s. each.

- ARNOLD (M.).—A BIBLE-READING FOR SCHOOLS: The Great Prophecy of Israel's Restoration (Isai. xl.-lxvi). Arranged and Edited for Young Beginners. 4th Edition.
- BARKER (Lady).—FIRST LESSONS IN THE PRINCIPLES OF COOKING. 3rd Edition.
- BERNERS (J.).—FIRST LESSONS ON HEALTH.
- BETTANY (G. T.).—FIRST LESSONS IN PRACTICAL BOTANY.
- BUCKLAND (Anna).—OUR NATIONAL INSTITUTIONS.
- COLLIER (Hon. John).—A PRIMER OF ART.
- ELDERTON (W. A.).—MAPS AND MAP DRAWING.
- FIRST LESSONS IN BUSINESS MATTERS. By A BANKER'S DAUGHTER. 2nd Edition.
- GASKOIN (Mrs. Herman).—CHILDREN'S TREASURY OF BIBLE STORIES.—Part I. Old Testament; II. New Testament; III. Three Apostles. 1s. each.
- GEIKIE (A.).—GEOGRAPHY OF THE BRITISH ISLES.
- GRAND'HOMME.—CUTTING OUT AND DRESS-MAKING. From the French of Mdlle. GRAND'HOMME.
- JEX-BLAKE (Dr. Sophia).—THE CARE OF INFANTS: A Manual for Mothers and Nurses.
- MACLEAR (Rev. Canon).—A SHILLING BOOK OF OLD TESTAMENT HISTORY.
- A SHILLING BOOK OF NEW TESTAMENT HISTORY.

PRIMERS—*continued.*

- TANNER (Prof. Henry).—FIRST PRINCIPLES OF AGRICULTURE.
- TAYLOR (Franklin).—PRIMER OF PIANO-FORTE PLAYING.
- TEGETMEIER (W. B.).—HOUSEHOLD MANAGEMENT AND COOKERY.
- THORNTON (J.).—PRIMER OF BOOK-KEEPING.
- WRIGHT (Miss Guthrie).—THE SCHOOL COOKERY-BOOK.
- PROCTER (Rev. F.).—A HISTORY OF THE BOOK OF COMMON PRAYER. 18th Edition. Crown 8vo. 10s. 6d.
- PROCTER (Rev. F.) and MACLEAR (Rev. Canon).—AN ELEMENTARY INTRODUCTION TO THE BOOK OF COMMON PRAYER. 18mo. 2s. 6d.
- PROPERT (J. Lumsden).—A HISTORY OF MINIATURE ART. With Illustrations. Super royal 4to. 3l. 13s. 6d.
Also bound in vellum. 4l. 14s. 6d.
- PSALMS (THE). With Introductions and Critical Notes. By A. C. JENNINGS, M.A., and W. H. LOWE, M.A. In 2 vols. 2nd Edition. Crown 8vo. 10s. 6d. each.
- PUCKLE (G. H.).—AN ELEMENTARY TREATISE ON CONIC SECTIONS AND ALGEBRAIC GEOMETRY. 6th Edit. Crn. 8vo. 7s. 6d.
- PYLODET (L.).—NEW GUIDE TO GERMAN CONVERSATION. 18mo. 2s. 6d.
- RADCLIFFE (Charles B.).—BEHIND THE TIDES. 8vo. 4s. 6d.
- RAMSAY (Prof. William).—EXPERIMENTAL PROOFS OF CHEMICAL THEORY. 18mo. 2s. 6d.
- RANSOME (Prof. Cyril).—SHORT STUDIES OF SHAKESPEARE'S PLOTS. Cr. 8vo. 3s. 6d.
- RATHBONE (Wm.).—THE HISTORY AND PROGRESS OF DISTRICT NURSING, FROM ITS COMMENCEMENT IN THE YEAR 1859 TO THE PRESENT DATE. Crown 8vo. 2s. 6d.
- RAWSLEY (H. D.).—POEMS, BALLADS, AND BUCOLICS. Fcp. 8vo. 5s.
- RAY (Prof. P. K.).—A TEXT-BOOK OF DEDUCTIVE LOGIC. 4th Ed. Globe 8vo. 4s. 6d.
- RAYLEIGH (Lord).—THEORY OF SOUND. 8vo. Vol. I. 12s. 6d.—Vol. II. 12s. 6d.—Vol. III. (*in preparation.*)
- RAYS OF SUNLIGHT FOR DARK DAYS. With a Preface by C. J. VAUGHAN, D.D. New Edition. 18mo. 3s. 6d.
- REALMAH. By the Author of "Friends in Council." Crown 8vo. 6s.
- REASONABLE FAITH: A SHORT RELIGIOUS ESSAY FOR THE TIMES. By "THREE FRIENDS." Crown 8vo. 1s.
- RECOLLECTIONS OF A NURSE. By E. D. Crown 8vo. 2s.
- REED.—MEMOIR OF SIR CHARLES REED. By his Son, CHARLES E. B. REED, M.A. With Portrait. Crown 8vo. 4s. 6d.
- REICHEL (Rt. Rev. Bishop).—CATHEDRAL AND UNIVERSITY SERMONS. Crn. 8vo. 6s.
- REMSEN (Prof. Ira).—AN INTRODUCTION TO THE STUDY OF ORGANIC CHEMISTRY. Crown 8vo. 6s. 6d.
- AN INTRODUCTION TO THE STUDY OF CHEMISTRY (INORGANIC CHEMISTRY). Cr. 8vo. 6s. 6d.
- THE ELEMENTS OF CHEMISTRY. A Text-Book for Beginners. Fcp. 8vo. 2s. 6d.
- TEXT-BOOK OF INORGANIC CHEMISTRY. 8vo. 16s.
- RENDALL (Rev. Frederic).—THE EPISTLE TO THE HEBREWS IN GREEK AND ENGLISH. With Notes. Crown 8vo. 6s.
- THE THEOLOGY OF THE HEBREW CHRISTIANS. Crown 8vo. 5s.
- THE EPISTLE TO THE HEBREWS. English Text, with Commentary. Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.
- RENDU—WILLS.—THE THEORY OF THE GLACIERS OF SAVOY. By M. LE CHANOINE RENDU. Translated by A. WILLS, Q.C. 8vo. 7s. 6d.
- REULEAUX—KENNEDY.—THE KINEMATICS OF MACHINERY. By Prof. F. REULEAUX. Translated by Prof. A. B. W. KENNEDY, F.R.S., C.E. Medium 8vo. 21s.
- REYNOLDS (J. R.).—A SYSTEM OF MEDICINE. Edited by J. RUSSELL REYNOLDS, M.D., F.R.C.P. London. In 5 vols. Vols. I. II. III. and V. 8vo. 25s. each.—Vol. IV. 21s.
- REYNOLDS (Prof. Osborne).—SEWER GAS, AND HOW TO KEEP IT OUT OF HOUSES. 3rd Edition. Crown 8vo. 1s. 6d.
- RICE (Prof. J. M.) and JOHNSON (W. W.).—AN ELEMENTARY TREATISE ON THE DIFFERENTIAL CALCULUS. New Edition. 8vo. 18s. Abridged Edition. 9s.
- RICHARDSON (A. T.).—THE "PROGRESSIVE" EUCLID. Books I. and II. Globe 8vo. 2s. 6d.
- RICHARDSON (Dr. B. W.).—ON ALCOHOL. Crown 8vo. 1s.
- DISEASES OF MODERN LIFE. Crown 8vo. (*Reprinting.*)
- HYGEIA: A CITY OF HEALTH. Crown 8vo. 1s.
- THE FUTURE OF SANITARY SCIENCE. Crown 8vo. 1s.
- THE FIELD OF DISEASE. A Book of Preventive Medicine. 8vo. 25s.
- RICHEY (Alex. G.).—THE IRISH LAND LAWS. Crown 8vo. 3s. 6d.
- ROBINSON (Prebendary H. G.).—MAN IN THE IMAGE OF GOD, AND OTHER SERMONS. Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.
- ROBINSON (Rev. J. L.).—MARINE SURVEYING: AN ELEMENTARY TREATISE ON. Prepared for the Use of Younger Naval Officers. With Illustrations. Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.

- ROBY (H. J.).—A GRAMMAR OF THE LATIN LANGUAGE FROM PLAUTUS TO SUETONIUS. In Two Parts.—Part I. containing Sounds, Inflections, Word Formation, Appendices, etc. 5th Edition. Crown 8vo. 9s.—Part II. Syntax, Prepositions, etc. 6th Edition. Crown 8vo. 10s. 6d.
- A LATIN GRAMMAR FOR SCHOOLS. Cr. 8vo. 5s.
- EXERCISES IN LATIN SYNTAX AND IDIOM. Arranged with reference to Roby's School Latin Grammar. By E. B. ENGLAND, M.A. Crown 8vo. 2s. 6d.—Key, 2s. 6d.
- ROCKSTRO (W. S.).—LIFE OF GEORGE FREDERICK HANDEL. Crown 8vo. 10s. 6d.
- ROGERS (Prof. J. E. T.).—HISTORICAL CLEANINGS.—First Series. Cr. 8vo. 4s. 6d.—Second Series. Crown 8vo. 6s.
- COBDEN AND POLITICAL OPINION. 8vo. 10s. 6d.
- ROMANES (George J.).—THE SCIENTIFIC EVIDENCES OF ORGANIC EVOLUTION. Cr. 8vo. 2s. 6d.
- ROSCOE (Sir Henry E., M.P., F.R.S.).—LESSONS IN ELEMENTARY CHEMISTRY. With Illustrations. Fcp. 8vo. 4s. 6d.
- PRIMER OF CHEMISTRY. With Illustrations. 18mo. With Questions. 1s.
- ROSCOE (Sir H. E.) and SCHORLEMMER (C.).—A TREATISE ON CHEMISTRY. With Illustrations. 8vo.—Vols. I. and II. INORGANIC CHEMISTRY: Vol. I. THE NON-METALLIC ELEMENTS. With a Portrait of DALTON. 21s.—Vol. II. Part I. METALS. 18s.; Part II. METALS. 18s.—Vol. III. ORGANIC CHEMISTRY: Parts I. II. and IV. 21s. each; Parts III. and V. 18s. each.
- ROSCOE—SCHUSTER.—SPECTRUM ANALYSIS. By Sir HENRY E. ROSCOE, LL.D., F.R.S. 4th Edition, revised by the Author and A. SCHUSTER, Ph.D., F.R.S. Medium 8vo. 21s.
- ROSENBUSCH—IDDINGS.—MICROSCOPICAL PHYSIOGRAPHY OF THE ROCK-MAKING MINERALS. By Prof. H. ROSENBUSCH. Translated by J. P. IDDINGS. Illustrated. 8vo. 24s.
- ROSS (Percy).—A MISGUIDIT LASSIE. Crown 8vo. 4s. 6d.
- ROSSETTI (Dante Gabriel).—A RECORD AND A STUDY. By W. SHARP. Crown 8vo. 10s. 6d.
- ROSSETTI (Christina).—POEMS. New and Enlarged Edition. Globe 8vo. 7s. 6d.
- SPEAKING LIKENESSES. Illustrated by ARTHUR HUGHES. Crown 8vo. 4s. 6d.
- ROUSSEAU. By JOHN MORLEY. 2 vols. Globe 8vo. 10s.
- ROUTH (E. J.).—A TREATISE ON THE DYNAMICS OF A SYSTEM OF RIGID BODIES. 8vo.—Part I. ELEMENTARY. 5th Edition. 14s.—Part II. ADVANCED. 4th Edit. 14s.
- STABILITY OF A GIVEN STATE OF MOTION, PARTICULARLY STEADY MOTION. 8vo. 8s. 6d.
- ROUTLEDGE (James).—POPULAR PROGRESS IN ENGLAND. 8vo. 16s.
- RUMFORD (Count).—COMPLETE WORKS OF COUNT RUMFORD. With Memoir by GEORGE ELLIS, and Portrait. 5 vols. 8vo. 4l. 14s. 6d.
- RUNAWAY (THE). By the Author of "Mrs. Jerningham's Journal." Gl. 8vo. 2s. 6d.
- RUSH (Edward).—THE SYNTHETIC LATIN DELECTUS. A First Latin Construing Book. Extra fcp. 8vo. 2s. 6d.
- RUSHBROOKE (W. G.).—SYNOPTICON: AN EXPOSITION OF THE COMMON MATTER OF THE SYNOPTIC GOSPELS. Printed in Colours. In Six Parts, and Appendix. 4to.—Part I. 3s. 6d.—Parts II. and III. 7s.—Parts IV. V. and VI., with Indices. 10s. 6d.—Appendices. 10s. 6d.—Complete in 1 vol. 35s.
- RUSSELL (Sir Charles).—NEW VIEWS ON IRELAND. Crown 8vo. 2s. 6d.
- THE PARNELL COMMISSION: THE OPENING SPEECH FOR THE DEFENCE. 8vo. 10s. 6d.—*Cheap Edition*. Sewed. 2s.
- RUSSELL (Dean).—THE LIGHT THAT LIGHTETH EVERY MAN: Sermons. With an Introduction by Dean PLUMPTRE, D.D. Crown 8vo. 6s.
- RUST (Rev. George).—FIRST STEPS TO LATIN PROSE COMPOSITION. 18mo. 1s. 6d.
- A KEY TO RUST'S FIRST STEPS TO LATIN PROSE COMPOSITION. By W. YATES. 18mo. 3s. 6d.
- RUTHERFORD (W. Gunion, M.A., LL.D.).—FIRST GREEK GRAMMAR. Part I. ACCIDENCE, 2s.; Part II. SYNTAX, 2s.; or in 1 vol. 3s. 6d.
- THE NEW PHRYNICHUS. Being a revised Text of the Ecloga of the Grammarian Phrynichus, with Introduction and Commentary. 8vo. 18s.
- BABRIUS. With Introductory Dissertations, Critical Notes, Commentary, and Lexicon. 8vo. 12s. 6d.
- THUCYDIDES. Book IV. A Revision of the Text, illustrating the Principal Causes of Corruption in the Manuscripts of this Author. 8vo. 7s. 6d.
- RYLAND (F.).—CHRONOLOGICAL OUTLINES OF ENGLISH LITERATURE. Crn. 8vo. 6s.
- ST. JOHNSTON (A.).—CAMPING AMONG CANNIBALS. Crown 8vo. 4s. 6d.
- A SOUTH SEA LOVER: A Romance. Cr. 8vo. 6s.
- CHARLIE ASGARDE: THE STORY OF A FRIENDSHIP. Crown 8vo. 5s.
- SAINTSBURY (George).—A HISTORY OF ELIZABETHAN LITERATURE. Cr. 8vo. 7s. 6d.
- SALLUST.—THE CONSPIRACY OF CATILINE AND THE JUGURTHINE WAR. Translated by A. W. POLLARD, B.A. Crn. 8vo. 6s.
- CATILINE separately. Crown 8vo. 3s.
- See also p. 33.*
- SALMON (Rev. Prof. George).—NON-MIRACULOUS CHRISTIANITY, AND OTHER SERMONS. 2nd Edition. Crown 8vo. 6s.
- GNOSTICISM AND AGNOSTICISM, AND OTHER SERMONS. Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.

- SANDERSON (F. W.).—HYDROSTATICS FOR BEGINNERS. Globe 8vo. 4s. 6d.
- SANDHURST MATHEMATICAL PAPERS, FOR ADMISSION INTO THE ROYAL MILITARY COLLEGE, 1881—89. Edited by E. J. BROOKSMITH, B.A. Cr. 8vo. 3s. 6d.
- SANDYS (J. E.).—AN EASTER VACATION IN GREECE. Crown 8vo. 3s. 6d.
- SAYCE (Prof. A. H.).—THE ANCIENT EMPIRES OF THE EAST. Crown 8vo. 6s.
- HERODOTUS. Books I.—III. The Ancient Empires of the East. Edited, with Notes, and Introduction. 8vo. 16s.
- SCHILLER.—See p. 35.
- SCHILLER'S LIFE. By Prof. HEINRICH DÜNTZER. Translated by PERCY E. PINKERTON. Crown 8vo. 10s. 6d.
- SCHMID.—HEINRICH VON EICHENFELS. Edited by G. E. FASNACHT. 2s. 6d.
- SCHMIDT—WHITE.—AN INTRODUCTION TO THE RHYTHMIC AND METRIC OF THE CLASSICAL LANGUAGES. By Dr. J. H. HEINRICH SCHMIDT. Translated by JOHN WILLIAMS WHITE, Ph.D. 8vo. 10s. 6d.
- SCIENCE LECTURES AT SOUTH KENSINGTON. With Illustrations.—Vol. I. Containing Lectures by Capt. ABNEY, R.E., F.R.S.; Prof. STOKES; Prof. A. B. W. KENNEDY, F.R.S., C.E.; F. J. BRAMWELL, C.E., F.R.S.; Prof. F. FORBES; H. C. SORBY, F.R.S.; J. T. BOTTOMLEY, F.R.S.E.; S. H. VINES, D.Sc.; Prof. CAREY FORSTER. Crown 8vo. 6s.
- Vol. II. Containing Lectures by W. SPOTTISWOODE, F.R.S.; Prof. FORBES; H. W. CHISHOLM; Prof. T. F. PIGOT; W. FROUDE, LL.D., F.R.S.; Dr. SIEMENS; Prof. BARRETT; Dr. BURDON-SANDERSON; Dr. LAUDER BRUNTON, F.R.S.; Prof. MCLEOD; Sir H. E. ROSCOE, F.R.S. Illust. Cr. 8vo. 6s.
- SCOTCH SERMONS, 1880. By Principal CAIRD and others. 3rd Edit. 8vo. 10s. 6d.
- SCOTT. See ENGLISH CLASSICS, p. 12, and GLOBE READINGS, p. 17.
- SCRATCHLEY—KINLOCH COOKE.—AUSTRALIAN DEFENCES AND NEW GUINEA. Compiled from the Papers of the late Major-General Sir PETER SCRATCHLEY, R.E., by C. KINLOCH COOKE. 8vo. 14s.
- SCULPTURE, SPECIMENS OF ANCIENT. Egyptian, Etruscan, Greek, and Roman. Selected from different Collections in Great Britain by the SOCIETY OF DILETTANTI. Vol. II. 5l. 5s.
- SEATON (Dr. Edward C.).—A HANDBOOK OF VACCINATION. Extra fcp. 8vo. 8s. 6d.
- SEELEY (Prof. J. R.).—LECTURES AND ESSAYS. 8vo. 10s. 6d.
- THE EXPANSION OF ENGLAND. Two Courses of Lectures. Crown 8vo. 4s. 6d.
- OUR COLONIAL EXPANSION. Extracts from "The Expansion of England." Crown 8vo. 1s.
- SEILER (Carl, M.D.).—MICRO-PHOTOGRAPHS IN HISTOLOGY, NORMAL AND PATHOLOGICAL. 4to. 31s. 6d.
- SELBORNE (Roundell, Earl of).—A DEFENCE OF THE CHURCH OF ENGLAND AGAINST DISESTABLISHMENT. Crown 8vo. 2s. 6d.
- ANCIENT FACTS AND FICTIONS CONCERNING CHURCHES AND TITHES. Cr. 8vo. 7s. 6d.
- THE BOOK OF PRAISE. From the Best English Hymn Writers. 18mo. 4s. 6d.
- A HYMNAL. Chiefly from "The Book of Praise." In various sizes.—A. In Royal 32mo, cloth limp. 6d.—B. Small 18mo, larger type, cloth limp. 1s.—C. Same Edition, fine paper, cloth. 1s. 6d.—An Edition with Music, Selected, Harmonised, and Composed by JOHN HULLAH. Square 18mo. 3s. 6d.
- SERVICE (Rev. John).—SERMONS. With Portrait. Crown 8vo. 6s.
- PRAYERS FOR PUBLIC WORSHIP. Crown 8vo. 4s. 6d.
- SHAIRP (John Campbell).—GLEN DESSERAY, AND OTHER POEMS, LYRICAL AND ELEGIAC. Ed. by F. T. PALGRAVE. Crown 8vo. 6s.
- SHAKESPEARE.—THE WORKS OF WILLIAM SHAKESPEARE. Cambridge Edition. New and Revised Edition, by W. ALDIS WRIGHT, M.A. 9 vols. 8vo. 10s. 6d. each.—Vol. I. Jan. 1891.
- SHAKESPEARE. Edited by W. G. CLARK and W. A. WRIGHT. *Globe Edition*. Globe 8vo. 3s. 6d.
- THE WORKS OF WILLIAM SHAKESPEARE. *Victoria Edition*.—Vol. I. Comedies.—Vol. II. Histories.—Vol. III. Tragedies. In Three Vols. Crown 8vo. 6s. each.
- CHARLES LAMB'S TALES FROM SHAKESPEARE. Edited, with Preface, by the Rev. A. AINGER, M.A. 18mo. 4s. 6d.
- Globe Readings Edition*. For Schools. Globe 8vo. 2s.—*Library Edition*. Globe 8vo. 5s.
- See also ENGLISH CLASSICS, p. 12.
- SHANN (G.).—AN ELEMENTARY TREATISE ON HEAT IN RELATION TO STEAM AND THE STEAM-ENGINE. Illustrated. Crown 8vo. 4s. 6d.
- SHELBURNE. LIFE OF WILLIAM, EARL OF SHELBURNE. By Lord EDMOND FITZMAURICE. In 3 vols.—Vol. I. 8vo. 12s.—Vol. II. 8vo. 12s.—Vol. III. 8vo. 16s.
- SHELLEY. COMPLETE POETICAL WORKS. Edited by Prof. DOWDEN. With Portrait. Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.
- SHIRLEY (W. N.).—ELIJAH: FOUR UNIVERSITY SERMONS. Fcp. 8vo. 2s. 6d.
- SHORTHOUSE (J. H.).—JOHN INGLESANT: A ROMANCE. Crown 8vo. 6s.
- THE LITTLE SCHOOLMASTER MARK: A SPIRITUAL ROMANCE. Two Parts. Crown 8vo. 2s. 6d. each; complete, 4s. 6d.
- SIR PERCIVAL: A STORY OF THE PAST AND OF THE PRESENT. Crown 8vo. 6s.
- A TEACHER OF THE VIOLIN, AND OTHER TALES. Crown 8vo. 6s.
- THE COUNTESS EVE. Crown 8vo. 6s.

SHORTLAND (Admiral).—NAUTICAL SURVEYING. 8vo. 21s.

SHUCKBURGH (E. S.).—PASSAGES FROM LATIN AUTHORS FOR TRANSLATION INTO ENGLISH. Crown 8vo. 2s.

SHUCHHARDT (Carl).—DR. SCHLIEMANN'S EXCAVATIONS AT TROY, TIRYNS, MYCENAE, ORCHOMENOS, ITHACA PRESENTED IN THE LIGHT OF RECENT KNOWLEDGE. Translated by EUGENIE SELLERS. With Introduction by WALTER LEAF, Litt.D. Illustrated. 8vo. [In the Press.]

SHUFELDT (R. W.).—THE MYOLOGY OF THE RAVEN (*Corvus corax Sinuatus*). A Guide to the Study of the Muscular System in Birds. Illustrated. 8vo. 13s. net.

SIBSON.—DR. FRANCIS SIBSON'S COLLECTED WORKS. Edited by W. M. ORD, M.D. Illustrated. 4 vols. 8vo. 3l. 3s.

SIDGWICK (Prof. Henry).—THE METHODS OF ETHICS. 4th Edit., revised. 8vo. 14s.

— A SUPPLEMENT TO THE SECOND EDITION. Containing all the important Additions and Alterations in the 4th Edit. 8vo. 6s.

— THE PRINCIPLES OF POLITICAL ECONOMY. 2nd Edition. 8vo. 16s.

— OUTLINES OF THE HISTORY OF ETHICS FOR ENGLISH READERS. Cr. 8vo. 3s. 6d.

— ELEMENTS OF POLITICS. 8vo.

SIMPSON (F. P.).—LATIN PROSE AFTER THE BEST AUTHORS.—Part I. CÆSARIAN PROSE. Extra fcp. 8vo. 2s. 6d.

Key (for Teachers only). Ex. fcp. 8vo. 5s.

SIMPSON (W.).—AN EPITOME OF THE HISTORY OF THE CHRISTIAN CHURCH. Fcp. 8vo. 3s. 6d.

SKRINE (J. H.).—UNDER TWO QUEENS. Crown 8vo. 3s.

— A MEMORY OF EDWARD THRING. Crown 8vo. 6s.

SMALLEY (George W.).—LONDON LETTERS AND SOME OTHERS. 2 vols. 8vo. 32s.

SMITH (Barnard).—ARITHMETIC AND ALGEBRA. New Edition. Crown 8vo. 10s. 6d.

— ARITHMETIC FOR THE USE OF SCHOOLS. New Edition. Crown 8vo. 4s. 6d.

— KEY TO ARITHMETIC FOR SCHOOLS. New Edition. Crown 8vo. 8s. 6d.

— EXERCISES IN ARITHMETIC. Crown 8vo, 2 Parts, 1s. each, or complete, 2s.—With Answers, 2s. 6d.—Answers separately, 6d.

— SCHOOL CLASS-BOOK OF ARITHMETIC. 18mo. 3s.—Or, sold separately, in Three Parts. 1s. each.

— KEY TO SCHOOL CLASS-BOOK OF ARITHMETIC. In Parts, I. II. and III. 2s. 6d. each.

— SHILLING BOOK OF ARITHMETIC FOR NATIONAL AND ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS. 18mo, cloth.—Or separately, Part I. 2d.; II. 3d.; III. 7d.—With Answers, 1s. 6d.

— ANSWERS TO THE SHILLING BOOK OF ARITHMETIC. 18mo. 6d.

— KEY TO THE SHILLING BOOK OF ARITHMETIC. 18mo. 4s. 6d.

SMITH (Barnard).—EXAMINATION PAPERS IN ARITHMETIC. In Four Parts. 18mo. 1s. 6d.—With Answers, 2s.—Answers, 6d.

— KEY TO EXAMINATION PAPERS IN ARITHMETIC. 18mo. 4s. 6d.

— THE METRIC SYSTEM OF ARITHMETIC. 3d.

— A CHART OF THE METRIC SYSTEM OF ARITHMETIC. On a Sheet, size 42 by 34 in., on Roller mounted and varnished. 3s. 6d.

— EASY LESSONS IN ARITHMETIC. Combining Exercises in Reading, Writing, Spelling, and Dictation. Part I. for Standard I. in National Schools. Crown 8vo. 9d.

— EXAMINATION CARDS IN ARITHMETIC. With Answers and Hints. Standards I. and II. In box. 1s.—Standards III. IV. and V. In boxes. 1s. each.—Standard VI. in Two Parts. In boxes. 1s. each.

SMITH (Catherine Barnard).—POEMS. Fcp. 8vo. 5s.

SMITH (Charles).—AN ELEMENTARY TREATISE ON CONIC SECTIONS. 7th Edition. Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.

— SOLUTIONS OF THE EXAMPLES IN "AN ELEMENTARY TREATISE ON CONIC SECTIONS." Crown 8vo. 10s. 6d.

— AN ELEMENTARY TREATISE ON SOLID GEOMETRY. 2nd Edition. Cr. 8vo. 9s. 6d.

— ELEMENTARY ALGEBRA. 2nd Edition. Globe 8vo. 4s. 6d.

— A TREATISE ON ALGEBRA. 2nd Edition. Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.

— SOLUTIONS OF THE EXAMPLES IN "A TREATISE ON ALGEBRA." Cr. 8vo. 10s. 6d.

SMITH (Goldwin).—THREE ENGLISH STATESMEN. New Edition. Crown 8vo. 5s.

— CANADA AND THE CANADIAN QUESTION. 8vo. 8s. net.

— PROHIBITIONISM IN CANADA AND THE UNITED STATES. 8vo, sewed. 6d.

SMITH (Horace).—POEMS. Globe 8vo. 5s.

SMITH (J.).—ECONOMIC PLANTS, DICTIONARY OF POPULAR NAMES OF: THEIR HISTORY, PRODUCTS, AND USES. 8vo. 14s.

SMITH (Rev. Travers).—MAN'S KNOWLEDGE OF MAN AND OF GOD. Crown 8vo. 6s.

SMITH (W. G.).—DISEASES OF FIELD AND GARDEN CROPS, CHIEFLY SUCH AS ARE CAUSED BY FUNGI. With 143 new Illustrations. Fcp. 8vo. 4s. 6d.

SMITH (W. Saumarez).—THE BLOOD OF THE NEW COVENANT: A THEOLOGICAL ESSAY. Crown 8vo. 2s. 6d.

SNOWBALL (J. C.).—THE ELEMENTS OF PLANE AND SPHERICAL TRIGONOMETRY. 14th Edition. Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.

SONNENSCHIN (A.) and MEIKLEJOHN (J. M. D.).—THE ENGLISH METHOD OF TEACHING TO READ. Fcp. 8vo. Comprising—

THE NURSERY BOOK, containing all the Two-Letter Words in the Language. 1d.—Also in Large Type on Four Sheets, with Roller. 5s.

THE FIRST COURSE, consisting of Short Vowels with Single Consonants. 7d.

- SONNENSCHNEIN (A.) and MEIKLEJOHN (J. M. D.).**—THE ENGLISH METHOD OF TEACHING TO READ: SECOND COURSE, with Combinations and Bridges consisting of Short Vowels with Double Consonants. 7d.
THE THIRD AND FOURTH COURSES, consisting of Long Vowels and all the Double Vowels in the Language. 7d.
- SOPHOCLES.**—EDIPUS THE KING. Translated from the Greek into English Verse by E. D. A. MORSHEAD, M.A. Fcp. 8vo. 3s. 6d.
- EDIPUS TYRANNUS. A Record by L. SPEED and F. R. PRYOR of the performance at Cambridge. Illustr. Folio. 12s. 6d. net.
- SPENDER (J. Kent).**—THERAPEUTIC MEANS FOR THE RELIEF OF PAIN. 8vo. 8s. 6d.
- SPINOZA: A STUDY OF.** By JAMES MARTINEAU, LL.D. 2nd Ed. Cr. 8vo. 6s.
- STANLEY (Very Rev. A. P.).**—THE ATHANASIAN CREED. Crown 8vo. 2s.
- THE NATIONAL THANKSGIVING. Sermons preached in Westminster Abbey. 2nd Ed. Crown 8vo. 2s. 6d.
- ADDRESSES AND SERMONS DELIVERED AT ST. ANDREWS IN 1872-75 and 1877. Crown 8vo. 5s.
- ADDRESSES AND SERMONS DELIVERED DURING A VISIT TO THE UNITED STATES AND CANADA IN 1878. Crown 8vo. 6s.
- STANLEY (Hon. Maude).**—CLUBS FOR WORKING GIRLS. Crown 8vo. 6s.
- STATESMAN'S YEAR-BOOK (THE).** A Statistical and Historical Annual of the States of the Civilised World for the year 1891. Twenty-seventh Annual Publication. Revised after Official Returns. Edited by J. SCOTT KELTIE. Crown 8vo. 10s. 6d.
- STEPHEN (Caroline E.).**—THE SERVICE OF THE POOR. Crown 8vo. 6s. 6d.
- STEPHEN (Sir J. Fitzjames, K.C.S.I.).**—A DIGEST OF THE LAW OF EVIDENCE. 5th Edition. Crown 8vo. 6s.
- A DIGEST OF THE CRIMINAL LAW: CRIMES AND PUNISHMENTS. 4th Edition. 8vo. 16s.
- A DIGEST OF THE LAW OF CRIMINAL PROCEDURE IN INDICTABLE OFFENCES. By Sir JAMES F. STEPHEN, K.C.S.I., etc., and HERBERT STEPHEN, LL.M. 8vo. 12s. 6d.
- A HISTORY OF THE CRIMINAL LAW OF ENGLAND. 3 vols. 8vo. 48s.
- THE STORY OF NUNCOMAR AND THE IMPEACHMENT OF SIR ELIJAH IMPEY. 2 vols. Crown 8vo. 15s.
- A GENERAL VIEW OF THE CRIMINAL LAW OF ENGLAND. 2nd Edition. 8vo. 14s.
- STEPHEN (J. K.).**—INTERNATIONAL LAW AND INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS. Crown 8vo. 6s.
- STEPHENS (J. B.).**—CONVICT ONCE, AND OTHER POEMS. Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.
- STEVENSON (J. J.).**—HOUSE ARCHITECTURE. With Illustrations. 2 vols. Royal 8vo. 18s. each. Vol. I. ARCHITECTURE. Vol. II. HOUSE PLANNING.
- STEWART (Aubrey).**—THE TALE OF TROY. Done into English. Globe 8vo. 3s. 6d.
- STEWART (Prof. Balfour).**—LESSONS IN ELEMENTARY PHYSICS. With Illustrations and Coloured Diagram. Fcp. 8vo. 4s. 6d.
- PRIMER OF PHYSICS. Illustrated. New Edition, with Questions. 18mo. 1s.
- QUESTIONS ON STEWART'S LESSONS ON ELEMENTARY PHYSICS. By T. H. CORE. 12mo. 2s.
- STEWART (Prof. Balfour) and GEE (W. W. Haldane).**—LESSONS IN ELEMENTARY PRACTICAL PHYSICS. Crown 8vo. Illustrated. Vol. I. GENERAL PHYSICAL PROCESSES. 6s. —Vol. II. ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM. Cr. 8vo. 7s. 6d. —Vol. III. OPTICS, HEAT, AND SOUND.
- PRACTICAL PHYSICS FOR SCHOOLS AND THE JUNIOR STUDENTS OF COLLEGES. Globe 8vo. Vol. I. ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM. 2s. 6d. —Vol. II. HEAT, LIGHT, AND SOUND.
- STEWART (Prof. Balfour) and TAIT (P. G.).**—THE UNSEEN UNIVERSE; OR, PHYSICAL SPECULATIONS ON A FUTURE STATE. 15th Edition. Crown 8vo. 6s.
- STEWART (S. A.) and CORRY (T. H.).**—A FLORA OF THE NORTH-EAST OF IRELAND. Crown 8vo. 5s. 6d.
- STOKES (Sir George G.).**—ON LIGHT. The Burnett Lectures. Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.
- STONE (W. H.).**—ELEMENTARY LESSONS ON SOUND. Illustrated. Fcap. 8vo. 3s. 6d.
- STRACHAN (J. S.) and WILKINS (A. S.).**—ANALECTA. Passages for Translation. Cr. 8vo. 5s. —KEY TO LATIN PASSAGES. Crn. 8vo. 6d.
- STRACHEY (Lieut.-Gen. R.).**—LECTURES ON GEOGRAPHY. Crown 8vo. 4s. 6d.
- STRANGFORD (Viscountess).**—EGYPTIAN SEPULCHRES AND SYRIAN SHRINES. New Edition. Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.
- STRETTELL (Alma).**—SPANISH AND ITALIAN FOLK SONGS. Illustrated. Royal 16mo. 12s. 6d.
- STUART, THE ROYAL HOUSE OF** Illustrated by Forty Plates in Colours drawn from Relics of the Stuarts by WILLIAM GIBB. With Introduction by J. SKELTON, C.B., LL.D., and Descriptive Notes by W. ST. J. HOPE. Folio, half morocco, gilt edges. 7l. 7s. net.
- STUBBS (Rev. C. W.).**—FOR CHRIST AND CITY. Sermons and Addresses. Cr. 8vo. 6s.
- SURGERY, THE INTERNATIONAL ENCYCLOPAEDIA OF.** A Systematic Treatise on the Theory and Practice of Surgery by Authors of Various Nations. Edited by JOHN ASHHURST, Jun., M.D., Professor of Clinical Surgery in the University of Pennsylvania. 6 vols. Royal 8vo. 31s. 6d. each.
- SYMONS (Arthur).**—DAYS AND NIGHTS: POEMS. Globe 8vo. 6s.
- TACITUS, THE WORKS OF.** Transl. by A. J. CHURCH, M.A., and W. J. BRODRIBB, M.A. THE HISTORY OF TACITUS. Translated. 4th Edition. Crown 8vo. 6s.
- THE AGRICOLA AND GERMANIA. With the Dialogue on Oratory. Trans. Cr. 8vo. 4s. 6d.

- TACITUS ANNALS OF TACITUS.** Translated. 5th Edition. Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.
- **THE ANNALS.** Edited by Prof. G. O. HOLBROOKE, M.A. 8vo. 16s.
- **THE HISTORIES.** Edited, with Introduction and Commentary, by Rev. W. A. SPOONER, M.A. 8vo. 16s.
See also p. 33.
- TAIT (Archbishop).—THE PRESENT POSITION OF THE CHURCH OF ENGLAND.** Being the Charge delivered at his Primary Visitation. 3rd Edition. 8vo. 3s. 6d.
- **DUTIES OF THE CHURCH OF ENGLAND.** Being Seven Addresses delivered at his Second Visitation. 8vo. 4s. 6d.
- **THE CHURCH OF THE FUTURE.** Charges delivered at his Third Quadrennial Visitation. 2nd Edition. Crown 8vo. 3s. 6d.
- TAIT.—THE LIFE OF ARCHIBALD CAMPBELL TAIT, ARCHBISHOP OF CANTERBURY.** By the Rt. Rev. the BISHOP OF ROCHESTER and Rev. W. BENHAM. 2 vols. 8vo. 30s. net.
- TAIT.—CATHARINE AND CRAWFURD TAIT, WIFE AND SON OF ARCHIBALD CAMPBELL, ARCHBISHOP OF CANTERBURY: A MEMOIR.** Edited by the Rev. W. BENHAM, B.D. Crown 8vo. 6s.
Popular Edition, abridged. Cr. 8vo. 2s. 6d.
- TAIT (C. W. A.).—ANALYSIS OF ENGLISH HISTORY, BASED ON GREEN'S "SHORT HISTORY OF THE ENGLISH PEOPLE."** Revised and Enlarged Edition. Crown 8vo. 4s. 6d.
- TAIT (Prof. P. G.).—LECTURES ON SOME RECENT ADVANCES IN PHYSICAL SCIENCE.** 3rd Edition. Crown 8vo. 9s.
- **HEAT.** With Illustrations. Cr. 8vo. 6s.
- TAIT (P. G.) and STEELE (W. J.).—A TREATISE ON DYNAMICS OF A PARTICLE.** 6th Edition. Crown 8vo. 12s.
- TANNER (Prof. Henry).—FIRST PRINCIPLES OF AGRICULTURE.** 18mo. 1s.
- **THE ABBOTT'S FARM; OR, PRACTICE WITH SCIENCE.** Crown 8vo. 3s. 6d.
- **THE ALPHABET OF THE PRINCIPLES OF AGRICULTURE.** Extra fcp. 8vo. 6d.
- **FURTHER STEPS IN THE PRINCIPLES OF AGRICULTURE.** Extra fcp. 8vo. 1s.
- **ELEMENTARY SCHOOL READINGS IN THE PRINCIPLES OF AGRICULTURE FOR THE THIRD STAGE.** Extra fcp. 8vo. 1s.
- **ELEMENTARY LESSONS IN THE SCIENCE OF AGRICULTURAL PRACTICE.** Fcp. 8vo. 3s. 6d.
- TAVERNIER (Baron): TRAVELS IN INDIA OF JEAN BAPTISTE TAVERNIER, BARON OF AUBONNE.** Translated by V. BALL, LL.D. Illustrated. 2 vols. 8vo. 2l. 2s.
- TAYLOR (Franklin).—PRIMER OF PIANO-FORTE PLAYING.** 18mo. 1s.
- TAYLOR (Isaac).—THE RESTORATION OF BELIEF.** Crown 8vo. 8s. 6d.
- TAYLOR (Isaac).—WORDS AND PLACES.** 9th Edition. Maps. Globe 8vo. 6s.
- **ETRUSCAN RESEARCHES.** With Woodcuts. 8vo. 14s.
- **GREEKS AND GOTH: A STUDY OF THE RUNES.** 8vo. 9s.
- TAYLOR (Sedley).—SOUND AND MUSIC.** 2nd Edition. Extra Crown 8vo. 8s. 6d.
- **A SYSTEM OF SIGHT-SINGING FROM THE ESTABLISHED MUSICAL NOTATION.** 8vo. 5s. net.
- TEBAY (S.).—ELEMENTARY MENSURATION FOR SCHOOLS.** Extra fcp. 8vo. 3s. 6d.
- TEGETMEIER (W. B.).—HOUSEHOLD MANAGEMENT AND COOKERY.** 18mo. 1s.
- TEMPLE (Right Rev. Frederick, D.D., Bishop of London).—SERMONS PREACHED IN THE CHAPEL OF RUGBY SCHOOL.** 3rd and Cheaper Edition. Extra fcp. 8vo. 4s. 6d.
- **SECOND SERIES.** 3rd Ed. Ex. fcp. 8vo. 6s.
- **THIRD SERIES.** 4th Ed. Ex. fcp. 8vo. 6s.
- **THE RELATIONS BETWEEN RELIGION AND SCIENCE.** Bampton Lectures, 1884. 7th and Cheaper Edition. Crown 8vo. 6s.
- TENNYSON (Lord).—COMPLETE WORKS.** New and enlarged Edition, with Portrait. Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.
School Edition. In Four Parts. Crown 8vo. 2s. 6d. each.
- **POETICAL WORKS. Pocket Edition.** 18mo, morocco, gilt edges. 7s. 6d. net.
- **WORKS. Library Edition.** In 8 vols. Globe 8vo. 5s. each. Each volume may be had separately.—**POEMS.** 2 vols.—**IDYLLS OF THE KING.**—**THE PRINCESS, AND MAUD.**—**ENOCH ARDEN, AND IN MEMORIAM.**—**BALLADS, AND OTHER POEMS.**—**QUEEN MARY, AND HAROLD.**—**BECKET, AND OTHER PLAYS.**
- **WORKS. Extra Fcp. 8vo. Edition, on Hand-made Paper.** In 7 volumes (supplied in sets only). 3l. 13s. 6d.
- **WORKS. Miniature Edition, in 14 vols., viz. THE POETICAL WORKS, 10 vols. in a box. 21s.—THE DRAMATIC WORKS, 4 vols. in a box. 10s. 6d.**
- **The Original Editions.** Fcp. 8vo.
- POEMS.** 6s.
- MAUD, AND OTHER POEMS.** 3s. 6d.
- THE PRINCESS.** 3s. 6d.
- ENOCH ARDEN, etc.** 3s. 6d.
- THE HOLY GRAIL, AND OTHER POEMS.** 4s. 6d.
- BALLADS, AND OTHER POEMS.** 5s.
- HAROLD: A DRAMA.** 6s.
- QUEEN MARY: A DRAMA.** 6s.
- THE CUP, AND THE FALCON.** 5s.
- BECKET.** 6s.
- TIRESIAS, AND OTHER POEMS.** 6s.
- LOCKSLEY HALL SIXTY YEARS AFTER, etc.** 6s.
- DEMETER, AND OTHER POEMS.** 6s.
- **LYRICAL POEMS.** Selected and Annotated by Prof. F. T. PALGRAVE. 18mo. 4s. 6d.
Large Paper Edition. 8vo. 9s.
- **IN MEMORIAM.** 18mo. 4s. 6d.
Large Paper Edition. 8vo. 9s.
- **THE TENNYSON BIRTHDAY BOOK.** Edit. by EMILY SHAKESPEAR. 18mo. 2s. 6d.

TENNYSON (Lord).—THE BROOK. With 20 Illustrations by A. WOODRUFF. 32mo. 2s. 6d.

—SELECTIONS FROM TENNYSON. With Introduction and Notes, by F. J. ROWE, M.A., and W. T. WEBB, M.A. Globe 8vo. 3s. 6d.

—ENOCH ARDEN. By W. T. WEBB, M.A. Globe 8vo. *[In the Press.]*

—THE COMING OF ARTHUR, and THE PASSING OF ARTHUR. By F. J. ROWE, M.A. Globe 8vo. 2s.

—A COMPANION TO "IN MEMORIAM." By ELIZABETH R. CHAPMAN. Globe 8vo. 2s.

—*The Royal Edition.* 1 vol. 8vo. 16s.

—SELECTIONS FROM TENNYSON'S WORKS. Square 8vo. 3s. 6d.

—SONGS FROM TENNYSON'S WRITINGS. Square 8vo. 2s. 6d.

TENNYSON FOR THE YOUNG. Selections from Lord TENNYSON'S Poems. Edited with Notes, by the Rev. ALFRED AINGER, M.A. 18mo. 1s. net.

TENNYSON (Frederick).—THE ISLES OF GREECE: SAPPHO AND ALCAEUS. Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.

TENNYSON (Hallam).—JACK AND THE BEAN-STALK. With 40 Illustrations by RANDOLPH CALDECOTT. Fcp. 4to. 3s. 6d.

TERENCE.—See pp. 32, 33.

TERESA (ST.): LIFE OF. By the Author of "Devotions before and after Holy Communion." Crown 8vo. 8s. 6d.

THEOCRITUS, BION, AND MOSCHUS. Rendered into English Prose, with Introductory Essay, by A. LANG, M.A. 18mo. 4s. 6d. Large Paper Edition. 8vo. 9s.

THOMPSON (Edith).—HISTORY OF ENGLAND. New Edit., with Maps. 18mo, 2s. 6d.

THOMPSON (Prof. Silvanus P.).—ELEMENTARY ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM. Illustrated. New Edition. Fcp. 8vo. 4s. 6d.

THOMSON (J. J.).—A TREATISE ON THE MOTION OF VORTEX RINGS. 8vo. 6s.

—APPLICATIONS OF DYNAMICS TO PHYSICS AND CHEMISTRY. Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.

THOMSON (Sir Wm.).—REPRINT OF PAPERS ON ELECTROSTATICS AND MAGNETISM. 2nd Edition. 8vo. 18s.

—POPULAR LECTURES AND ADDRESSES. In 3 vols.—Vol. I. CONSTITUTION OF MATTER. Illustrated. Crown 8vo. 6s.—Vol. III. PAPERS ON NAVIGATION.

THOMSON (Sir C. Wyville).—THE DEPTHS OF THE SEA. An Account of the General Results of the Dredging Cruises of H.M.S.S. "Lightning" and "Porcupine" during the Summers of 1868-69-70. With Illustrations, Maps, and Plans. 2nd Edit. 8vo. 31s. 6d.

—THE VOYAGE OF THE "CHALLENGER": THE ATLANTIC. With Illustrations, Coloured Maps, Charts, etc. 2 vols. 8vo. 45s.

THORNTON (J.).—FIRST LESSONS IN BOOK-KEEPING. New Edition. Crown 8vo. 2s. 6d.

—KEY. Containing all the Exercises fully worked out, with brief Notes. Oblong 4to. 10s. 6d.

—PRIMER OF BOOK-KEEPING. 18mo. 1s.

—KEY. Demy 8vo. 2s. 6d.

THORPE (Prof. T. E.) and TATE (W.).—A SERIES OF CHEMICAL PROBLEMS, FOR USE IN COLLEGES AND SCHOOLS. New Edition, with Key. Fcap. 8vo. 2s.

THRING (Rev. Edward).—A CONSTRUING BOOK. Fcp. 8vo. 2s. 6d.

—A LATIN GRADUAL. 2nd Ed. 18mo. 2s. 6d.

—THE ELEMENTS OF GRAMMAR TAUGHT IN ENGLISH. 5th Edition. 18mo. 2s.

—EDUCATION AND SCHOOL. 2nd Edition. Crown 8vo. 6s.

—A MANUAL OF MOOD CONSTRUCTIONS. Extra fcp. 8vo. 1s. 6d.

—THOUGHTS ON LIFE SCIENCE. 2nd Edit. Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.

—A MEMORY OF EDWARD THRING. By J. H. SKRINE. Portrait. Crown 8vo. 6s.

THROUGH THE RANKS TO A COMMISSION. New Edit. Cr. 8vo. 2s. 6d.

THRUPP (Rev. J. F.).—INTRODUCTION TO THE STUDY AND USE OF THE PSALMS. 2nd Edition. 2 vols. 8vo. 21s.

THUCYDIDES.—BOOK IV. A Revision of the Text, illustrating the Principal Causes of Corruption in the Manuscripts of this Author. By WILLIAM G. RUTHERFORD, M.A., LL.D. 8vo. 7s. 6d.

—BOOK VIII. Edited, with Introduction and Commentary, by H. C. GOODHART, M.A. 8vo.

See also pp. 32, 33.

THUDICHUM (J. L. W.) and DUPRÉ (A.).—TREATISE ON THE ORIGIN, NATURE, AND VARIETIES OF WINE. Medium 8vo. 25s.

TODHUNTER (Isaac).—EUCLID FOR COLLEGES AND SCHOOLS. 18mo. 3s. 6d.

—BOOKS I. AND II. 18mo. 1s.

—KEY TO EXERCISES IN EUCLID. Crown 8vo. 6s. 6d.

—MENSURATION FOR BEGINNERS. With Examples. 18mo. 2s. 6d.

—KEY TO MENSURATION FOR BEGINNERS. By Rev. FR. L. MCCARTHY. Cr. 8vo. 7s. 6d.

—ALGEBRA FOR BEGINNERS. With numerous Examples. 18mo. 2s. 6d.

—KEY TO ALGEBRA FOR BEGINNERS. Cr. 8vo. 6s. 6d.

—ALGEBRA FOR THE USE OF COLLEGES AND SCHOOLS. Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.

—KEY TO ALGEBRA FOR COLLEGES AND SCHOOLS. Crown 8vo. 10s. 6d.

—TRIGONOMETRY FOR BEGINNERS. With numerous Examples. 18mo. 2s. 6d.

—KEY TO TRIGONOMETRY FOR BEGINNERS. Crown 8vo. 8s. 6d.

—PLANE TRIGONOMETRY FOR COLLEGES AND SCHOOLS. Crown 8vo. 5s.

- TODHUNTER (Isaac).—KEY TO PLANE TRIGONOMETRY.** Crown 8vo. 10s. 6d.
- **A TREATISE ON SPHERICAL TRIGONOMETRY FOR THE USE OF COLLEGES AND SCHOOLS.** Crown 8vo. 4s. 6d.
- **MECHANICS FOR BEGINNERS.** With numerous Examples. 18mo. 4s. 6d.
- **KEY TO MECHANICS FOR BEGINNERS.** Crown 8vo. 6s. 6d.
- **A TREATISE ON THE THEORY OF EQUATIONS.** Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.
- **A TREATISE ON PLANE CO-ORDINATE GEOMETRY.** Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.
- **SOLUTIONS AND PROBLEMS CONTAINED IN A TREATISE ON PLANE CO-ORDINATE GEOMETRY.** By C. W. BOURNE, M.A. Crown 8vo. 10s. 6d.
- **A TREATISE ON THE DIFFERENTIAL CALCULUS.** Crown 8vo. 10s. 6d.
- **KEY TO TREATISE ON THE DIFFERENTIAL CALCULUS.** By H. ST. J. HUNTER, M.A. Crown 8vo. 10s. 6d.
- **A TREATISE ON THE INTEGRAL CALCULUS.** Crown 8vo. 10s. 6d.
- **KEY TO TREATISE ON THE INTEGRAL CALCULUS AND ITS APPLICATIONS.** By H. ST. J. HUNTER, M.A. Cr. 8vo. 10s. 6d.
- **EXAMPLES OF ANALYTICAL GEOMETRY OF THREE DIMENSIONS.** Crown 8vo. 4s.
- **THE CONFLICT OF STUDIES.** 8vo. 10s. 6d.
- **AN ELEMENTARY TREATISE ON LAPLACE'S, LAMÉ'S, AND BESSEL'S FUNCTIONS.** Crown 8vo. 10s. 6d.
- **A TREATISE ON ANALYTICAL STATICS.** Edited by J. D. EVERETT, M.A., F.R.S. 5th Edition. Crown 8vo. 10s. 6d.
- TOM BROWN'S SCHOOL DAYS.** By AN OLD BOY.
Golden Treasury Edition. 18mo. 4s. 6d.
Illustrated Edition. Crown 8vo. 6s.
Uniform Edition. Crown 8vo. 3s. 6d.
People's Edition. 18mo. 2s.
People's Sixpenny Edition. Illustrated. Medium 4to. 6d.—Also uniform with the Sixpenny Edition of Charles Kingsley's Novels. Illustrated. Medium 8vo. 6d.
- TOM BROWN AT OXFORD.** By the Author of "Tom Brown's School Days." Illustrated. Crown 8vo. 6s.
Uniform Edition. Crown 8vo. 3s. 6d.
- TRENCH (R. Chenevix).—HULSEAN LECTURES.** 8vo. 7s. 6d.
- TRENCH (Capt. F.).—THE RUSSO-INDIAN QUESTION.** Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.
- TREVELYAN (Sir Geo. Otto).—CAWNPORE.** Crown 8vo. 6s.
- TRISTRAM (W. Outram).—COACHING DAYS AND COACHING WAYS.** Illustrated by HERBERT RAILTON and HUGH THOMSON. Extra Crown 4to. 21s.
- TRUMAN (Jos.).—AFTER-THOUGHTS: POEMS.** Crown 8vo. 3s. 6d.

- TULLOCH (Principal).—THE CHRIST OF THE GOSPELS AND THE CHRIST OF MODERN CRITICISM.** Extra fcp. 8vo. 4s. 6d.
- TURNER'S LIBER STODIUM.** A Description and a Catalogue. By W. G. RAWLINSON. Medium 8vo. 12s. 6d.
- TURNER (Charles Tennyson).—COLLECTED SONNETS, OLD AND NEW.** Ex. fcp. 8vo. 7s. 6d.
- TURNER (Rev. Geo.).—SAMOA, A HUNDRED YEARS AGO AND LONG BEFORE.** Preface by E. B. TYLOR, F.R.S. Crown 8vo. 9s.
- TURNER (H. H.).—A COLLECTION OF EXAMPLES ON HEAT AND ELECTRICITY.** Cr. 8vo. 2s. 6d.
- TYLOR (E. B.).—ANTHROPOLOGY.** With Illustrations. Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.
- TYRWHITT (Rev. R. St. John).—OUR SKETCHING CLUB.** 4th Ed. Cr. 8vo. 7s. 6d.
- **FREE FIELD.** Lyrics, chiefly Descriptive. Globe 8vo. 3s. 6d.
- **BATTLE AND AFTER: Concerning Sergt. Thomas Atkins, Grenadier Guards; and other Verses.** Globe 8vo. 3s. 6d.
- UNDERHILL (H. G.).—EASY EXERCISES IN GREEK ACCIDENCE.** Globe 8vo. 2s.
- UPPINGHAM BY THE SEA.** By J. H. S. Crown 8vo. 3s. 6d.
- VAUGHAN (Very Rev. Charles J.).—NOTES FOR LECTURES ON CONFIRMATION.** 14th Edition. Fcp. 8vo. 1s. 6d.
- **MEMORIALS OF HARROW SUNDAYS.** 5th Edition. Crown 8vo. 10s. 6d.
- **LECTURES ON THE EPISTLE TO THE PHILIPPIANS.** 4th Edition. Cr. 8vo. 7s. 6d.
- **LECTURES ON THE REVELATION OF ST. JOHN.** 5th Edition. Crown 8vo. 10s. 6d.
- **EPIPHANY, LENT, AND EASTER.** 3rd Edition. Crown 8vo. 10s. 6d.
- **HEROES OF FAITH.** 2nd Ed. Cr. 8vo. 6s.
- **THE BOOK AND THE LIFE, AND OTHER SERMONS.** 3rd Edition. Fcp. 8vo. 4s. 6d.
- **ST. PAUL'S EPISTLE TO THE ROMANS.** The Greek Text with English Notes. 7th Edition. Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.
- **TWELVE DISCOURSES ON SUBJECTS CONNECTED WITH THE LITURGY AND WORSHIP OF THE CHURCH OF ENGLAND.** 4th Edition. Fcp. 8vo. 6s.
- **WORDS FROM THE GOSPELS.** 3rd Edition. Fcp. 8vo. 4s. 6d.
- **THE EPISTLES OF ST. PAUL.** For English Readers. Part I, containing the First Epistle to the Thessalonians. 2nd Ed. 8vo. 1s. 6d.
- **THE CHURCH OF THE FIRST DAYS.** New Edition. Crown 8vo. 10s. 6d.
- **LIFE'S WORK AND GOD'S DISCIPLINE.** 3rd Edition. Extra fcp. 8vo. 2s. 6d.
- **THE WHOLESOME WORDS OF JESUS CHRIST.** 2nd Edition. Fcp. 8vo. 3s. 6d.
- **FOES OF FAITH.** 2nd Ed. Fcp. 8vo. 3s. 6d.

VAUGHAN (Very Rev. Charles J.).—CHRIST SATISFYING THE INSTINCTS OF HUMANITY. 2nd Edition. Ext. fcp. 8vo. 3s. 6d.

— COUNSELS FOR YOUNG STUDENTS. Fcp. 8vo. 2s. 6d.

— THE TWO GREAT TEMPTATIONS. 2nd Edition. Fcp. 8vo. 3s. 6d.

— ADDRESSES FOR YOUNG CLERGYMEN. Extra fcp. 8vo. 4s. 6d.

— "MY SON, GIVE ME THINE HEART." Extra fcp. 8vo. 5s.

— REST AWHILE. Addresses to Toilers in the Ministry. Extra fcp. 8vo. 5s.

— TEMPLE SERMONS. Crown 8vo. 10s. 6d.

— AUTHORISED OR REVISED? Sermons on some of the Texts in which the Revised Version differs from the Authorised. Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.

— ST. PAUL'S EPISTLE TO THE PHILIPPIANS. With Translation, Paraphrase, and Notes for English Readers. Crown 8vo. 5s.

— LESSONS OF THE CROSS AND PASSION. WORDS FROM THE CROSS. THE REIGN OF SIN. THE LORD'S PRAYER. Four Courses of Lent Lectures. Crown 8vo. 10s. 6d.

— UNIVERSITY SERMONS, NEW AND OLD. Crown 8vo. 10s. 6d.

— THE EPISTLE TO THE HEBREWS. With Notes. Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.

VAUGHAN (D. J.).—THE PRESENT TRIAL OF FAITH. Crown 8vo. 9s.

VAUGHAN (E. T.).—SOME REASONS OF OUR CHRISTIAN HOPE. Hulsean Lectures for 1875. Crown 8vo. 6s. 6d.

VAUGHAN (Robert).—STONES FROM THE QUARRY: Sermons. Crown 8vo. 5s.

VELEY (Marg.).—A GARDEN OF MEMORIES; MRS. AUSTIN; LIZZIE'S BARGAIN. Three Stories. 2 vols. Globe 8vo. 12s.

VENN (John).—ON SOME CHARACTERISTICS OF BELIEF, SCIENTIFIC AND RELIGIOUS. Hulsean Lectures, 1869. 8vo. 6s. 6d.

— THE LOGIC OF CHANCE. 2nd Edition. Crown 8vo. 10s. 6d.

— SYMBOLIC LOGIC. Crown 8vo. 10s. 6d.

— THE PRINCIPLES OF EMPIRICAL OR INDUCTIVE LOGIC. 8vo. 18s.

VERRALL (A. W.).—STUDIES, LITERARY AND HISTORICAL, IN THE ODES OF HORACE. 8vo. 8s. 6d.

VERRALL (Mrs. M. de G.) and HARRISON (Miss Jane E.).—MYTHOLOGY AND MONUMENTS OF ANCIENT ATHENS. Illustrated. Crown 8vo. 16s.

VICTORIA UNIVERSITY CALENDAR, 1891. Crown 8vo. 1s. net.

VICTOR EMMANUEL II., FIRST KING OF ITALY. By G. S. GODKIN. 2nd Edition. Crown 8vo. 6s.

VIDA: STUDY OF A GIRL. By AMY DUNSMUIR. 3rd Edition. Crown 8vo. 6s.

VINCENT (Sir E.) and DICKSON (T. G.).—HANDBOOK TO MODERN GREEK. 3rd Ed. Crown 8vo. 6s.

VIRGIL.—THE WORKS OF VIRGIL RENDERED INTO ENGLISH PROSE. By JAS. LONSDALE, M.A., and S. LEE, M.A. Globe 8vo. 3s. 6d.

— THE ÆNEID. Transl. into English Prose by J. W. MACKAIL, M.A. Cr. 8vo. 7s. 6d.
See also pp. 31, 33.

VOICES CRYING IN THE WILDERNESS. A Novel. Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.

WALDSTEIN (C.).—CATALOGUE OF CASTS IN THE MUSEUM OF CLASSICAL ARCHÆOLOGY, CAMBRIDGE. Crown 8vo. 1s. 6d.

Large Paper Edition. Small 4to. 5s.

WALKER (Prof. Francis A.).—THE WAGES QUESTION. 8vo. 14s.

— MONEY. 8vo. 16s.

— MONEY IN ITS RELATION TO TRADE AND INDUSTRY. Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.

— POLITICAL ECONOMY. 2nd Edition. 8vo. 32s. 6d.

— A BRIEF TEXT-BOOK OF POLITICAL ECONOMY. Crown 8vo. 6s. 6d.

— LAND AND ITS RENT. Fcp. 8vo. 3s. 6d.

— FIRST LESSONS IN POLITICAL ECONOMY. Crown 8vo. 5s.

WALLACE (Alfred Russel).—THE MALAY ARCHIPELAGO: THE LAND OF THE ORANG UTANG AND THE BIRD OF PARADISE. Maps and Illustrations. 10th Edition. Crown 8vo. 6s.

— THE GEOGRAPHICAL DISTRIBUTION OF ANIMALS. With Illustrations and Maps. 2 vols. Medium 8vo. 42s.

— ISLAND LIFE. With Illustrations and Maps. Crown 8vo. 6s.

— BAD TIMES. An Essay on the present Depression of Trade. Crown 8vo. 2s. 6d.

— DARWINISM. An Exposition of the Theory of Natural Selection, with some of its Applications. Illustrated. 3rd Edition. Crown 8vo. 9s.

— CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE THEORY OF NATURAL SELECTION; AND TROPICAL NATURE AND OTHER ESSAYS. New Edition. Crown 8vo. 6s.

WALLACE (Sir D. Mackenzie).—EGYPT AND THE EGYPTIAN QUESTION. 8vo. 14s.

WALTON and COTTON—LOWELL.—THE COMPLETE ANGLER. With an Introduction by JAS. RUSSELL LOWELL. Illustrated. Extra crown 8vo. 2l. 12s. 6d. net.

Also an Edition on large paper, Proofs on Japanese paper. 3l. 13s. 6d. net.

WARD (Prof. A. W.).—A HISTORY OF ENGLISH DRAMATIC LITERATURE, TO THE DEATH OF QUEEN ANNE. 2 vols. 8vo. 32s.

WARD (Prof. H. M.).—TIMBER AND SOME OF ITS DISEASES. Illustrated. Cr. 8vo. 6s.

WARD (John).—EXPERIENCES OF A DIPLOMATIST. 8vo. 10s. 6d.

- WARD (T. H.).—ENGLISH POETS. Selections, with Critical Introductions by various Writers, and a General Introduction by MATTHEW ARNOLD. Edited by T. H. WARD, M.A. 4 vols. 2nd Ed. Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d. each.—Vol. I. CHAUCER to DONNE.—II. BEN JONSON to DRYDEN.—III. ADDISON to BLAKE.—IV. WORDSWORTH to ROSSETTI.
- WARD (Mrs. T. Humphry).—MILLY AND OLLY. With Illustrations by Mrs. ALMA TADEMA. Globe 8vo. 2s. 6d.
- MISS BRETHERTON. Crown 8vo. 3s. 6d.
- THE JOURNAL INTIME OF HENRI-FRÉDÉRIC AMIEL. Translated, with an Introduction and Notes. 2nd Ed. Cr. 8vo. 6s.
- WARD (W.).—WILLIAM GEORGE WARD AND THE OXFORD MOVEMENT. Portrait. 8vo. 14s.
- WATERTON (Charles).—WANDERINGS IN SOUTH AMERICA, THE NORTH-WEST OF THE UNITED STATES, AND THE ANTILLES. Edited by Rev. J. G. WOOD. With 100 Illustrations. Crown 8vo. 6s.
- People's Edition.* With 100 Illustrations. Medium 4to. 6d.
- WATSON. A RECORD OF ELLEN WATSON. By ANNA BUCKLAND. Crown 8vo. 6s.
- WATSON (R. Spence).—A VISIT TO WAZAN, THE SACRED CITY OF MOROCCO. 8vo. 10s. 6d.
- WEBSTER (Augusta).—DAFFODIL AND THE CROËXAXICANS. Crown 8vo. 6s.
- WELBY-GREGORY (The Hon. Lady).—LINKS AND CLUES. 2nd Edition. Crown 8vo. 6s.
- WELCH (Wm.) and DUFFIELD (C. G.).—LATIN ACCIDENCE AND EXERCISES ARRANGED FOR BEGINNERS. 18mo. 1s. 6d.
- WELLDON (Rev. J. E. C.).—THE SPIRITUAL LIFE, AND OTHER SERMONS. Cr. 8vo. 6s.
- WESTCOTT (The Rt. Rev. Bishop).—A GENERAL SURVEY OF THE HISTORY OF THE CANON OF THE NEW TESTAMENT DURING THE FIRST FOUR CENTURIES. 6th Edition. Crown 8vo. 10s. 6d.
- INTRODUCTION TO THE STUDY OF THE FOUR GOSPELS. 7th Ed. Cr. 8vo. 10s. 6d.
- THE GOSPEL OF THE RESURRECTION. 6th Edition. Crown 8vo. 6s.
- THE BIBLE IN THE CHURCH. 10th Edit. 18mo. 4s. 6d.
- THE CHRISTIAN LIFE, MANIFOLD AND ONE. Crown 8vo. 2s. 6d.
- ON THE RELIGIOUS OFFICE OF THE UNIVERSITIES. Sermons. Cr. 8vo. 4s. 6d.
- THE REVELATION OF THE RISEN LORD. 4th Edition. Crown 8vo. 6s.
- THE HISTORIC FAITH. 3rd Edition. Cr. 8vo. 6s.
- THE EPISTLES OF ST. JOHN. The Greek Text, with Notes. 2nd Edition. 8vo. 12s. 6d.
- THE REVELATION OF THE FATHER. Cr. 8vo. 6s.
- WESTCOTT (Bishop).—CHRISTUS CONSUMMATOR. 2nd Edition. Crown 8vo. 6s.
- SOME THOUGHTS FROM THE ORDINAL. Crown 8vo. 1s. 6d.
- SOCIAL ASPECTS OF CHRISTIANITY. Cr. 8vo. 6s.
- GIFTS FOR MINISTRY. Addresses to Candidates for Ordination. Crown 8vo. 1s. 6d.
- THE EPISTLE TO THE HEBREWS. The Greek Text, with Notes and Essays. 8vo. 14s.
- THE VICTORY OF THE CROSS. Sermons preached during Holy Week, 1888, in Hereford Cathedral. Crown 8vo. 3s. 6d.
- FROM STRENGTH TO STRENGTH. Three Sermons (In Memoriam J. B. D.). Crown 8vo. 2s.
- ESSAYS IN THE HISTORY OF RELIGIOUS THOUGHT IN THE WEST. Globe 8vo. 6s.
- THOUGHTS ON REVELATION AND LIFE. Selections from the Writings of Bp. WESTCOTT. Edited by Rev. S. PHILLIPS. Crown 8vo. 6s.
- WESTCOTT (Bishop) and HORT (Prof.).—THE NEW TESTAMENT IN THE ORIGINAL GREEK. Revised Text. 2 vols. Crown 8vo. 10s. 6d. each.—Vol. I. Text.—Vol. II. The Introduction and Appendix.
- THE NEW TESTAMENT IN THE ORIGINAL GREEK. An Edition for Schools. The Text revised by Bishop WESTCOTT and Dr. HORT. 18mo, 4s. 6d.; roan, 5s. 6d.; morocco, 6s. 6d.
- WESTERMARCK (E.).—THE HISTORY OF HUMAN MARRIAGE. 8vo.
- WHEELER (J. Talboys).—A SHORT HISTORY OF INDIA. With Maps. Crown 8vo. 12s.
- INDIA UNDER BRITISH RULE. 8vo. 12s. 6d.
- COLLEGE HISTORY OF INDIA. Asiatic and European. Crown 8vo. 3s.; sewed, 2s. 6d.
- PRIMER OF INDIAN HISTORY, ASIATIC AND EUROPEAN. 18mo. 1s.
- WHEN PAPA COMES HOME. By the Author of "When I was a Little Girl." With Illustrations. Globe 8vo. 4s. 6d.
- WHEWELL. DR. WILLIAM WHEWELL, late Master of Trinity College, Cambridge. An Account of his Writings, with Selections from his Literary and Scientific Correspondence. By I. TODHUNTER, M.A. 2 vols. 8vo. 25s.
- WHITE (Gilbert).—NATURAL HISTORY AND ANTIQUITIES OF SELBORNE. Edited by FRANK BUCKLAND. With a Chapter on Antiquities by Lord SELBORNE. Cr. 8vo. 6s.
- WHITE (John Williams).—A SERIES OF FIRST LESSONS IN GREEK. Adapted to GOODWIN'S Greek Grammar. Crown 8vo. 3s. 6d.
- WHITE (Dr. W. Hale).—A TEXT-BOOK OF GENERAL THERAPEUTICS. Illustrated. Cr. 8vo. 8s. 6d.
- WHITHAM (Prof. J. M.).—STEAM ENGINE DESIGN. Illustrated. 8vo. 25s.

- WHITNEY** (Prof. W. D.).—A COMPENDIOUS GERMAN GRAMMAR. Crown 8vo. 4s. 6d.
- A GERMAN READER IN PROSE AND VERSE. With Notes and Vocabulary. Cr. 8vo. 5s.
- A COMPENDIOUS GERMAN AND ENGLISH DICTIONARY. Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.—German-English Part separately. 5s.
- WHITTIER**.—COMPLETE POETICAL WORKS OF JOHN GREENLEAF WHITTIER. With Portrait. 18mo. 4s. 6d.
- THE COMPLETE WORKS OF JOHN GREENLEAF WHITTIER. 7 vols. Crown 8vo. 6s. each.—Vol. I. NARRATIVE AND LEGENDARY POEMS.—II. POEMS OF NATURE; POEMS SUBJECTIVE AND REMINISCENT; RELIGIOUS POEMS.—III. ANTI-SLAVERY POEMS; SONGS OF LABOUR AND REFORM.—IV. PERSONAL POEMS; OCCASIONAL POEMS; THE TENT ON THE BEACH; with the Poems of ELIZABETH H. WHITTIER, and an Appendix containing Early and Uncollected Verses.—V. MARGARET SMITH'S JOURNAL; TALES AND SKETCHES.—VI. OLD PORTRAITS AND MODERN SKETCHES; PERSONAL SKETCHES AND TRIBUTES; HISTORICAL PAPERS.—VII. THE CONFLICT WITH SLAVERY, POLITICS AND REFORM; THE INNER LIFE, CRITICISM.
- WICKHAM** (Rev. E. C.).—WELLINGTON COLLEGE SERMONS. Crown 8vo. 6s.
- WICKSTEED** (Philip H.).—ALPHABET OF ECONOMIC SCIENCE.—I. ELEMENTS OF THE THEORY OF VALUE OR WORTH. Globe 8vo. 2s. 6d.
- WIEDERSHEIM**—PARKER.—ELEMENTS OF THE COMPARATIVE ANATOMY OF VERTEBRATES. Adapted from the German of Prof. ROBERT WIEDERSHEIM, by Prof. W. NEWTON PARKER. Illustrated. Medium 8vo. 12s. 6d.
- WILBRAHAM** (Frances M.).—IN THE SERE AND YELLOW LEAF: THOUGHTS AND RECOLLECTIONS FOR OLD AND YOUNG. Globe 8vo. 3s. 6d.
- WILKINS** (Prof. A. S.).—THE LIGHT OF THE WORLD: AN ESSAY. 2nd Edition. Crown 8vo. 3s. 6d.
- ROMAN ANTIQUITIES. Illustr. 18mo. 1s.
- ROMAN LITERATURE. 18mo. 1s.
- WILKINSON** (S.).—THE BRAIN OF AN ARMY. A Popular Account of the German General Staff. Crown 8vo. 2s. 6d.
- WILLIAMS** (G. H.).—ELEMENTS OF CRYSTALLOGRAPHY FOR STUDENTS OF CHEMISTRY, PHYSICS, AND MINERALOGY. Cr. 8vo.
- WILLIAMS** (Montagu).—LEAVES OF A LIFE. 15th Thousand. Crown 8vo. 3s. 6d.; sewed, 2s. 6d.
- LATER LEAVES. 8vo. 15s.
- WILLOUGHBY** (F.).—FAIRY GUARDIANS. Illustrated by TOWNLEY GREEN. Crown 8vo. 5s.
- WILSON** (Dr. George).—RELIGIO CHEMICI. Crown 8vo. 8s. 6d.
- THE FIVE GATEWAYS OF KNOWLEDGE. 9th Edition. Extra fcp. 8vo. 2s. 6d.
- WILSON**. MEMOIR OF PROF. GEORGE WILSON, M.D. By HIS SISTER. With Portrait. 2nd Edition. Crown 8vo. 6s.
- WILSON** (Rev. Canon).—THE BIBLE STUDENT'S GUIDE. 2nd Edition. 4to. 25s.
- WILSON** (Sir Daniel, LL.D.).—PREHISTORIC ANNALS OF SCOTLAND. With Illustrations. 2 vols. Demy 8vo. 36s.
- PREHISTORIC MAN: RESEARCHES INTO THE ORIGIN OF CIVILISATION IN THE OLD AND NEW WORLD. 3rd Edition. With Illustrations. 2 vols. Medium 8vo. 36s.
- CHATTERTON: A BIOGRAPHICAL STUDY. Crown 8vo. 6s. 6d.
- CALIBAN: A CRITIQUE ON SHAKESPEARE'S "1 EMPEST" AND "A MIDSUMMER NIGHT'S DREAM." 8vo. 10s. 6d.
- WILSON** (Ven. Archdeacon).—SERMONS PREACHED IN CLIFTON COLLEGE CHAPEL, 1879—83. Crown 8vo. 6s.
- CLIFTON COLLEGE SERMONS. Second Series. 1888—90. Crown 8vo. 6s.
- ESSAYS AND ADDRESSES. Cr. 8vo. 4s. 6d.
- SOME CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE RELIGIOUS THOUGHT OF OUR TIME. Crown 8vo. 6s.
- ELEMENTARY GEOMETRY. Books I.—V. Containing the Subjects of Euclid's First Six Books, following the Syllabus of Geometry prepared by the Geometrical Association. Extra fcp. 8vo. 4s. 6d.
- SOLID GEOMETRY AND CONIC SECTIONS. Extra fcp. 8vo. 3s. 6d.
- WINGATE** (Major F. R.).—MAHDIISM AND THE SOUDAN. Being an Account of the Rise and Progress of Mahdiism, and of subsequent Events in the Soudan to the Present Time. With 10 Maps. 8vo.
- WINKWORTH** (Catherine).—CHRISTIAN SINGERS OF GERMANY. Crown 8vo. 4s. 6d.
- WOLSELEY** (General Viscount).—THE SOLDIER'S POCKET-BOOK FOR FIELD SERVICE. 5th Edition. 16mo, roan. 5s.
- FIELD POCKET-BOOK FOR THE AUXILIARY FORCES. 16mo. 1s. 6d.
- WOLSTENHOLME** (Joseph).—MATHEMATICAL PROBLEMS ON SUBJECTS INCLUDED IN THE FIRST AND SECOND DIVISION OF THE SCHEDULE OF SUBJECTS FOR THE CAMBRIDGE MATHEMATICAL TRIPOS EXAMINATION. 2nd Edition. 8vo. 18s.
- EXAMPLES FOR PRACTICE IN THE USE OF SEVEN-FIGURE LOGARITHMS. 8vo. 5s.
- WOOD** (Andrew Goldie).—THE ISLES OF THE BLEST, AND OTHER POEMS. Globe 8vo. 5s.
- WOOD** (Rev. E. G.).—THE REGAL POWER OF THE CHURCH. 8vo. 4s. 6d.
- WOODS** (Miss M. A.).—A FIRST POETRY BOOK. Fcp. 8vo. 2s. 6d.
- A SECOND POETRY BOOK. 2 Parts. Fcp. 8vo. 2s. 6d. each

WOODS (Miss M. A.).—A THIRD POETRY BOOK. Fcp. 8vo. 4s. 6d.

— HYMNS FOR SCHOOL WORSHIP. 18mo. 1s. 6d.

WOODWARD (C. M.).—A HISTORY OF THE ST. LOUIS BRIDGE. 4to. 2l. 2s. net.

WOOLNER (Thomas).—MY BEAUTIFUL LADY. 3rd Edition. Fcp. 8vo. 5s.

— PYGMALION: A POEM. Cr. 8vo. 7s. 6d.

— SILENUS: A POEM. Crown 8vo. 6s.

WOOLWICH MATHEMATICAL PAPERS. For Admission in the Royal Military Academy for the Years 1880—88. Edit. by E. J. BROOKSMITH, B.A. Cr. 8vo. 6s.

WORDS FROM THE POETS. With a Vignette and Frontispiece. 12th Edition. 18mo. 1s.

WORDSWORTH.—THE RECLUSE: A POEM. Fcp. 8vo. 2s. 6d.

Large Paper Edition. 8vo. 10s. 6d. net.

— THE COMPLETE POETICAL WORKS. Copyright Edition. With an Introduction by JOHN MORLEV, and Portrait. Cr. 8vo. 7s. 6d.

WORDSWORTHIANA: A SELECTION OF PAPERS READ TO THE WORDSWORTH SOCIETY. Edited by W. KNIGHT. Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.

WORSHIP (THE) OF GOD, AND FELLOWSHIP AMONG MEN. By Prof. MAURICE and others. Fcp. 8vo. 3s. 6d.

WORTHEY (Mrs.).—THE NEW CONTINENT: A NOVEL. 2 vols. Globe 8vo. 12s.

WRIGHT (Rev. Arthur).—THE COMPOSITION OF THE FOUR GOSPELS. Crown 8vo. 5s.

WRIGHT (Miss Guthrie).—THE SCHOOL COOKERY-BOOK. 18mo. 1s.

WRIGHT (Rev. Josiah).—THE SEVEN KINGS OF ROME. Abridged from the First Book of Livy. 8th Edition. Fcp. 8vo. 3s. 6d.

— FIRST LATIN STEPS. Crown 8vo. 3s.

— ATTIC PRIMER. Crown 8vo. 2s. 6d.

— A COMPLETE LATIN COURSE. Crown 8vo. 2s. 6d.

WRIGHT (Lewis).—LIGHT. A Course of Experimental Optics, chiefly with the Lantern. With Illustrations and Coloured Plates. Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.

WRIGHT (Miss Romley).—MIDDLE-CLASS COOKERY BOOK. Fcp. 8vo. 1s. 6d.

WRIGHT (W. Aldis).—THE BIBLE WORD-BOOK. 2nd Edition. Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.

WURTZ.—A HISTORY OF CHEMICAL THEORY. By AD. WURTZ. Translated by HENRY WATTS, F.R.S. Crown 8vo. 6s.

WYATT (Sir M. Digby).—FINE ART: A Sketch of its History, Theory, Practice, and Application to Industry. 8vo. 5s.

XENOPHON.—THE COMPLETE WORKS. Translated by H. G. DAKYNS, M.A. 4 vols. Crown 8vo.—Vol. I. THE ANABASIS AND BOOKS I. AND II. OF THE HELLENICA. 10s. 6d.—Vol. II. HELLENICA III.—VII., and the two Politics—ATHENIAN and LACONIAN, the AGESILAUS, and Tract on REVENUES. With Maps and Plans.

See also pp. 37, 33.

YONGE (Charlotte M.).—NOVELS AND TALES. Crown 8vo. 3s. 6d. each.

1. THE HEIR OF REDCLIFFE.

2. HEARTSEASE.

3. HOPES AND FEARS.

4. DYNEVOR TERRACE.

5. THE DAISY CHAIN.

6. THE TRIAL: MORE LINKS OF THE DAISY CHAIN.

7. PILLARS OF THE HOUSE. Vol. I.

8. PILLARS OF THE HOUSE. Vol. II.

9. THE YOUNG STEPMOTHER.

10. CLEVER WOMAN OF THE FAMILY.

11. THE THREE BRIDES

12. MY YOUNG ALCIDES.

13. THE CAGED LION.

14. THE DOVE IN THE EAGLE'S NEST.

15. THE CHAPLET OF PEARLS.

16. LADY HESTER: AND THE DANVERS PAPERS.

17. MAGNUM BONUM.

18. LOVE AND LIFE.

19. UNKNOWN TO HISTORY.

20. STRAY PEARLS.

21. THE ARMOURER'S PRENTICES.

22. THE TWO SIDES OF THE SHIELD.

23. NUTTIE'S FATHER.

24. SCENES AND CHARACTERS.

25. CHANTRY HOUSE.

26. A MODERN TELEMACHUS.

27. BYWORDS.

28. BEECHCROFT AT ROCKSTONE.

29. MORE BYWORDS.

30. A REPUTED CHANGELING.

31. THE LITTLE DUKE.

32. THE LANCES OF LYNWOOD.

33. THE PRINCE AND THE PAGE.

34. P'S AND Q'S.

35. LITTLE LUCY'S WONDERFUL GLOBE.

— A BOOK OF GOLDEN DEEDS. 18mo. 4s. 6d.
Cheap Edition. 18mo. 1s.

Globe Readings Edition. Globe 8vo. 2s.

— CAEMOS FROM ENGLISH HISTORY. Extra fcp. 8vo. 5s. each.—Vol. I. FROM ROLLO TO EDWARD II.—Vol. II. THE WARS IN FRANCE.—Vol. III. THE WARS OF THE ROSES.—Vol. IV. REFORMATION TIMES.—Vol. V. ENGLAND AND SPAIN.—Vol. VI. FORTY YEARS OF STUART RULE (1603—1643).—Vol. VII. THE REBELLION AND RESTORATION (1642—78).

YONGE (Charlotte M.).—SCRIPTURE READINGS FOR SCHOOLS AND FAMILIES. Globe 8vo. 1s. 6d. each; also with Comments, 3s. 6d. each.—GENESIS TO DEUTERONOMY.—Second Series: JOSHUA TO SOLOMON.—Third Series: KINGS AND THE PROPHETS.—Fourth Series: THE GOSPEL TIMES.—Fifth Series: APOSTOLIC TIMES.

—THE LIFE OF JOHN COLERIDGE PATTERSON. 2 vols. Crown 8vo. 12s.

—THE PUPILS OF ST. JOHN. Illustrated. Crown 8vo. 6s.

—PIONEERS AND FOUNDERS; OR, RECENT WORKERS IN THE MISSION FIELD. Crown 8vo. 6s.

—HISTORY OF CHRISTIAN NAMES. New Edition, revised. Crown 8vo. 7s. 6d.

—TWO PENNILESS PRINCESSES. 2 vols. Crown 8vo. 12s.

YONGE (Charlotte M.).—THE VICTORIAN HALF-CENTURY. Cn. 8vo. 1s. 6d.; swd 1s.

—THE HERB OF THE FIELD. A New Edition, revised. Crown 8vo. 5s.

YOUNG (E. W.).—SIMPLE PRACTICAL METHODS OF CALCULATING STRAINS ON GIRDERS, ARCHES, AND TRUSSES. 8vo. 7s. 6d.

ZECHARIAH. THE HEBREW STUDENT'S COMMENTARY ON ZECHARIAH, HEBREW AND LXX. By W. H. LOWE, M.A. 8vo. 10s. 6d.

ZIEGLER.—A TEXT-BOOK OF PATHOLOGICAL ANATOMY AND PATHOGENESIS. By ERNST ZIEGLER. Translated and Edited for English Students by DONALD MACALISTER, M.A., M.D. With Illustrations. 8vo. — Part I. GENERAL PATHOLOGICAL ANATOMY. 2nd Edition. 12s. 6d.—Part II. SPECIAL PATHOLOGICAL ANATOMY. Sections I.—VIII. 2nd Edition. 12s. 6d. Sections IX.—XII. 8vo. 12s. 6d.

MACMILLAN AND CO., LONDON.



BRIGHAM YOUNG UNIVERSITY



3 1197 21150 1991

